



Maryland Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) Provider Manual



TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1. INTRODUCTION 5**
 - 1.01 Welcome 5
 - 1.02 Overview 5
 - 1.03 Introduction to the Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) under an ASO Model 6
 - 1.04 Responsibilities 8
 - 1.05 Key Contact Information 10
- 2. PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND ENROLLMENT 11**
 - 2.01 Overview 11
 - 2.02 Medicaid and National Provider Identifier Number Requirements 11
 - 2.03 Provider Enrollment 12
 - 2.04 ePREP for Provider Medicaid Enrollment and Registration with Carelon 12
 - 2.05 Exclusions of Individuals and Entities from Federally Funded Healthcare Programs 12
 - 2.06 Provider Types 13
 - 2.07 Provider Terminations 16
 - 2.08 Participant Referral 17
- 3. PROVIDER RESOURCES 18**
 - 3.01 Provider Digital Front Door 18
 - 3.02 Provider Training 19
 - 3.03 Provider Communications 19
 - 3.04 Carelon Behavioral Health of Maryland Website 20
- 4. BENEFITS FOR THE UNINSURED AND UNDERINSURED 21**
 - 4.01 Overview 21
 - 4.02 Uninsured Eligible 21
 - 4.03 Uninsured Eligibility for Behavioral Health Services 21
 - 4.04 Registering a New Participant 22
 - 4.05 Application for Eligibility 22
 - 4.06 Uninsured Certification Periods 25
- 5. AUTHORIZATIONS 28**
 - 5.01 Authorization Process 28
 - 5.02 Discharge Planning 29
 - 5.03 Physical Health Services While in a Psychiatric Hospital 29
 - 5.04 Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (EMTALA) 30
 - 5.05 Administrative Denial Timeframes 30
- 6. MEDICAL NECESSITY CRITERIA AND PROGRAM DESCRIPTION REQUIREMENTS 31**
 - 6.01 Medical Necessity 31
 - 6.02 Affirmative Incentive Statement 31
 - 6.03 Program Description Requirements 31
 - Program Description Table of Contents 32
 - Emergency Department Services 34
 - Emergency Crisis Services 35
 - Behavioral Health Crisis Stabilization Center (BHCSC) 35
 - Emergency Crisis Services 37
 - Mobile Crisis Team (MCT) 37
 - Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services 40
 - PT01 Acute Hospitals 40
 - Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services 46
 - PT06 Psychiatric Hospital (IMD) 46
 - Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services 52

PT07 Psychiatric Long-Term Hospital for Adolescents.....	52
Electroconvulsive Therapy (ECT)	59
Residential Treatment Center (RTC)	63
Residential Crisis Services (RCS).....	70
Residential Rehabilitation Program (RRP).....	73
Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP).....	79
Outpatient Mental Health (OPM) Program	83
Repetitive Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (rTMS).....	86
Mental Health (MH) Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP).....	90
Psychological and Neuropsychological Testing	94
Therapeutic Behavioral Services (TBS) – Child and Adolescent.....	96
Mobile Treatment Services-Assertive Community Treatment (MTS-ACT) Program.....	99
Supported Employment (SE) Program.....	107
Respite Care (RC) Program Description.....	121
Enhanced Support Services (ESS) Program	125
Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program - Adult	128
Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program – Child and Adolescent.....	140
Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Adults	150
Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Child and Adolescent	154
Baltimore City Capitation (BCC) Program.....	160
Pre-Admission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) Program	165
Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) 1915(i) Intensive Behavioral Health Services for Children, Youth and Families.....	170
American Society of Addiction Medicine Level of Care (ASAM LOC).....	176
SUD Inpatient Acute Care (AC) Program (ASAM LOC 4.0).....	176
SUD Inpatient Institutes for Mental Diseases (IMD) (ASAM LOC 4.0).....	180
Adult Residential SUD Treatment Non-Specialty Program (ASAM LOC 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7).....	184
Adolescents Residential SUD Treatment Non-Specialty Program.....	188
Adult Residential SUD Treatment Court-Ordered Program	191
Adult Residential SUD Treatment Pregnant Women and Women with Children (PWWC) Program	194
SUD Partial Hospitalization Program (ASAM LOC 2.5)	197
SUD Intensive Outpatient Program (ASAM LOC 2.1).....	200
SUD Outpatient Program (ASAM LOC 1.0)	203
Opioid Treatment Program (OTP).....	206
Behavioral Health Homes Program.....	208
Gambling Outpatient Program	214
Gambling Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP)	219
Gambling SUD Residential Program Description.....	223
Maryland RecoveryNet (MDRN) Program.....	226
7. SERVICES FOR PARTICIPANTS WHO ARE DEAF OR HARD OF HEARING	231
7.01 Services for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing	231
7.02 Reimbursement.....	231
7.03 Telehealth.....	232
8. CRITICAL INCIDENTS	233
8.01 Critical Incidents	233
8.02 Participant Safety Program.....	233
9. COMPLAINTS	236
9.01 Overview.....	236
9.02 Provider Complaints	236
9.03 Response Timeframes	236
9.04 Additional Assistance	237

10. GRIEVANCES (CLINICAL APPEALS)	238
10.01 Overview	238
10.02 Key Terms	238
10.03 Clinical Denial Determinations	238
10.04 Level 1 Grievance (Carelon)	239
10.05 Level 2 Grievance (Behavioral Health Administration)	240
10.06 Administrative Hearings (Office of Administrative Hearings)	240
10.07 Keeping Services During Grievances	241
10.08 Effectuation	241
10.09 Help and Support	241
11. CLAIM APPEALS	242
11.01 Overview	242
11.02 Filing Procedure	242
11.03 Timeframes	242
11.04 Dispute Resolution Committee	242
11.05 Additional Rights	243
12. COMPLIANCE AND PROVIDER AUDITS	244
12.01 Site Audits	244
12.02 Fraud, Waste and Abuse	245
12.03 Reporting Fraud, Waste and Abuse	245
12.04 Investigation Process	247
12.05 Prepayment Review	247
12.06 Acting on Investigative Findings	248
12.07 Recoupment/Offset/Adjustment for Overpayments	248
12.08 Relevant Legislation	249
13. LAB SERVICES	251
13.01 Lab Services: Substance Use Disorder (SUD) Service Providers	251
13.02 Lab Services: Mental Health Providers	252
14. PHARMACY AND TRANSPORTATION	253
14.01 Pharmacy Information	253
14.02 Transportation	253
15. CLAIMS PROCEDURES	255
15.01 Electronic Claim Submission and Clearinghouses	255
15.02 Claim Submission Guidelines	255
15.03 Claims Timely Filing	258
15.04 Claims Processing	259
15.05 Corrected Claims	259
15.06 Authorization	260
15.07 No Balance Billing	260
15.08 Coordination of Benefits	260
15.09 Provider Summary Vouchers	261
15.10 Zelis/PaySpan	261
15.11 Claim Appeals	261
16. OUTCOMES DATA AND FEDERAL REPORTING	262
16.01 General Information	262
17. MANUAL UPDATES AND GOVERNING LAW	262
17.01 Manual Updates	262
17.02 Governing Law and Contract	262

1. INTRODUCTION

1.01 Welcome

The Maryland Department of Health (MDH), Behavioral Health Administration (BHA), and Maryland Medicaid (MA) are pleased to introduce the Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) Provider Manual. This manual was prepared through a collaborative effort between BHA, Medicaid Office of Behavioral Health Services, and Carelon Administrative Services Organization (ASO) staff. The manual will serve as an easily referenced and evolving guide for the organizations providing our state's vital behavioral health treatment and support services. As quality of care remains the highest priority, the information contained within aims to empower Maryland's robust network of PBHS providers to deliver optimal care.

1.02 Overview

In accordance with state legislation, the Maryland Department of Health (MDH), Medicaid Office of Behavioral Health Services, and the Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) implemented an integrated Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) effective January 1, 2015. The Medicaid Office of Behavioral Health Services and BHA oversee and have the authority over the PBHS, which includes policy development, statewide planning, resource allocation, and continuous quality improvement strategies. Carelon Behavioral Health (Carelon) is the Administrative Service Organization (ASO) contracted with MDH to assist with the management of the PBHS. The goal of integration is to build on the existing strengths of the state's public behavioral health program and the Medicaid program to:

- Improve services for participants with co-occurring conditions
- Create a system of care that ensures a “no wrong door” experience
- Expand access to appropriate and quality behavioral health services
- Enhance cooperation and engagement
- Capture and analyze outcome and other relevant measures for determining behavioral health providers and program effectiveness
- Expand public health initiatives
- Reduce the cost of care through prevention, utilization of evidence-based practices, and an added focus on prevention of unnecessary or duplicative services

MDH oversees Maryland's PBHS, which includes services paid by Medicaid, as well as grant-based programs for the uninsured, and services not included in the Medicaid benefit package (referred to as “state only” services). Within MDH, the Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) and the office of Health Care Financing (Medicaid) jointly manage the PBHS. The Department contracts with the ASO to manage the PBHS in collaboration with Medicaid, BHA, and the local systems managers. In addition to the important role of the local systems managers, it is the coordination between the ASO (and the Medicaid managed care organizations (MCOs) that is key to ensuring that the certain essential behavioral health services and supports are available to all people across Maryland, regardless of insurance coverage type or status.

This manual describes the requirements for providers to participate in the PBHS including eligibility, service requirements, and authorization procedures to serve as a resource and answer general questions providers may have. It is by no means all-inclusive. We encourage you to share with us recommendations and updates regarding its content.

Maryland Medicaid, the BHA, and Carelon share a commitment to continuous quality improvement that involves an ongoing review of our regulations, processes, and procedures. As revisions are made to this manual based on updated information and changes in guidance from the Department, the manual will be updated on the [Carelon website](#). Once again, we welcome you as a provider in the Maryland PBHS and look forward to a successful collaboration.

1.03 Introduction to the Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) under an ASO Model

Maryland Medicaid, the BHA, and Carelon welcome you to the network of providers for the Maryland PBHS. As a provider participating in the PBHS, you will be working with us to provide quality behavioral health services that are efficient, impactful, and economical to individuals who qualify under the Maryland PBHS. We are excited about the opportunity to work with you in achieving treatment, rehabilitation, and recovery goals for the participants of the PBHS. Maryland's PBHS uses an Administrative Services Organization (ASO) model to administer services for participants in the PBHS.

How is an ASO different from a Managed Care Organization (MCO)?

The key difference between Managed Care and the use of an ASO, is that the service rules, regulations, payment processes and authorizations are determined by the state. While there are several MCOs, each with different benefit packages, from which participants can choose, the ASO is a single source for providers and is a mechanism that supports braided funding for Maryland's unique structure. This structure supports both Medicaid and state/grant funded services through the same ASO resource.

Through a competitive bid process, an ASO is selected for management of the PBHS. Effective January 1, 2025, Carelon Behavioral Health (Carelon) is the ASO contracted with Maryland to implement this critical role in serving Maryland's behavioral health population. The current contract period is January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2029.

The PBHS provides a wide array of mental health services, most of which are covered by Medicaid and reimbursed through the ASO, including inpatient, outpatient, residential treatment (for children and adolescents), and partial hospitalization. Specifically, the ASO manages authorizations, service utilization, claims processing, provider education, training, and performance improvement as well as audits. The ASO also manages participant education regarding how to access care in the system.

Services provided and reimbursed through the ASO include a range of recovery and support services, such as mental health case management, mobile treatment/assertive community treatment, psychiatric rehabilitation, residential rehabilitation, supported employment and respite care services. The ASO also reimburses for residential crisis services. Substance Use Disorder (SUD) coverage includes comprehensive assessment, outpatient counseling, intensive outpatient treatment, opioid maintenance treatment, partial hospitalization, medically managed inpatient detoxification, and all levels of care for residential SUD treatment services.

The following paragraphs summarize the roles of the respective parties in administering the PBHS:

Medicaid

The Office of Health Care Financing within the Department oversees Medicaid-financed behavioral health services in Maryland and manages the behavioral health ASO contract. Over 85 percent of Maryland Medicaid participants are enrolled in HealthChoice, a mandatory Medicaid managed care program that operates under authority of a Section 1115 waiver. Under this waiver, the Medicaid MCOs are responsible for providing a wide array of services to Medicaid participants. Specialty behavioral health services, those that are not performed as part of a primary care practitioner's (PCP's) office visit, are carved out of the MCO benefit package and are administered on a fee-for-service (FFS) basis by the behavioral health ASO. COMAR 10.67.08.02 lists the specific behavioral health services and diagnoses for which the MCO is not responsible and that the ASO, Carelon, administers.

COMAR 10.67.04.14 outlines the MCO's behavioral health referral responsibilities. The MCO is responsible for paying for behavioral health services delivered by the participant's PCP. If the MCO or the participant's PCP determines that primary behavioral health services are not sufficient to meet the enrollee's needs, then the MCO or PCP should refer the participant to the behavioral health ASO, Carelon. MCO participants may also self-refer to Carelon for specialty behavioral health services.

These regulations also require the MCO to cooperate with the behavioral health ASO, Carelon, in establishing referral procedures and protocols.

The MCO is also responsible for care coordination activities as outlined in their annual contracts with the Department. The 2025 contracts require the MCOs to perform the following coordination of care activities for participants with behavioral health conditions:

- Participate in monthly collective MCO medical directors' meetings and one-on-one meetings with Carelon for care coordination
- Cooperate with the Department's high utilizer program
- Assist with the development and coordination of appropriate treatment plans for enrollees
- Conduct provider education and promotion for the Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) process
- Conduct provider education about the release of information (ROI) process under 42 CFR Part 2
- Conduct provider education for enrollee identification and referrals to Carelon or core service agencies for behavioral health services

Grant-Based and State-Only Services

BHA oversees grant-based programs for public behavioral health services not included in the Medicaid benefit package, as well as services delivered to uninsured populations where the underlying service is similar to a Medicaid service. BHA determines payment policies for these programs, determines whether they should be administered at the state or local level, ensures that clinical criteria are consistently applied, develops payment rates and methods, and manages the budgets for these programs. Examples of these grants-based services include housing services, respite care, residential crisis services, gambling treatment services, and recovery/supported housing.

Local Systems Managers

Core Service Agency (CSA), Local Behavioral Health Authority (LBHA), or Local Addiction Authority (LAA), the local systems managers are a core component of Maryland's PBHS, tasked with providing behavioral health expertise to and in partnership with many stakeholders and multiple systems at the local level, to ensure that Marylanders have timely access to high quality behavioral health interventions, treatment, services, and supports. They are responsible for planning, managing, and monitoring mental health and substance use disorder services in Maryland's 24 jurisdictions. BHA is currently leading a process to document the roles and responsibilities of the local systems management.

Administrative Services Organization (ASO)

Carelon Behavioral Health provides administrative support services to operate the PBHS, documented in the introduction section of this report.

1.04 Responsibilities

Everyone plays a role in the successful management and implementation of a system as vast and complex as Maryland's public behavioral health system.

To this end, MDH, Carelon, and providers have unique responsibilities, which are described in the following detail.

MDH'S RESPONSIBILITIES

MDH, specifically Maryland Medicaid and the BHA, is responsible for:

- Developing and evaluating policies, drafting regulations, and overall administration of behavioral health services to participants in Maryland
- Establishing provider rates and setting the benefit design standards including the amount, duration, and scope requirements
- Setting medical necessity standards
- Establishing utilization review and prior authorization criteria
- Ensuring a process for clinical reviews and participant appeals
- Setting provider participation, compliance, integrity, and audit standards and methods
- Developing claims and encounter data submission standards
- Establishing and managing other data and reporting standards
- Monitoring the Carelon contract and performance in Maryland

CARELON'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Carelon Behavioral Health is responsible for:

- Managing behavioral health services for Medicaid participants, eligible uninsured individuals, and some grant-funded services
- Maintaining online authorization applications and pre-authorizing non-emergency care
- Maintaining 24-hour access for clinically related calls
- Referring individuals to qualified service providers
- Conducting utilization reviews of services
- Processing claims and remitting payments
- Assisting with the evaluation of the PBHS via provider and participation satisfaction surveys
- Auditing providers for quality of documentation and correct billing processes
- Training providers, participants, and advocates via webinar and regional forums on topics of interest to the behavioral health community such as services available for individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing, evidence-based practices, and other programs available to assist participants in their recovery efforts
- Conducting provider and participant forums (such as the Quality Steering Committee) to obtain feedback regarding the performance of the PBHS
- Defining and evaluating performance, outcomes, effectiveness, efficiency, and cost effectiveness of mental health and substance use disorder-related services and systems
- Collecting and analyzing behavioral health and other health-related information

PROVIDERS' RESPONSIBILITIES

Providers are responsible for:

- Engaging in responsible management of behavioral health care by adhering to ethical and professional standards
- Working with participants to provide quality services that meet the participants' goals and needs
- Cooperating and collaborating with Carelon concerning appropriate clinical care for participants
- Obtaining pre-authorization/authorization/registration for appropriate services
- Maintaining a high standard of medically necessary, efficient, and cost-effective care that addresses each participant's individual needs
- Working with Carelon Care Managers and participants to achieve participant satisfaction with service regulations, policies, and procedures
- Involving participants in treatment/service planning
- Delivering the principles of recovery and resiliency in treating participants
- Coordinating treatment with other involved health care providers
- Promoting innovation and best practices in services and systems
- Helping participants obtain appropriate benefits
- Honoring each participant's right to dignity and confidentiality
- Complying with local, state, and federal laws and regulations
- Complying with federal, state, Medicaid, and Medicare rules, as well as with PBHS

1.05 Key Contact Information

Carelon Behavioral Health of Maryland Website: maryland.carelonbh.com

Important email, phone and fax numbers:

Department	Contact Information
Medicaid Provider Enrollment	844-463-7768
Medicaid Recipient Enrollment	855-642-8572
EVS – Eligibility Verification	866-710-1447
Carelon Customer Service (toll-free; follow prompts)	800-888-1965
Confidential Clinical Fax	877-502-1044
Confidential Support Fax	877-502-1037
Claims Appeals Fax	781-994-7636
BHA Licensing Questions	bha.licensingcompliance@maryland.gov
BHA Licensing Applications	bha.licensing@maryland.gov

Addresses:

Carelon Behavioral Health Maryland Office
7550 Teague Road, Suite 500
Hanover, MD 21076

Claims and Retroactive Authorization Submissions
Carelon Behavioral Health
ATTN: Claims/Retro Authorizations – Maryland
P.O. Box 1850
Hicksville, NY 11802-1850

Claims Appeals
Carelon Behavioral Health
ATTN: Provider Claims Appeals – Maryland
P.O. Box 1856
Hicksville, NY 11802

Provider Complaints
Carelon Behavioral Health
ATTN: Provider Complaints – Maryland
P.O. Box 1850
Hicksville, NY 11802

2. PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND ENROLLMENT: GUIDANCE ON PARTICIPATION IN PBHS

2.01 Overview

This section provides information about your responsibilities as a provider in the Maryland Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS).

Maryland Public Behavioral Health providers are required to meet the criteria of one of the approved Provider Types found in [section 2.6](#).

You may access general information about participation in the PBHS as a Medicaid provider by visiting the [Medicaid Provider Information page](#).

You may access provider enrollment and re-enrollment materials on the [Medicaid Provider Enrollment page](#).

You are responsible for keeping up to date with all of the information impacting on the delivery and payment of PBHS services. Therefore, you should regularly review information from Carelon Behavioral Health, MDH, and the Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) websites. Click below to be directed to the following websites:

- [Carelon Behavioral Health of Maryland](#)
- [Maryland Department of Health \(MDH\)](#)
- [The Behavioral Health Administration \(BHA\)](#)
- You should contact your local systems manager (formerly referred to as CSA, LBHA and/ or LAA) for concerns about local services and support. For a list of local systems managers by county, please visit the [Maryland Association of Behavioral Health Authorities \(MABHA\) website](#).

Providers are required to comply with all federal and state regulations governing service delivery.

2.02 Medicaid and National Provider Identifier Number Requirements

Medicaid providers are required to have an active Medicaid (MA) number. In addition, a separate National Provider Identifier (NPI) and MA number is required for each approved or licensed service at the same location or for the same service provided at multiple locations. Examples:

- A provider with an Outpatient Mental Health Clinic (OMHC), Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP), and Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) at one location is required to obtain separate NPI/MA numbers for each program
- A provider with three separately licensed OMHCs in three different locations will need three separate NPI/MA numbers

You may contact the Medicaid Provider Enrollment Department at [1-844-463-7768](tel:1-844-463-7768) with questions or to determine if you have an active MA number. You may also check your MA enrollment status using the [Provider Verification System](#).

2.03 Provider Enrollment

Providers need to enroll in Maryland Medicaid in order to deliver Medicaid reimbursable services. As noted above, providers delivering more than one type of approved or licensed service are required to obtain separate Medicaid (Medical Assistance, or “MA”) and NPI numbers for each Medicaid service and service location.

All Behavioral Health programs need to be accredited and licensed to qualify as a Medicaid provider. Information regarding provider accreditation and licensing for behavioral health providers is available at: [BHA – Accreditation and Licensing Information for Behavioral Health Providers](#).

All individual practitioners are required to be licensed to practice in accordance with their licensing Board and in compliance with COMAR regulations. A list of Provider Types with their respective regulations is available below in [section 2.6](#).

Once a provider is licensed, either by their licensing Board or by the BHA, an NPI number is also required to enroll with Medicaid. To apply, view, or update your NPI, visit the [National Plan and Provider Enumeration System \(NPPES\) website](#). Each Provider Type and location require a separate NPI.

Maryland Medicaid assigns MA numbers when your enrollment application is approved and processed.

Please ensure that you follow all MDH instructions and that all the required documentation is attached to the application. The certifications and licenses identified in the application need to be obtained prior to submission.

Approval

Maryland Medicaid sends letters to providers to notify them of their enrollment status. The letters contain the providers’ Medicaid Numbers and effective dates. Maryland Medicaid does not backdate applications. The effective date of the account is the date the completed application was processed.

Providers are at financial risk for services delivered before their MA number is active and for services that have not been authorized by the ASO, Carelon.

2.04 ePREP for Provider Medicaid Enrollment and Registration with Carelon

The state of Maryland has implemented the electronic Provider Revalidation and Enrollment Portal (ePREP). This resource enables online provider enrollment, re-enrollment, revalidation, information updates, and demographic changes.

For resources to assist you with ePREP, visit the Maryland Department of Health Provider Enrollment [ePREP Instructions and Training page](#).

To create a user profile or to log into an existing account for Maryland Medicaid’s [ePREP portal](#).

Registering with Carelon

Upon registering with ePREP, providers can then create accounts for the applications within Carelon’s [Provider Digital Front Door](#). The Carelon [Provider Digital Front Door](#) allows providers to take advantage of our array of online services, making routine tasks such as processing claims, obtaining claims information, submitting authorizations, and verifying eligibility status, both easy and convenient. See [section 3.01](#) for more information on the Carelon [Provider Digital Front Door](#).

2.05 Exclusions of Individuals and Entities from Federally Funded Healthcare Programs

All PBHS providers are responsible for checking the Department of Health and Human Services – [Office of Inspector General’s \(DHHS-OIG\) website](#) to assure that they are not wrongfully contracting or employing an excluded individual. Providers should also check the [MDH Sanctioned Providers List](#).

It is every individual's and agency's responsibility to ensure all staff working in programs, either through direct service or administrative support, are eligible to participate in programs receiving federal reimbursement. Failure to screen employees and contractors or to retain documentation that such screening has been performed can result in disciplinary action.

2.06 Provider Types

In addition to reviewing information in this manual, and before you begin the application process, take time to review relevant state regulations to determine the appropriate Provider Type to select. The table below includes links to some helpful sections from COMAR Title 10 Subtitles 9 (Medical Care Programs) and 63 (Community-based Behavioral Health Programs and Services).

Note: This list is not comprehensive. If your Provider Type is not covered below, you can search [here](#).

COMAR	Medical Care Program
10.09.16	Behavioral Health Crisis Services
10.09.33	Health Homes
10.09.34	Therapeutic Behavioral Services
10.09.36	General Medical Assistance Provider Participation Criteria
10.09.59	Specialty Mental Health Services
10.67.08	Maryland Medicaid Managed Care Program: Non-Capitated Covered Services
10.09.80	Community-based Substance Use Disorder Services
10.63	Community-based Behavioral Health Programs and Services
10.09.06	Adult Residential Substance Use Disorder Services
10.09.95	Hospitals / Special Psychiatric Hospitals
10.09.26	Residential Treatment Centers
10.09.89	1915(i) Intensive Behavioral Health Services for Children, Youth, and Families
10.09.45	Mental Health Case Management: Care Coordination for Adults
10.09.90	Mental Health Case Management: Care Coordination for Children and Youth

Note that COMAR 10.63 requires maintenance of key staff to operate, including:

- OMHC – Medical Director
- OTP – Medical Director
- PRP (Adult and Minor) – Rehabilitation Specialist

In the event your agency loses a key employee, you are required to immediately file for a variance to avoid being out of compliance and at risk of paid claims being retracted. You may reference the [COMAR 10.63 Licensed Agencies: Loss of Required Staff and Site Address Changes Provider Alert](#) for more information including how to file for variance.

The following Provider Types may provide behavioral health services and are required to submit Maryland Medicaid applications:

Provider Type	Description	Classification
01	Acute Hospitals	Facility
06	Special Other Acute Hospitals	Facility
07	Special Other Chronic Hospitals	Facility
10	Laboratory	Facility
15	Psychologist	Individual
20	Physician (includes psychiatrist)	Individual or Group
23	Nurse Practitioner; Certified Registered Nurse Practitioner (CRNP)	Individual or Group
24	Nurse Psychotherapist (Advanced Practice Registered Nurse-Psychiatric Mental Health [APRN-PMH])	Individual
27	Mental Health Group Therapy Provider	Group
32	Clinic, Drug	Facility
34	Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) (found under Clinic, FQHC)	Facility
50	Substance Use Disorder Program (Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) Certified/ Approved SUD Program)	Facility
54	IMD Residential SUD for Adults (providers treat adult recipients 18 years and older)	Facility
55	Intermediate Care Facility (IFC) – Addiction (providers treat recipients <21 years of age)	Facility
80	Physician Assistant	Individual
88	Residential Treatment Center (RTC)	Facility
89	1915(i) Intensive Behavioral Services for Children, Youth and Families (Refer to Provider Type “HG” for individual or group provider)	Facility or Program
94	Social Worker (LCSW-C license required)	Individual
CC	Certified Professional Counselor (includes LCPC, LCMFT, and LCADC)	Individual
CF	Behavioral Health Crisis Stabilization Centers	Facility
CM	Mental Health Case Management Provider	Facility
HG	1915(i) Intensive Behavioral Services for Children, Youth and Families (Refer to Provider Type “89” for facility/program provider)	Individual or Group
MC	Outpatient Mental Health Clinic (OMHC)	Facility
MH	Community Based Partial Hospitalization Program	Facility
MS	Mobile Crisis Team	Facility
MT	Mobile Treatment Program	Facility
PR	Psychiatric Rehabilitation Services Facility	Facility
SE	Supported Employment	Facility

Please visit the [Maryland Department of Health Provider Enrollment page](#) for more information on Medicaid enrolled Provider Types. You can also access the [provider specific application addenda](#).

Individual Providers:

Providers may enroll in Maryland Medicaid as sole practitioners, and they may also affiliate with a group or FQHC.

The following are requirements for individual behavioral health providers who participate in the Maryland Medicaid program:

- Have an active board license or certification
 - Providers who are not independently licensed (LGPC, LMSW, LMFT, LGADC, LCSW) cannot enroll individually in Maryland Medicaid nor be paid for services provided in an individual or group practice.
- Obtain an individual NPI number
 - Only one NPI number is necessary for individual providers regardless of the number of practice locations. The primary practice location will be listed in the Medicaid system.
- Obtain a Medicaid number
- Register with Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#) in order to obtain authorization prior to service delivery and for reimbursement. Reference Carelon's website for guidance on joining the network and [getting started in Maryland](#).

Group Providers:

A group provider is an administrative entity that manages a cohort of individual practitioners.

The following are requirements for group behavioral health providers:

- The group must include at least one licensed provider who is enrolled in Medicaid, provided that:
 - such providers cannot include practitioners who are not independently licensed (i.e., LGPC, LGSW, LGMFT, LGADC, LCSW), and
 - supervisors may not receive reimbursement for services rendered by supervisees who are not independently licensed.
- Obtain an organizational NPI number. Group providers may obtain an organizational NPI for each service location or select one service location to list in the Medicaid system but practice at multiple locations.
- Obtain a Medicaid number
- Register with Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#) in order to obtain authorization prior to service delivery and for reimbursement. The Provider Types below require registration of both the group practice and the individual practitioners rendering the service:
 - Mental Health Group Practices – [Medicaid Provider Type 27](#)
 - Physician Group Practices – [Medicaid Provider Type 20](#)
 - Nurse Practitioner Group Practices – [Medicaid Provider Type 23](#)
 - Federally Qualified Health Centers – [Medicaid Provider Type 34](#)
 - 1915i Group Providers – [Medicaid Provider Type HG](#)

Facility/Program Providers:

Facilities/organizations are licensed/certified/approved by MDH (BHA) and by accreditation agencies, Core Service Agencies, Local Addictions Authorities, Local Behavioral Health Authorities, accrediting bodies, and Medicaid staff prior to enrollment. Facilities may receive reimbursement for services delivered by individuals under the direct supervision of appropriately licensed staff but are not independently licensed themselves.

The following are requirements for facilities providing behavioral health services:

- Maintain an active provider license and accreditation status
- Obtain an organizational NPI number for each Provider Type and service location
- Obtain a Medicaid number for each Provider Type and service location for Medicaid Provider Types
- Register with Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#) in order to obtain authorization prior to service delivery and for reimbursement

The following Provider Types cannot enroll with Medicaid and are supported only through state funding:

Provider Type	Description	Classification
CR	Crisis Residential	Facility
GA	Gambling Provider	Individual or Group
MR	Maryland Recovery Network (MDRN)	N/A
RE	Respite	Facility

See: [BHA – Accreditation and Licensing Information for Behavioral Health Providers](#)

2.07 Provider Terminations

Notifications

According to the Medicaid Provider Agreement, providers are required to notify the MDH Provider Enrollment Department at 1-844-463-7768 within five working days of any of the following:

- Revocation, suspension, restriction, termination, or relinquishment of any provider licenses, authorizations, program approvals, or accreditations, whether voluntary or involuntary
- Any indictment, arrest, or conviction for felony charges or a criminal charge other than traffic offenses
- Revocation, suspension, restriction, termination, or relinquishment of medical staff participation or clinical privileges at any healthcare facility

Voluntary Termination

Providers are required to submit a disenrollment application in [ePREP](#) to terminate their Medicaid provider agreement. Providers may contact the MDH Behavioral Health Division by sending an email to MDH.bhenrollment@maryland.gov or call the Provider Enrollment Department at [1-844-463-7768](tel:1-844-463-7768) for assistance with terminating their Medicaid enrollment.

2.08 Participant Referral

Medicaid and non-Medicaid participants, who are referred to or contact Carelon for behavioral health services, will be referred to provider(s) according to the policies outlined below:

- Open Referral Process: Referrals may be initiated by the participant, the participant's primary care provider, a family participant, or legal guardian.
- Participant Choice: MDH values participant choice. The wishes and needs of the participant drive the referral process. As such, participants will always be given a choice of providers.
- Participant Preferences: Participant preferences can be identified in the following areas:
 - Provider location
 - Transportation to provider office
 - Provider office hours
 - Gender of provider
 - Culture and communication
- Participant Needs: Participant preferences can be identified in the following areas:
 - Clinical
 - Child or adolescent
 - Geriatric
 - Deaf or hard of hearing
 - Language
 - Veterans

3. PROVIDER RESOURCES

3.01 Provider Digital Front Door

Providers will have a singular point of entry through Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#) – a homebase for provider resources using the power of [Availity Essentials](#) and [ProviderConnect](#). The Carelon [Provider Digital Front Door](#) allows you to access participant information, including eligibility and benefit details, and perform important administrative tasks, such as submitting authorization requests, checking claim status, and submitting appeal requests. The [Provider Digital Front Door](#) supplies you with the information, tools, and resources you need to support the day-to-day needs of the participants you serve and your business functions. See below for details regarding the specific functionalities offered within each resource.

[Availity Essentials](#) (“Availity”) is a secure, one-stop, self-service, multi-payer space used for:

- Direct data entry and EDI (batch) claim submissions via the Maryland Public Behavioral Health System payer space
- Search and review claims details
- View participant eligibility and benefits information
- Access *ProviderConnect* through *Availity's* single sign on (SSO) credentials
- Navigate to *ProviderConnect* to submit new authorizations and review previously submitted authorizations



Maryland Public Behavioral Health System payer space tile in Availity

[ProviderConnect](#) is a secure, password-protected portal where providers can conduct certain online activities with Carelon directly 24 hours a day, seven days a week (excluding scheduled maintenance and unforeseen systems issues). Online activities include, but are not limited to:

- Authorization or certification requests for all levels of care
- Concurrent review requests and discharge reporting
- Claim status review for both paper and electronic claims submitted to Carelon
- Verification of participant eligibility status
- Submission of inquiries to Carelon's provider customer service
- Updates to practice profiles/records (demographic information)
- Electronic access to authorization/certification letters from Carelon
- Provider summary vouchers (PSVs)

Single Sign On (SSO) Credentials

Link your *ProviderConnect* account with your *Availity* account to create an SSO for ease of access.

- Register for a *ProviderConnect* user account.
- Register for an *Availity* user account.
- In the *Availity* Maryland Public Behavioral Health System payer space, select the organization administration to link your *Availity* account to your Carelon *ProviderConnect* account. This only needs to occur once, enabling you to access features within *ProviderConnect* through *Availity*.

3.02 Provider Training

Carelon Behavioral Health provides live and pre-recorded training on the use of the [Provider Digital Front Door](#) for claims submission and authorization/service request for providers and their staff. Training sessions for specialty Provider Types such as Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA), Psychiatric Rehabilitation Services (PRP), and Maryland Recovery Net (MDRN) are frequently included.

Upcoming provider trainings are posted each month to the [Carelon Behavioral Health of Maryland website](#). Here, you can access this calendar to view and register for upcoming training. We provide a full range of trainings year-round to educate, inform, and share industry-wide best practices and policies.

Training covers a variety of topics ranging from claim submission guidelines and Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#) support to behavioral health in youth and motivational interviewing.

Provider Orientation Webinar for Providers

Carelon conducts orientation webinars for Maryland providers on a regular basis. These webinars are available to new and existing providers. Webinars are recorded and available on the [Carelon website](#). Topics covered in the provider orientation webinars include, but are not limited to:

- Provider registration and enrollment
- Covered services delivery based on Provider Type (PT)
- Authorization/Medical Necessity review, and combination of service limitations.
- Claims submission process and billing the PBHS for both professional and institutional billing.
- How the provider can assist individuals in accessing the system
- How to make referrals for care
- Maryland Recovery Net requests and claim submissions
- Using Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#)
- Linking *Availity* and *ProviderConnect*

3.03 Provider Communications

Provider Alerts, Updates and Bulletins

Carelon emails Provider Alerts to communicate urgent, critical and time-sensitive information, such as changes within the Maryland PBHS, Maryland Department of Health (MDH) announcements, and important regulatory guidance. Carelon emails Provider Updates to share lower-priority news that is non-urgent, but still helpful and informative. Provider Bulletins will also be sent periodically and include a round-up of the most recent Provider Alerts, Provider Updates, and non-urgent information.

Sign Up to Receive Communications:

- Providers can register for all Provider Communications via the [Provider Communications Form](#) on the Carelon website.

3.04 Carelon Behavioral Health of Maryland Website

Carelon's website (<https://maryland.carelonbh.com>) features public information and secure access to Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#) in addition to a robust set of support materials. For providers, publicly accessible information located under the Behavioral Health Providers menu includes a variety of resources and support, including, but not limited to:

- Authorization Parameters, Spans and Codes
- Behavioral Health Services Information
- Care Coordination
- Diagnosis Codes
- Fee Schedules
- Guides, Forms and Manuals
- Maryland Jail Data Link Dashboard
- Provider Communications
- Provider Training and Education
- Quality Management Information
- Specialty Services Details
- Screening and Audit Tools

4. BENEFITS FOR THE UNINSURED AND UNDERINSURED

4.01 Overview

As the ASO, Carelon manages all Medicaid and state-only funds for the Maryland Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS). Services are fully integrated into one common data system.

4.02 Uninsured Eligible

Uninsured eligible participants are individuals for whom the cost of medically necessary and appropriate community-based behavioral health services may be subsidized by the Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) because of the severity of illness and financial need. Depending on the availability of state funding, services may be provided to participants who meet specific eligibility guidelines.

Providers can verify a participant's eligibility or initiate a request for uninsured eligibility through Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#) or by calling the Carelon customer service team at [1-800-888-1965](tel:1-800-888-1965).

For non-insured participants for whom Medicaid eligibility is anticipated, Carelon encourages the provider to request a courtesy review. When medical necessity criteria are met and a courtesy review is on file, the provider will only need to submit a claim, if and when, the participant obtains Medicaid. If the participant remains in the hospital beyond the number of days initially authorized, the provider should request a courtesy review for the additional days.

When an uninsured eligible participant presents with a major illness that requires hospital level of care, the institution providing that care is expected to assist the family with an application for Medicaid.

4.03 Uninsured Eligibility for Behavioral Health Services

An open and active uninsured eligibility span is necessary for Carelon to pay for some medically necessary, behavioral health services. Approval is dependent upon state funding availability. Carelon may make payment for behavioral health services provided to an uninsured eligible participant if all of the following are met:

- The participant meets all the requirements for uninsured eligibility
- The provider has maintained documentation that the uninsured eligibility criteria have been met
- The behavioral health services have been authorized as medically necessary, prior to services beginning (except for urgent services)
- The behavioral health services requested are one of the following:
 - Mental health case management
 - Outpatient Mental Health Clinic Services (OMHCs)
 - Excluding OMHCs in HSCRC regulated space
 - Excluding intensive outpatient services
 - Outpatient mental health office services (non-OMHCs)
 - Respite services
 - Enhanced support services
 - Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) services, on and off-site*
 - Mental health residential crisis services**
 - Mobile crisis
 - Mobile treatment services**

- Supported employment services***
- Residential Rehabilitation Program (RRP) services****
- SUD Outpatient Level 1
- SUD Methadone Maintenance (Opioid Treatment Program services)
- SUD Intensive Outpatient
- SUD Residential ASAM Level 3.1
- SUD Residential ASAM Level 3.3
- SUD Residential ASAM Level 3.5
- SUD Residential ASAM Level 3.7
- SUD Residential ASAM Level 3.7WM
- Problem Gambling Program

Note: Uninsured requests will be denied with no exception when the participant; does not have a primary behavioral health diagnosis or is not a Maryland resident.

Residential ICF-A for individuals under 18 years of age is not eligible for uninsured benefits.

*Participant is required to meet additional criteria to qualify for these services

**No copays apply to PBHS funded services

***The participant's income from supported employment will not be included in the income verification

****Participants are required to contribute to the cost of care for RRP

4.04 Registering a New Participant

After logging into Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#), you can search for a participant to learn whether the individual is already receiving services from the PBHS. When the participant is new to the PBHS, they need to be added to the system for Carelon to assign them a Carelon medical record number.

4.05 Application for Eligibility

When applying for uninsured eligibility in the Carelon [Provider Digital Front Door](#), the provider will receive an immediate eligibility response of a participant's uninsured eligibility status.

There are six criteria for uninsured eligibility and all six are required to be met for the individual to be eligible. The provider is to verify and document the participant meets the following six uninsured eligibility criteria:

1. The participant requires treatment for one or more behavioral health diagnoses covered by the PBHS.
2. The participant meets the financial criteria (under 250% of federal poverty level) and is not covered by Medicaid or other insurance.
 - The service provider is responsible for collecting and maintaining documentation from the participant that validates the participant's financial need. This may include documentation of application and outcome for benefits, pay stubs, other income, etc. to document that the participant meets the financial criteria.
3. The participant has a verifiable social security number.

4. The participant is a Maryland resident.
5. The participant has applied for Medicaid or the Health Care Exchange (Maryland Health Connection); and Social Security Income (SSI) or Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI), if they have or are expected to have an illness/disability for a period of 12 months or more.
 - If the participant is not eligible for Medicaid, SSI, or SSDI, documentation from Medicaid or Social Security stating the reason for ineligibility needs to be provided and maintained in the participant's medical record; OR
 - The participant is currently a Medicare beneficiary but is NOT Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) eligible or Specified Low Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB) eligible AND the service request is for a service that is not fully Medicare reimbursable.
6. The participant meets U.S. citizenship requirements OR is a qualified, non-citizen immigrant who meets one or more of the following criteria:
 - Has permanent U.S. resident status.
 - Was granted parole for at least one year under §212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Naturalization Act (INA).
 - Has been battered or treated with extreme cruelty by his or her spouse who is a U.S. citizen or legal permanent resident or by the spouse's family living with the individual and his or her spouse

AND has lived continuously in the U.S for at least five years since becoming a legal permanent resident, UNLESS the participant meets one or more of the following:

- A. Is an honorably discharged Veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces
- B. Is on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces.
- C. Is the lawfully admitted spouse of a U.S. citizen, including a surviving spouse who has not yet remarried.
- D. Was lawfully admitted to the U.S. as an Amerasian immigrant with permanent legal status under §584 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing and Related Programs Act of 1988.
- E. Was admitted to the U.S. as a refugee under §207 of the INA.
- F. Was granted asylum under §208 of the INA.
- G. Is having deportation withheld under §243(h) of the INA as in effect prior to April 1, 1997; or §241(b)(3) of the INA, as amended.
- H. Is a Cuban or Haitian entrant to the U.S., as defined by §501(e) of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980.
- I. Was granted conditional entry to the U.S. under §203(a)(7) of the INA in effect before April 1, 1980
- J. Is a child receiving federal payments for foster care or adoption assistance under Part B or E of Title IV of the Social Security Act if the child's foster or adoptive parent is considered a U.S. citizen or qualified alien.
- K. Is a victim of a severe form of trafficking in accordance with §103(b)(1) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000, who has been subjected to:
 - i. sex trafficking, if the act is induced by force, fraud, or coercion, or the individual who was induced to perform the act was younger than 18 years old on the date that the visa application was filed; OR
 - ii. involuntary servitude

Coordination of benefits applies. Please reference [Section 13.08](#) for more information. BHA requires providers to maintain documentation in the medical record to validate the individual's uninsured eligibility. Carelon and BHA will be monitoring requests for uninsured eligibility spans and providers without documentation may be audited. Failure to maintain all supporting documentation may result in a retraction of funds.

Exceptions to the documentation requirement may be made by BHA under extenuating circumstances. The exceptions are related to the type of crisis and type of service. If a participant is in immediate need for services (such as acutely suicidal) or the participant's symptoms prevent that person from being able to provide information and they are being seen by an assertive community treatment team, mobile crisis team, residential crisis program, or other outpatient setting, documentation criteria may be waived.

If an individual is in immediate need of services, the participant will be given an uninsured span of 90 days. If at the end of the 90-day period the participant still is in crisis and documentation is still not available, the provider may request another 90 days by completing the registration for the uninsured span again. If at the end of the second 90-day period, the provider again requests an uninsured eligibility span without the documentation, the request will be denied and the provider is required to submit a written request to the local systems manager (formerly referred to as the Core Service Agency (CSA), Local Behavioral Health Authority (LBHA), or Local Addiction Authority (LAA)) to demonstrate the need for continued services despite the missing documentation.

If Carelon denies the request for an uninsured eligibility span due to the individual not meeting the minimum criteria, the provider may request a review by the local systems manager for an exception to the criteria due to urgent care or a special exception need. Allowable certification periods for uninsured spans that can be granted by the local systems manager are outlined in section 4.06. Once these allowable certification periods are exhausted, the provider may request a review by BHA for an exception criteria due to an urgent care or special exception need as outlined in section 4.06.

The provider can request an exception by completing the registration process the [Exception Request Form](#). The document will be routed to the local systems manager for review and coordination with BHA. The local systems manager will review the request to determine if an urgent care need is met and an exception will be granted. Rationale for the exceptions is to include discharge/release or diversion from a state hospital or other inpatient setting or detention center. If the local systems manager denies the request, the local systems manager notifies the provider.

If the local systems manager approves the exception, the local systems manager forwards the "State of Maryland - Request for Reimbursement for Non-Medicaid Outpatient Services" form (if participant number, Medicaid ID is available) to Carelon.

The "Maryland: Provider Request to the local systems manager for Urgent Care for Uninsured" form will not be sent to Carelon but retained by the local systems manager. Upon receipt, Carelon will enter the participant information into our system typically within 24 hours but no later than two business days. Carelon will update the form with the participant ID and email it back to the local systems manager with a copy to the provider. The form requires the provider's email address to be included.

If the local systems manager approves, then an uninsured eligibility span is established. If at any point during this process, the provider updates the uninsured participant's eligibility record with the missing documentation, the uninsured eligibility span is established for three months from the initial beginning date of the uninsured span.

1. Additionally, there are Special Conditions that impact the determination of uninsured span eligibility. Special Conditions are as follows: Is under age 19
2. Has been released from prison, jail, or Department of Corrections facility within the last three months
3. Is pregnant

4. Is an injection drug user (an individual who habitually injects by means of a hypodermic needle, hypodermic syringe, or equivalent implement an illicit substance, usually, but not necessarily limited to, heroin, into the individual's own vein or who is in treatment for intravenous substance use)
5. Is receiving medication to treat an opioid use disorder
6. Has HIV/AIDS
7. Was discharged from a Maryland-based psychiatric hospital within the last three months
8. Was discharged from a Maryland-based medically monitored residential treatment facility within the last 30 days (American Society of Addiction Medicine Level 3.7)
9. Is requesting services required by HG 8-507 order or referred by drug or probate court
10. Is receiving services as required by an order of conditional release
11. The service requested is one of the following:
 - Supported employment
 - Residential crisis
 - MDRN
 - Respite
12. Is currently receiving SSDI for mental health reasons (disregard #2, #5 in [Section 4.05](#))
13. Is homeless within the state of Maryland (disregard #2, #4 in [Section 4.05](#))
14. Is a veteran (disregard #2, #3, #5 in [Section 4.05](#))
15. Has received a special exception from BHA

4.06 Uninsured Certification Periods

When a request meets the state's uninsured Eligibility Criteria ([Section 4.05](#)), the initial uninsured eligibility span is for 90 days granted through the ASO, Carelon. A second 90-day span will be granted by Carelon upon request if the individual continues to meet uninsured Eligibility Criteria. Individuals who meet at least one Special Condition are not required to meet uninsured eligibility criteria #2 (financial criteria).

To continue to be eligible for any further spans after the second 90-day span within a year, the participant is required to also meet at least one Special Conditions criterion outlined in [Section 4.05](#). As long as the individual meets all of the uninsured Eligibility Criteria (except #2) and at least one Special Condition criterion, the individual will continue to qualify for uninsured eligibility granted through Carelon. Additionally, as outlined in [Section 4.05](#), individuals with certain Special Conditions are not required to meet the state's full uninsured Eligibility Criteria in order to receive initial and subsequent uninsured spans through Carelon (currently receiving SSDI for mental health reasons; homeless within the state of Maryland; veteran)

Individuals who either do not meet uninsured eligibility criteria OR meet uninsured eligibility criteria, lack a Special Condition, AND have exhausted two 90-day spans of uninsured coverage granted through Carelon, may file an uninsured exception request as outlined in [Section 4.05](#). The request will be assigned to the local systems manager for the jurisdiction in which the consumer resides, which will have the ability to grant a maximum number of two 30-day eligibility spans. Further uninsured exception requests require review and specific written approval from the BHA medical director or designee.

Recertification Process

Changes during the 90-day period that may impact eligibility need to be reported to Carelon by the participant or provider. The PBHS requires every provider to request that each participant/applicant apply for any Medicaid benefits or EID for which he/she may be eligible.

A new uninsured span may be requested up to 30 days before an existing span expires. Requests for uninsured eligibility will not be backdated unless the participant has an open authorization with an end-date beyond the end-date of the participant's current uninsured eligibility span. Uninsured applications may be submitted for retroactive eligibility back seven (7) days from the date of submission of the application. Additionally, backdating of uninsured eligibility spans will be allowed in the following scenarios:

- If the participant was discharged from a hospital, Carelon will backdate to the date of hospital discharge
- If the provider or participant is notified of the pending termination from Medicaid and the date of Medicaid termination is no longer than 30 days before the start date of the requested uninsured span
- If the participant is receiving care in a designated hospital diversion program

Please refer to [Section 6](#) for more information on the recertification process for specialty programs.

Uninsured Workflow - This chart is provided to illustrate the above workflow and approved spans:

#	Scenario	Initial 90 Day Span	Second 90 Day Span	Subsequent 90 Day Span
1	Individuals meeting all of the Uninsured Eligibility Criteria	Yes	Yes	No
2	Individuals who meet all of the Uninsured Eligibility Criteria, except #2 (financial criteria) and who meet at least one of the Special Conditions	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	Individuals who meet all of the Uninsured Eligibility Criteria and who meet at least one of the Special Conditions	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	One of the below is met: Response of 'Yes' to: 'Is currently receiving SSDI for mental health reasons' then response to Uninsured Eligibility Criteria question 2 and/or 5 may be disregarded Response of Yes to 'Is homeless within the State of Maryland' then response under Uninsured Eligibility Criteria, question 2 and/or 4 may be disregarded. Response of Yes to 'Is a veteran' then response under Uninsured Eligibility Criteria, question 2 and/or 3 and/or 5 may be disregarded.	Yes	Yes	Yes

Important Notes:

When to add a participant record or uninsured span:

- If adding a new individual (with no Medicaid ID, active or inactive), verify that the individual does not already exist in *ProviderConnect* by searching for the individual via the “Member Search” (not the claims search) screen. Use first name, last name, gender and date of birth.
- Only add a new participant record if the individual does not already exist in *ProviderConnect* (whether or not active).
- Only add an Uninsured span if an individual does not have an active Medicaid span. When adding the individual, complete the uninsured request forms and select insurance “Uninsured” plus plan “Uninsured.” Selecting anything other than these values will delay the request.
- A new Uninsured span may be requested up to 30 days before an existing span expires. The “registration date” entered should be the day after the current open span ends.

Retroactive eligibility for uninsured spans may be obtained under the following conditions:

- Loss of Medicaid coverage automatically authorizes a 30-day uninsured span. This provides an opportunity to apply for a full 90-day uninsured span without any gap in eligibility.
- Uninsured applications may be submitted for retroactive eligibility back seven (7) days from the date of submission of the application.

5. AUTHORIZATIONS

5.01 Authorization Process

Authorizations can be requested electronically through the Carelon [Provider Digital Front Door](#), which can be accessed 24/7, including weekends and holidays through the [Carelon website](#). All requests for inpatient treatment that are made while the participant is in the ER can be submitted electronically through the [Provider Digital Front Door](#). If the level of care is medically necessary, services will be authorized.

Providers are expected to submit complete authorization requests, including clinical information supporting medical necessity criteria and any required attachments. Additional information or forms may be required based on the level of care being requested. [Authorization parameters](#), including [spans and codes](#), can be found on the [Carelon website](#). Please see the program description ([Section 5.3](#)) for additional information.

Providers obtain additional authorizations through the electronic submission of a concurrent review request via the Carelon [Provider Digital Front Door](#). Concurrent requests should also be submitted with supporting clinical information.

Services provided to participants in any higher level of psychiatric or substance abuse treatment are reviewed at the time of the initial request and on each concurrent review by Care Managers. These reviews provide information regarding the participant's status, treatment provided to date, and the need for continued care. Carelon reserves the right to require a direct conversation with the attending psychiatrist or other treating provider before authorizing benefits for admission or continued stay.

If the Carelon Clinical Care Manager is not able to authorize the service as medically necessary, the request for services will be referred to a Carelon Medical Director for review. If the services requested do not meet medical necessity criteria and are non-authorized, the determination of the non-authorized case will be communicated both via the Carelon [Provider Digital Front Door](#) and telephonically to the provider (refer to Chapter 10 (Clinical Appeals) for further information).

[Medical Necessity Criteria](#) is available via this provider manual, on [Carelon's website](#), and is also available upon request. To order a copy of the ASAM criteria, visit the [ASAM website](#). In addition, Carelon disseminates criteria via provider forums and individual training sessions. Training, reference materials, and decision trees are provided to ensure clinical staff chooses the correct criteria. To determine the proper medical necessity criteria, the following can be used as a guide based on plan type and type of service being requested. If a provider requests a copy of the medical necessity criteria for Carelon, a copy will be provided.

Providers should submit retrospective review requests via the [Provider Digital Front Door](#) with the appropriate requested start date and attach clinical documentation and the reason for the review (e.g. emergency admission, no presentation of Carelon ID card, etc.). Providers may also submit requests with records to the below address for review/processing.

Retroactive Authorization Reviews

Mail: Carelon Behavioral Health
Attn: Retro Auth Review
P.O. Box 1856
Hicksville, NY 11802

After submission, Carelon will determine if a retrospective review is allowable for the requested service. Services will be reviewed according to clinical guidelines. In cases where the provider fails to follow the administrative process and requirements for authorization or registration, the request for retrospective review may be administratively denied.

Carelon reviews all requests based on standard industry turnaround time guidelines set by the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA). Turnaround timeframes can be adjusted as directed by MDH. Clinicians are required to follow determination timeframes, unless more stringent by contract or regulation. In deciding what timeframe applies, the clinician needs to consider the type of review (prospective or concurrent), the urgency of the review (routine or urgent), and the timing of the review (prior to treatment, greater or less than 24 hours before the end of the current authorization or after services have been rendered).

STANDARD TIME FRAMES

Authorization submission requirements and determination turnaround times can be found below with more specifics for all levels of care listed in the [Authorization Parameters](#) grid on the [Carelon website](#).

REQUEST TYPE	TIMING	DETERMINATION
Prospective - Urgent	Prior to treatment	Within 72 hours (3 days)
Prospective - Non-Urgent	Prior to treatment	Within 14 calendar days
Concurrent – Urgent	Within 72 hours of auth expiration	Within 72 hours (3 days)
Concurrent – Non-Urgent	Prior to authorization term	Reverts to Prospective
Retrospective	After services	Within 30 calendar days

5.02 Discharge Planning

Providers are expected to initiate aftercare/discharge planning at the beginning of service delivery or at the time of admission. Providers are also required to submit the aftercare/ discharge plan as part of the authorization request. Providers are expected to work collaboratively with the participants, parents, legal guardians and/or identified proxies of participants to develop a discharge plan that will provide stability and adequate behavioral health treatment services.

When planning discharge from residential levels of care, providers should work with state Care Coordinators funded by the local systems managers in the participant’s county of residence to coordinate transition from residential to community services. Providers should be working towards linking participants to outpatient level services and all needed social determinants (such as housing, community support and employment) in the community throughout the residential stay.

Providers should notify Carelon that discharge has occurred by completing an end date/discharge form via Carelon’s [Provider Digital Front Door](#). Providers are allowed to discharge their authorizations prior to an authorization’s expiration date for specified reasons. The following information may be requested and is required to be documented: Discharge date, aftercare date (i.e., date of first appointment, with whom and where), other treatment resources to be utilized, medications, support systems, EAP linkage if indicated, medical aftercare if indicated, and family/work community preparation.

Providers may need to submit the required DLA-20 and supplemental questions at discharge. Collect any department-required data elements using data capture forms/outcome questionnaires to support federal reporting requirements by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) and report on outcomes.

5.03 Physical Health Services While in a Psychiatric Hospital

The Managed Care Organization (MCO) is responsible for all non-psychiatric physician or nurse practitioner consultations, which are not related to psychiatric diagnosis.

5.04 Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (EMTALA)

When a non-insured participant who needs inpatient care presents at an emergency department of a psychiatric unit, the hospital is required to admit the participant to a bed on the hospital's psychiatric unit if available or arrange for disposition to another inpatient setting as required under the Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (EMTALA). (Additional information is available on the [Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services \(CMS\) website](#).)

The expectation is that participants will be admitted to these facilities without regard to the ability to pay. If a person in need of psychiatric inpatient care is in an emergency department without a psychiatric unit, the emergency department will find the bed and coordinate admission to the other facility.

A hospital that has specialized capabilities, or facilities such as psychiatric hospitals, CANNOT refuse to accept an appropriate transfer of an individual (from a hospital in the United States) who requires such specialized capabilities or facilities IF the hospital has the capacity to treat the individual, 42 CFR §489.24(f). This provision applies to any hospital (those that accept Medicare and thus Medicaid) regardless of whether the hospital has a dedicated ED, §489.24(f)(i). The mental health service provider is expected to exchange information and coordinate care with the participant's primary care physician and other treatment providers (e.g., substance use disorder treatment) when clinically indicated, with appropriate release of information.

5.05 Administrative Denial Timeframes

Administrative non-coverage determinations (or denials) are decided by Carelon Behavioral Health based on administrative requirements set forth by the Maryland PBHS and BHA that results in a termination, denial, or reduction of coverage for a requested service. Examples include denial due to not obtaining prior authorization when it is required, not requesting continued authorization for existing services before the last authorized day of service, requesting a service that is not covered, and termination of coverage/lack of eligibility. May also be called an adverse action, non-certification, or service denial. Decisions are made in:

- One hour for post-stabilization services
- 24 hours for urgent requests
- 30 calendar days for non-urgent requests

6. MEDICAL NECESSITY CRITERIA AND PROGRAM DESCRIPTION REQUIREMENTS

6.01 Medical Necessity

The state of Maryland's Administrative Services Organization (ASO), Carelon Behavioral Health (Carelon), will make clinical decisions about each participant based on the clinical features of the participant case, the medical necessity criteria, and the resources available.

Under the auspices of the Maryland Department of Health (MDH), Carelon bases its decisions on medical necessity. Medical necessity is met when a participant has a behavioral health disorder that requires professional evaluation and treatment, and the level of care provided is the least intensive, least restrictive level of care that is able to safely meet the participant's behavioral health and medical needs.

The State of Maryland designated Medical Necessity Criteria can be found in [Section 6.03](#) of this manual. Please reference the American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) Criteria (3rd edition) for substance use disorders (SUD).

Annually, Carelon reviews the utilization management (UM) criteria and procedures for applying them and updates the criteria when appropriate. Carelon also involves appropriate providers in developing, adopting, and reviewing criteria.

Permission to treat a minor is required from the legal guardian. Adolescents ages 12 and over may consent to treatment for themselves.

6.02 Affirmative Incentive Statement

Utilization management decision-making is based only on the appropriateness of care as defined by The State of Maryland Medical Necessity Criteria for mental health services and the ASAM, 3rd Edition Criteria for substance use disorder services. Please see [Section 6.03](#) of this manual and refer to the Maryland Program Description information for additional guidance and requirements.

All levels of care and coverage determination guidelines are intended to standardize interpretation and application of available benefits, including benefit exclusions or limitations,

Carelon expects all treatment provided to be outcome-driven, clinically necessary, evidence-based, and provided in the least restrictive environment possible. Carelon does not reward its staff, practitioners, or other individuals for issuing denials of coverage or service care. Utilization management decision makers do not receive financial or other incentives that encourage decisions that result in underutilization of services.

6.03 Program Description Requirements

Carelon Behavioral Health Maryland maintains Maryland PBHS Level of Care for both Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services that includes the following information, as applicable, by level of care:

- Who is eligible to receive and provide the service
- Eligibility reminders
- Authorization reminders
- Service reminders
- Billing reminders

Program Description Table of Contents

Please refer to the below Maryland PBHS program description information for additional guidance and requirements related to the level of care service and authorization requirements. Click on the program description to learn more.

Services Where No Authorization is Required

- > [Emergency Department Services \(Mental Health and SUD\)](#)
- > [Emergency Crisis Services \(Mental Health and SUD\)](#)
 - > [Behavioral Health Crisis Stabilization Center \(BHCSC\)](#)
 - > [Mobile Crisis Team \(MCT\)](#)

Mental Health Programs (Authorized Services)

Mental Health Treatment Services

- > [Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services](#)
 - > [PT01 - Short Term, Acute Hospital](#)
 - > [PT06 - Psychiatric Hospital \(IMD\)](#)
 - > [PT07 - Psychiatric Short Term/ Psychiatric Long-Term Hospital for Adolescent \(IMD\)](#)
- > [Electroconvulsive Therapy \(ECT\)](#)
- > [Residential Treatment Center \(RTC\)](#)
- > [Residential Crisis Services \(RCS\)](#)
- > [Residential Rehabilitation Program \(RRP\)](#)
- > [Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Program \(PHP\)](#)
- > [Outpatient Mental Health \(OPM\) Program](#)
- > [Repetitive Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation \(rTMS\)](#)
- > [Mental Health \(MH\) Intensive Outpatient Program \(IOP\)](#)
- > [Psychological and Neuropsychological Testing](#)
- > [Therapeutic Behavioral Services \(TBS\) – Child and Adolescent](#)

Mental Health Support Services

- > [Mobile Treatment Services-Assertive Community Treatment \(MTS-ACT\) Program](#)
- > [Supported Employment \(SE\) Program](#)
- > [Respite Care \(RC\) Program Description](#)
- > [Enhanced Support Services \(ESS\) Program](#)
- > [Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program \(PRP\) Program - Adult](#)
- > [Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program \(PRP\) Program – Child and Adolescent](#)
- > [Targeted Case Management \(TCM\) Program - Adult](#)
- > [Targeted Case Management \(TCM\) Program – Child and Adolescent](#)
- > [Baltimore City Capitation \(BCC\) Program](#)
- > [Pre-Admission Screening and Resident Review \(PASRR\) Program](#)
- > [Home and Community-Based Services \(HCBS\) 1915i Program](#)

Substance Use Disorder Programs

- > [American Society of Addiction Medicine Level of Care \(ASAM LOC\)](#)
- > [SUD Inpatient Acute Care \(AC\) Program \(ASAM 4.0 LOC\)](#)
- > [SUD Inpatient Institutes for Mental Diseases \(IMD\) \(ASAM 4.0 LOC\)](#)
- > [Adult Residential SUD Treatment \(ASAM 3.1, 3.3, 3.5 and 3.7 WM \(Withdrawal Management\) LOC\)](#)
 - > [Adult Residential SUD Treatment Non-Specialty Program](#)
 - > [Adolescent Residential SUD Treatment Non-Specialty Program](#)
 - > [Court Ordered Program](#)
 - > [Pregnant Women and Women with Children \(PWWC\) Program](#)
- > [SUD Partial Hospitalization Level 2.5 Program \(PHP\)](#)
- > [SUD Intensive Outpatient Level 2.1 Program \(IOP\)](#)

- › [SUD Outpatient Level 1 Program \(ASAM 1.0\)](#)
- › [Opioid Treatment Program \(OTP\)](#)

Specialty Programs

- › [Behavioral Health Homes \(HH\) Program](#)
- › [Gambling Outpatient Program Description](#)
- › [Gambling Intensive Outpatient Program \(IOP\) Description](#)
- › [Gambling SUD Residential Program Description](#)
- › [Maryland RecoveryNet \(MDRN\) Program](#)

Emergency Department Services	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Services rendered in the emergency department (ED) do not require pre-authorization. ED service providers are expected to collect behavioral health and medical history, exchange information, and coordinate care with the participant’s Primary Care Provider (PCP) and other treatment providers (e.g., substance use disorder treatment, mental health treatment, and other health care providers) when clinically appropriate. If the participant in emergency circumstances is thought or known to be eligible for Maryland Developmental Disability Administration (DDA) services, the appropriate regional office in the DDA should be contacted to arrange rapid evaluation (where available), and to delineate service options. This is a service reimbursable only for participants with Medicaid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Maryland Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) does not provide services for participants presenting at an ED whose primary diagnosis is not a PBHS-covered diagnosis. A list of PBHS covered diagnoses is available on the Carelon website.
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EDs regulated by the state of Maryland are eligible providers. Out-of-state EDs are required to enroll with Medicaid.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers are to enroll through Maryland ePREP
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participants • Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid)
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Claims are required to be submitted on a CMS-1500 form or UB-04 form with appropriate billing codes and with a specified ICD-10 code for reimbursement. Once the service has been delivered, claims should be sent to Carelon Behavioral Health. Reimbursement for ED services pertaining to medical diagnoses for participants enrolled in HealthChoice is the responsibility of the Managed Care Organization (MCO) in which the participant is enrolled. • Mental health and poisoning diagnosis for the professional and facility charges: for SUD, Carelon Behavioral Health is only responsible for the facility charge. The professional fee remains the responsibility of the MCO or Fee for Service if not enrolled in an MCO.

Emergency Crisis Services

Behavioral Health Crisis Stabilization Center (BHSCS)	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>A BHSCS is a facility-based outpatient service offering de-escalation, stabilization, assessment, intervention, and referral for up to 24 hours for individuals experiencing a behavioral health crisis. The service manages the full array of behavioral health emergencies including alcohol and substance abuse, symptoms of mental illness, and emotional distress.</p> <p>Individuals receive immediate walk-in services regardless of the ability to pay. This service is intended to provide the least restrictive environment for individuals at risk for emergency department visits, hospitalization, and incarceration. Services are rendered to individuals presenting on both a voluntary and involuntary status.</p>
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63.01 • COMAR 10.63.03.21 • COMAR 10.09.16 • COMAR 10.09.36
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers must be licensed by BHA under COMAR 10.63.21 and COMAR 10.09.16 to qualify to operate this service. • Providers must meet Medicaid participation requirement outlined in COMAR 10.09.36 and COMAR 10.09.16
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers are to enroll through Maryland ePREP as Provider Type (PT) CF
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants are eligible for behavioral health crisis stabilization center services if they experience a behavioral health crisis. Individuals receive services regardless of insurance status (Medicaid, Medicare, commercial insurance, uninsured) or ability to pay.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BHSCS services do not require prior authorization. However, in order to bill for services, providers need to gather appropriate claims processing information and will need to register non-Medicaid eligible participants in the PBHS. • Providers will need to register non-Medicaid eligible participants in the PBHS and select the Crisis Fund. The Crisis Fund provides time-limited coverage for specific crisis services only. If individuals are eligible for Uninsured Coverage, BHSCS providers should complete the full uninsured eligibility application.

Behavioral Health Crisis Stabilization Center (BHCS)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<p>Refer to BH Crisis Services Fee Schedule for all CPT Codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S9485 • 99202 (UC) - 99205 (UC) • 99211 (UC) - 99215 (UC) <p>Claims should be submitted on a CMS-1500 form.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One S9485 per diem code and one E&M code may be reimbursed per episode of care. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Each episode is considered the duration of treatment services from admission to discharge. ○ If an episode of care spans two dates, the date of service on the claim must be the discharge date. ○ The E&M code must be billed with the UC modifier; the date of service should match the date of service for S9485. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Audio-visual telehealth is permitted if the psychiatrist or psychiatric nurse practitioner is rendering the evaluation from a distant site. The E&M code must be billed with the GT modifier for audio-visual telehealth. • Claims must include place of service 53 (community mental health center) or 11 (office). • Please refer to the Carelon Billing Appendix for more information on claims submission and coordination of benefits. <p>Limitations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BHCS services are outpatient services and are covered up to 24 hours. Services in excess of 24 hours are not covered. • The evaluation may be rendered by a psychiatrist or psychiatric nurse practitioner via audio-visual or audio-only telehealth. The participant must be at the BHCS facility as the originating site.
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BHCS is designed to provide less than 24 hours of service, with further referral to outpatient, crisis residential, inpatient services, and other services as necessary.

Emergency Crisis Services

Mobile Crisis Team (MCT)	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>The MCT service (H2011) is a community-based service offering de-escalation, stabilization, assessment, intervention, and referral to individuals experiencing urgent symptoms or behaviors that are interrupting their behavioral health functioning. The service is available 24 hours per day, 365 days a year to individuals of all ages. This service consists of an in-person response by a team of at least two staff and requires a licensed mental health professional (LMHP) to render services as either one of the two in-person team or via audio-visual telehealth as a third team member.</p> <p>The mobile crisis follow-up outreach service (H2015) is a short-term (two weeks or less) care coordination and follow-up service rendered by the MCT following the crisis response. The follow-up service is intended to assist with linkages to other service providers and to provide coordination of resources to meet the identified needs of the individual served.</p>
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63.01 • COMAR 10.63.03.20 • COMAR 10.09.16 • COMAR 10.09.36
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible providers are required to meet the licensing requirements of COMAR 10.63 and Medicaid COMAR 10.09.16 to qualify to operate this service. • This service is limited to providers selected at the local jurisdiction level by the relevant LBHA or CSA. • Accreditation from a Maryland-approved accreditation organization authorized to approve this service. Currently, these accreditation organizations are The Joint Commission and CARF. • Providers obtain an Agreement to Cooperate with the local jurisdiction in which they are operating the service.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers are to enroll through Maryland ePREP as Provider Type (PT) MS
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provider Must Be Licensed by BHA under COMAR 10.63.01 and COMAR 10.63.03.20 • Providers must meet Medicaid participation requirements found in COMAR 10.09.36 and COMAR 10.09.16 to qualify to operate this service.

Mobile Crisis Team (MCT)	
Service Name	Notes
Participant Eligibility Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This service is limited to providers selected through the local jurisdiction procurement process.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initial mobile crisis team response services do not require prior authorization. However, in order to bill for services, providers need to gather appropriate claims processing information. Providers will need to register non-Medicaid eligible participants in the PBHS and select the Crisis Fund. The Crisis Fund provides time-limited coverage for specific crisis services only. If individuals are eligible for Uninsured Coverage, MCT providers should complete the full uninsured eligibility application. Authorization requests for mobile crisis follow-up outreach services (H2015) must be requested via <i>ProviderConnect</i>. Only one authorization for this service is allowable per each mobile crisis team service (H2011) for up to 14 days from the date of the initial service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers must select the date on which the mobile crisis team service (H2011) occurred in the <i>Date of Initial Contact</i> field. If a new mobile crisis team service (H2011) occurs with a participant who already has an open authorization for follow-up (H2015), providers must complete a discharge review to discharge the open follow-up authorization. A provider can then request a follow-up authorization (H2011) associated with the new crisis response.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<p>Refer to BH Crisis Services Fee Schedule for all CPT Codes: H2011, H2015</p> <p>Claims should be submitted on a CMS-1500 form.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mobile crisis team services (H2011): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Must be rendered in-person, directly to the identified participant. Are billed with place of service 15 (mobile unit). Mobile crisis follow-up outreach services (H2015): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Require authorization and are approved for up to 14 days following the in-person crisis team service. May only be billed following submission of a claim for H2011. May be billed with place of service 15 (mobile unit), 11 (office), or 12 (home). May be rendered in-person or via telehealth. Services rendered via audio-visual telehealth must be billed with the GT modifier and services rendered via audio-only telehealth must be billed with the UB modifier.

MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMS – MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT SERVICES
[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Mobile Crisis Team (MCT)	
Service Name	Notes
Claim Submission Continued	<p>Limitations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile crisis team services rendered in hospital or other facility settings are not covered. • Transportation to and from the site of the service are not reimbursed as part of this service.
Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	MCT should refer participants to applicable outpatient behavioral health services, Behavioral Health Crisis Stabilization Center services, crisis residential services, inpatient services, and other community services as necessary.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT01 Acute Hospitals	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Inpatient mental health treatment is the most intensive level of psychiatric care. Treatment is provided in a 24-hour secure and protected, medically staffed environment with a multimodal approach.</p> <p>Daily evaluations by a psychiatrist, 24-hour skilled psychiatric nursing care, medical evaluation, and structured milieu are required. The goal of the inpatient stay is to stabilize the individual who is experiencing an acute psychiatric condition with a relatively sudden onset, severe course, or a marked decompensation due to a more chronic condition. Typically, the individual is in imminent danger to self or others; is grossly impaired; and/or behavioral or medical care needs are unmanageable at any available lower level of care. Active family involvement is important unless clinically contraindicated.</p> <p>The following criteria are intended as a guide for establishing medical necessity for the requested level of care. They are not a substitute for clinical judgment and should be applied by appropriately trained clinicians giving consideration to the unique circumstances of each participant, including comorbidities, safety and supportiveness of the participant’s environment, and the unique needs and vulnerabilities of children and adolescents.</p>
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.92 (Acute Hospitals)
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospitals licensed as an acute hospital and regulated by the state of Maryland that are approved Medicaid providers are eligible for reimbursement for services. • Hospitals located outside the state of Maryland, who possess an active Maryland Medicaid provider number, and who are treating psychiatric emergencies, are also eligible for reimbursement.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers are to enroll through Maryland ePREP
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<p>An individual is eligible for MH Inpatient AC services if the individual is a Medicaid Participant. Providers treating uninsured individuals are encouraged to request courtesy reviews.</p> <p>When participants have a mental health crisis that requires professional evaluation and treatment, they should be treated at the least intensive setting able to meet their medical needs.</p>

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT01 Acute Hospitals	
Service Name	Notes
Participant Eligibility Continued	<p>Acute inpatient psychiatric treatment is defined as a 24-hour inpatient level of care that provides highly skilled psychiatric services to adults with severe mental disorders.</p> <p>Satisfaction of all admission and continued care criteria must be documented in the clinical record based upon the conditions and factors identified below before treatment will be authorized.</p>
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>Inpatient - General Adult and Child/Adolescent</p> <p>The following criteria is necessary for admission. A-C below must be met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. The participant must have a diagnosed or suspected mental health crisis that can be expected to improve significantly through medically necessary treatment. B. The evaluation and assignment of the mental disorder diagnosis must take place in a face-to-face evaluation of the participant performed by an attending physician prior to, or within 24 hours, following the admission. C. Presence of the disorder(s) must be documented through the assignment of a DSM-5 code for the primary diagnosis, except for the diagnoses included in Appendix A (appended). <p>Severity of Need and Intensity of Service at the Acute Level of Care</p> <p>Criterion A must be met. In addition, B, C, D, or E must be met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis. B. The participant makes dire threats or there is a clear and reasonable inference of serious harm to him or herself, where suicidal precautions or observations on a 24-hour basis are required. C. The participant demonstrates violent, unpredictable, or uncontrolled behavior which represents potential serious harm to him or herself or others or there is reasonable inference of harm to self or others. This behavior must require intensive psychiatric and nursing treatment interventions on a 24-hour basis. D. The participant demonstrates severe psychiatric symptoms which cannot be safely treated in an outpatient setting or which are not able to be successfully treated in a lower level of care due to their severity. This care must require an individual plan of active psychiatric treatment which includes 24-hour need for, and access to, the full spectrum of psychiatric staffing and services.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT01 Acute Hospitals	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>E. Where diagnostic assessments or treatment are not available or are unsafe on an outpatient basis (e.g., participant needs somatic treatment, such as electroconvulsive therapy or medication management that can only be safely accomplished in a hospital setting with 24-hour psychiatric and nursing care).</p> <p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>The individualized treatment plan should include documentation of diagnosis (DSM-5), documentation of ongoing caregiver behavioral plan training, discharge planning, individualized goals of treatment and treatment modalities needed and provided on a 24-hour basis. There should be daily progress notes documenting the provider’s treatment and the participant’s response to treatment.</p> <p>In addition to continuing to meet the criteria given above for admission, and continued evidence of active treatment, one of the criteria A-C, and D must be met for continued stay:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Clinical evidence indicates that the persistence of the problems that caused the admission to the degree which would necessitate continued hospitalization, despite therapeutic efforts, or the emergence of additional problems consistent with the admission criteria and to the degree which would necessitate continued hospitalization. b) There is clinical evidence that there is a severe reaction to medication or need for further monitoring and adjustment of dosage in an inpatient setting. c) There is clinical evidence that disposition planning, progressive increases in hospital privileges, and/or attempts at therapeutic re-entry into the community have resulted in, or would result in, exacerbation of the psychiatric illness to the degree that would necessitate continued hospitalization. d) There is clinical evidence of symptom improvement. If there has been no improvement, the treatment plan should be reviewed and a second opinion considered. <p>Inpatient - Acute Neurobehavioral Unit</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant must have a diagnosed or suspected mental disorder/ serious emotional disturbance, with maladaptive behaviors or symptoms relating to that disorder.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT01 Acute Hospitals

Service Name	Notes
<p>Admission Criteria Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant’s symptoms and/or behaviors can be expected to improve significantly through medically necessary treatment. Symptoms and/or behaviors that are not improving or likely to improve are considered habilitative and do not meet admission criteria. • The evaluation and assignment of the mental disorder/serious emotional disturbance must take place by a face-to-face evaluation of the participant and performed by an attending physician prior to, or within 24 hours following admission. • Presence of a mental disorder/serious emotional disturbance must be documented through the assignment of DSM-5 codes. <p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>The individual treatment plan should include documentation of diagnosis (DSM-5), documentation of ongoing caregiver behavioral plan training, discharge planning, individualized goals of treatment and treatment modalities needed and provided on a 24-hour basis. There should be daily progress notes documenting the provider’s treatment and the participant’s response to treatment.</p> <p>All of criteria a, b and c must be met. Evidence must also exist for meeting at least one of criteria d-f:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The participant continues to meet admission criteria despite treatment efforts. b. There is clinical evidence of symptom improvement or behavior reduction using the service. If there has been no improvement, the treatment plan has been reviewed and/or a second opinion of the treatment plan has been obtained. Lack of evidence of improvement or behavior reduction is grounds for reconsideration of admission and reassessment of habilitative nature of symptomatology. c. There is documented evidence that disposition planning, including plans to train after-care providers (home, school etc.) on behavioral strategies and interventions, is begun from the time of admission and continues throughout the hospitalization. d. The targeted outcome of 75 percent reduction in seriously unsafe behaviors has not yet been reached. e. The physician documents in daily progress notes that there is a severe reaction to medication or need for further monitoring and adjustment of dosage in an inpatient setting.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT01 Acute Hospitals	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>f. The emergence of additional problems or behaviors which are consistent with the admission criteria and to the degree that would necessitate continued hospitalization.</p> <p>Discharge Criteria</p> <p>Any of the following criteria are sufficient for discharge from this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reduction of targeted behaviors (those which led to hospitalization) by 75 percent. ● Extended lack of evidence of improvement or behavior reduction despite multiple re-evaluations of treatment plan and second opinions. Per admission criterion, needs to be re-assessed to determine if symptomatology is habilitative in nature. ● Identification of a safe, continuing care program which can be arranged and deployed at a lower level of care. Follow-up aftercare should continue to further develop and implement behavioral treatment plans developed on the neurobehavioral unit. Development of such a treatment plan and basic training of primary caretakers is sufficient for discharge. ● The participant no longer meets admission criteria or meets criteria for a less intensive level of care.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>Delivery of MH Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services requires prior authorization to ensure medical necessity for services being rendered and includes the following required clinical information: the participant’s current need for treatment, precipitating event(s), treatment history, medications, substance use history, medical history, and risk assessment.</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Providers are expected to submit the authorization request with supporting clinical information on the day of admission, but no later than 24 hours, or one calendar day from the date of admission. ● Crisis services, hospital diversion programs, or CSA or LBHA crisis response systems will be explored prior to admission, when applicable, and available in the area. ● Concurrent authorization requests should be submitted via Provider Connect with supporting clinical information on the first uncovered day. For example, after an initial authorization span of March 1 to March 4, if needed, the continued stay request should be submitted on March 4. ● For voluntary admissions, both the clinician and Participant must sign the application.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT01 Acute Hospitals	
Service Name	Notes
Authorization Process Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For involuntary admissions, the doctor who is treating the participant and a second doctor must sign the application. A courtesy review can be requested for uninsured participants.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> During an Inpatient stay, the Maryland PBHS will cover and pay for diagnostic testing and consultations that are related to the psychiatric treatment of the participant. Non-psychiatric physicians or nurse practitioners will be reimbursed by the Maryland PBHS for one history and physical per admission; authorization is not required. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers shall comply with the Carelon Billing Appendix for the submission and payment of claims <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only one psychiatric professional fee from a psychiatrist or nurse practitioner, per psychiatric IP day is covered. An additional authorization for professional fees is not needed. <p>Administrative days are used when a participant no longer meets medical necessity criteria for a psychiatric IP unit and requires discharge to a nursing home or residential treatment center; however, a bed is not yet available. Administrative days are paid at a lower rate than a regularly authorized IP day.</p>
Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers are expected to initiate discharge planning at the beginning of service delivery. A preliminary discharge plan should be included with the authorization request, and subsequent discharge plans with each concurrent review (if applicable). Providers are responsible for entering a finalized and collaboratively agreed upon (by the participant and treating provider) discharge plan when the participant completes treatment. The day of discharge is not a reimbursable day for the hospital. For example, if the participant is admitted on March 1 at 11:45 p.m., March 1 is a covered day. If the participant is discharged on March 4 at 4:00 p.m., March 4 is not a reimbursable day. March 3 would be considered the last day covered.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT06 Psychiatric Hospital (IMD)	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Inpatient mental health treatment is the most intensive level of psychiatric care. Treatment is provided in a 24-hour secure and protected, medically staffed environment with a multimodal approach.</p> <p>Daily evaluations by a psychiatrist, 24-hour skilled psychiatric nursing care, medical evaluation, and structured milieu are required. The goal of the inpatient stay is to stabilize the individual who is experiencing an acute psychiatric condition with a relatively sudden onset, severe course, or a marked decompensation due to a more chronic condition. Typically, the individual is in imminent danger to self or others; is grossly impaired; and/or behavioral or medical care needs are unmanageable at any available lower level of care. Active family involvement is important unless clinically contraindicated.</p> <p>The following criteria are intended as a guide for establishing medical necessity for the requested level of care. They are not a substitute for clinical judgment and should be applied by appropriately trained clinicians considering the unique circumstances of each participant, including comorbidities, safety and supportiveness of the participant’s environment, and the unique needs and vulnerabilities of children and adolescents.</p>
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.95 (Special Psychiatric Hospitals)
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<p>Eligible providers include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospitals licensed and regulated by the state of Maryland that are approved Medicaid providers are eligible for reimbursement for services. <p>Hospitals located outside the state of Maryland, who possess an active Maryland Medicaid provider number, and who are treating psychiatric emergencies, are also eligible for reimbursement.</p>
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers are to enroll through Maryland ePREP
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<p>An individual is eligible for MH Inpatient AC services if the individual is a Medicaid Participant. Providers treating uninsured individuals are encouraged to request courtesy reviews.</p> <p>When participants have a mental health crisis that requires professional evaluation and treatment, they should be treated at the least intensive setting able to meet their medical needs.</p>

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT06 Psychiatric Hospital (IMD)	
Service Name	Notes
Participant Eligibility Continued	<p>Acute inpatient psychiatric treatment is defined as a 24-hour inpatient level of care that provides highly skilled psychiatric services to adults with severe mental disorders.</p> <p>Satisfaction of all admission and continued care criteria must be documented in the clinical record based upon the conditions and factors identified below before treatment will be authorized.</p> <p>Admission and or under 30 days for adolescents up to 21 years of age and/or 65 years and older upon admission. Please refer to PT07 for stay over 30 days for adolescents and ages 65+.</p>
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>Inpatient - General Adult and Child/Adolescent</p> <p>The following criteria is necessary for admission. A-C below must be met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. The participant must have a diagnosed or suspected mental health crisis that can be expected to improve significantly through medically necessary treatment. B. The evaluation and assignment of the mental disorder diagnosis must take place in a face-to-face evaluation of the participant performed by an attending physician prior to, or within 24 hours, following the admission. C. Presence of the disorder(s) must be documented through the assignment of a DSM-5 code for the primary diagnosis, except for the diagnoses included in Appendix A (appended). <p>Severity of Need and Intensity of Service at the Acute Level of Care</p> <p>Criterion A must be met. In addition, B, C, D, or E must be met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis. B. The participant makes dire threats or there is a clear and reasonable inference of serious harm to him or herself, where suicidal precautions or observations on a 24-hour basis are required. C. The participant demonstrates violent, unpredictable, or uncontrolled behavior which represents potential serious harm to him or herself or others or there is reasonable inference of harm to self or others. This behavior must require intensive psychiatric and nursing treatment interventions on a 24-hour basis. D. The participant demonstrates severe psychiatric symptoms which cannot be safely treated in an outpatient setting or which are not able to be successfully treated in a lower level of care due to their severity. This care must require an individual plan of active psychiatric treatment which includes 24-hour need for, and access to, the full spectrum of psychiatric staffing and services.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT06 Psychiatric Hospital (IMD)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>E. Where diagnostic assessments or treatment are not available or are unsafe on an outpatient basis (e.g., participant needs somatic treatment, such as electroconvulsive therapy or medication management that can only be safely accomplished in a hospital setting with 24-hour psychiatric and nursing care).</p> <p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>The individualized treatment plan should include documentation of diagnosis (DSM-5), documentation of ongoing caregiver behavioral plan training, discharge planning, individualized goals of treatment and treatment modalities needed and provided on a 24-hour basis. There should be daily progress notes documenting the provider’s treatment and the participant’s response to treatment.</p> <p>In addition to continuing to meet the criteria given above for admission, and continued evidence of active treatment, one of the criteria A-C, and D must be met for continued stay:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Clinical evidence indicates that the persistence of the problems that caused the admission to the degree which would necessitate continued hospitalization, despite therapeutic efforts, or the emergence of additional problems consistent with the admission criteria and to the degree which would necessitate continued hospitalization. B. There is clinical evidence that there is a severe reaction to medication or need for further monitoring and adjustment of dosage in an inpatient setting. C. There is clinical evidence that disposition planning, progressive increases in hospital privileges, and/or attempts at therapeutic re-entry into the community have resulted in, or would result in, exacerbation of the psychiatric illness to the degree that would necessitate continued hospitalization. D. There is clinical evidence of symptom improvement. If there has been no improvement, the treatment plan should be reviewed and a second opinion considered. <p>Inpatient - Acute Neurobehavioral Unit</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant must have a diagnosed or suspected mental disorder/ serious emotional disturbance, with maladaptive behaviors or symptoms relating to that disorder.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT06 Psychiatric Hospital (IMD)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant’s symptoms and/or behaviors can be expected to improve significantly through medically necessary treatment. Symptoms and/or behaviors that are not improving or likely to improve are considered habilitative and do not meet admission criteria. • The evaluation and assignment of the mental disorder/serious emotional disturbance must take place by a face-to-face evaluation of the participant and performed by an attending physician prior to, or within 24 hours following an admission. • Presence of a mental disorder/serious emotional disturbance must be documented through the assignment of DSM-5 codes. <p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>The individual treatment plan should include documentation of diagnosis (DSM-5), documentation of ongoing caregiver behavioral plan training, discharge planning, individualized goals of treatment and treatment modalities needed and provided on a 24-hour basis. There should be daily progress notes documenting the provider’s treatment and the participant’s response to treatment.</p> <p>All of criteria a, b and c must be met. Evidence must also exist for meeting at least one of criteria d-f</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The participant continues to meet admission criteria despite treatment efforts. b. There is clinical evidence of symptom improvement or behavior reduction using the service. If there has been no improvement, the treatment plan has been reviewed and/or a second opinion of the treatment plan has been obtained. Lack of evidence of improvement or behavior reduction is grounds for reconsideration of admission and reassessment of habilitative nature of symptomatology. c. There is documented evidence that disposition planning, including plans to train after-care providers (home, school etc.) on behavioral strategies and interventions, begins from the time of admission and continues throughout the hospitalization. d. The targeted outcome of 75 percent reduction in seriously unsafe behaviors has not yet been reached. e. The physician documents in daily progress notes that there is a severe reaction to medication or need for further monitoring and adjustment of dosage in an inpatient setting.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT06 Psychiatric Hospital (IMD)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>f. The emergence of additional problems or behaviors which are consistent with the admission criteria and to the degree that would necessitate continued hospitalization.</p> <p>Discharge Criteria</p> <p>Any of the following criteria are sufficient for discharge from this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reduction of targeted behaviors (those which led to hospitalization) by 75 percent. ● Extended lack of evidence of improvement or behavior reduction despite multiple re-evaluations of treatment plan and second opinions. Per admission criterion, needs to be re-assessed to determine if symptomatology is habilitative in nature. ● Identification of a safe, continuing care program which can be arranged and deployed at a lower level of care. Follow-up aftercare should continue to further develop and implement behavioral treatment plans developed on the neurobehavioral unit. Development of such a treatment plan and basic training of primary caretakers is sufficient for discharge. ● The participant no longer meets admission criteria or meets criteria for a less intensive level of care.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>Delivery of MH Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services requires prior authorization to ensure medical necessity for services being rendered and includes the following required clinical information: the participant’s current need for treatment, precipitating event(s), treatment history, medications, substance use history, medical history, and risk assessment.</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Providers are expected to submit the authorization request with supporting clinical information on the day of admission, but no later than 24 hours, or one calendar day from date of admission. ● Crisis services, hospital diversion programs, or CSA or LBHA crisis response systems will be explored prior to admission, when applicable, and available in the area. ● Concurrent authorization requests should be submitted via <i>ProviderConnect</i> with supporting clinical information on the first uncovered day. For example, after an initial authorization span of March 1 to March 4, if needed, the continued stay request should be submitted on March 4. ● For voluntary admissions, both the clinician and participant must sign the application.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT06 Psychiatric Hospital (IMD)	
Service Name	Notes
Authorization Process Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For involuntary admissions, the doctor who is treating the participant and a second doctor must sign the application. A courtesy review can be requested for uninsured participants.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> During an Inpatient stay, the Maryland PBHS will cover and pay for diagnostic testing and consultations that are related to the psychiatric treatment of the participant. Non-psychiatric physicians or nurse practitioners will be reimbursed by the Maryland PBHS for one history and physical per admission; authorization is not required. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers shall comply with the Carelton Billing Appendix for the submission and payment of claims <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only one psychiatric professional fee from a psychiatrist or nurse practitioner, per psychiatric IP day is covered. An additional authorization for professional fees is not needed. <p>Administrative days are used when a participant no longer meets medical necessity criteria for a psychiatric IP unit and requires discharge to a nursing home or residential treatment center; however, a bed is not yet available. Administrative days are paid at a lower rate than a regularly authorized IP day.</p>
Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	<p>Providers are expected to initiate discharge planning at the beginning of service delivery. A preliminary discharge plan should be included with the authorization request, and subsequent discharge plans with each concurrent review (if applicable).</p> <p>Providers are responsible for entering a finalized and collaboratively agreed upon (by the participant and treating provider) discharge plan when the participant completes treatment.</p> <p>The day of discharge is not a reimbursable day for the hospital. For example, if the participant is admitted on March 1 at 11:45 p.m., March 1 is a covered day. If the participant is discharged on March 4 at 4 p.m., March 4 is not a reimbursable day. March 3 would be considered the last day covered.</p>

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT07 Psychiatric Long Term Hospital for Adolescents	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Inpatient mental health treatment is the most intensive level of psychiatric care. Treatment is provided in a 24-hour secure and protected, medically staffed environment with a multimodal approach.</p> <p>Daily evaluations by a psychiatrist, 24-hour skilled psychiatric nursing care, medical evaluation, and structured milieu are required. The goal of the inpatient stay is to stabilize the individual who is experiencing an acute psychiatric condition with a relatively sudden onset, severe course, or a marked decompensation due to a more chronic condition. Typically, the individual is in imminent danger to self or others; is grossly impaired; and/or behavioral or medical care needs are unmanageable at any available lower level of care. Active family involvement is important unless clinically contraindicated.</p> <p>The following criteria are intended as a guide for establishing medical necessity for the requested level of care. They are not a substitute for clinical judgment and should be applied by appropriately trained clinicians considering the unique circumstances of each participant, including comorbidities, safety and supportiveness of the participant’s environment, and the unique needs and vulnerabilities of children and adolescents.</p>
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.95 (Special Psychiatric Hospitals)
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospitals licensed and regulated by the state of Maryland that are approved Medicaid providers are eligible for reimbursement for services. • Hospitals located outside the state of Maryland, who possess an active Maryland Medicaid provider number, and who are treating psychiatric emergencies, are also eligible for reimbursement.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers are to enroll through Maryland ePREP
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<p>An individual is eligible for MH Inpatient AC services if the individual is a Medicaid participant. Providers treating uninsured individuals are encouraged to request courtesy reviews. Up to 21 years of age and/or 65 years and older upon admission.</p> <p>When participants have a mental health crisis that requires professional evaluation and treatment, they should be treated at the least intensive setting able to meet their medical needs.</p>

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT07 Psychiatric Long Term Hospital for Adolescents	
Service Name	Notes
Participant Eligibility Continued	<p>Acute inpatient psychiatric treatment is defined as a 24-hour inpatient level of care that provides highly skilled psychiatric services to adults with severe mental disorders.</p> <p>Satisfaction of all admission and continued care criteria must be documented in the clinical record based upon the conditions and factors identified below before treatment will be authorized.</p>
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>Inpatient - General Adult and Child/Adolescent</p> <p>The following criteria is necessary for admission. A-C below must be met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. The participant must have a diagnosed or suspected mental health crisis that can be expected to improve significantly through medically necessary treatment. B. The evaluation and assignment of the mental disorder diagnosis must take place in a face-to-face evaluation of the participant performed by an attending physician prior to, or within 24 hours, following the admission. C. Presence of the disorder(s) must be documented through the assignment of a DSM-5 code for the primary diagnosis, except for the diagnoses included in Appendix A (appended). <p>Severity of Need and Intensity of Service at the Acute Level of Care</p> <p>Criterion A must be met. In addition, B, C, D, or E must be met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis. B. The participant makes dire threats or there is a clear and reasonable inference of serious harm to him or herself, where suicidal precautions or observations on a 24-hour basis are required. C. The participant demonstrates violent, unpredictable, or uncontrolled behavior which represents potential serious harm to him or herself or others or there is reasonable inference of harm to self or others. This behavior must require intensive psychiatric and nursing treatment interventions on a 24-hour basis. D. The participant demonstrates severe psychiatric symptoms which cannot be safely treated in an outpatient setting or which are not able to be successfully treated in a lower level of care due to their severity. This care must require an individual plan of active psychiatric treatment which includes 24-hour need for, and access to, the full spectrum of psychiatric staffing and services.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT07 Psychiatric Long Term Hospital for Adolescents	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>E. Where diagnostic assessments or treatment are not available or are unsafe on an outpatient basis (e.g., participant needs somatic treatment, such as electroconvulsive therapy or medication management that can only be safely accomplished in a hospital setting with 24-hour psychiatric and nursing care).</p> <p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>The individualized treatment plan should include documentation of diagnosis (DSM-5), documentation of ongoing caregiver behavioral plan training, discharge planning, individualized goals of treatment and treatment modalities needed and provided on a 24-hour basis. There should be daily progress notes documenting the provider’s treatment and the participant’s response to treatment.</p> <p>In addition to continuing to meet the criteria given above for admission, and continued evidence of active treatment, one of the criteria A-C, and D must be met for continued stay:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Clinical evidence indicates that the persistence of the problems that caused the admission to the degree which would necessitate continued hospitalization, despite therapeutic efforts, or the emergence of additional problems consistent with the admission criteria and to the degree which would necessitate continued hospitalization. B. There is clinical evidence that there is a severe reaction to medication or need for further monitoring and adjustment of dosage in an inpatient setting. C. There is clinical evidence that disposition planning, progressive increases in hospital privileges, and/or attempts at therapeutic re-entry into the community have resulted in, or would result in, exacerbation of the psychiatric illness to the degree that would necessitate continued hospitalization. D. There is clinical evidence of symptom improvement. If there has been no improvement, the treatment plan should be reviewed and a second opinion considered. <p>Inpatient - Acute Neurobehavioral Unit</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant must have a diagnosed or suspected mental disorder/ serious emotional disturbance, with maladaptive behaviors or symptoms relating to that disorder.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT07 Psychiatric Long Term Hospital for Adolescents	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant’s symptoms and/or behaviors can be expected to improve significantly through medically necessary treatment. Symptoms and/or behaviors that are not improving or likely to improve are considered habilitative and do not meet admission criteria. • The evaluation and assignment of the mental disorder/serious emotional disturbance must take place by a face-to-face evaluation of the participant and performed by an attending physician prior to, or within 24 hours following admission. • Presence of a mental disorder/serious emotional disturbance must be documented through the assignment of DSM-5 codes. <p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>The individual treatment plan should include documentation of diagnosis (DSM-5), documentation of ongoing caregiver behavioral plan training, discharge planning, individualized goals of treatment and treatment modalities needed and provided on a 24-hour basis. There should be daily progress notes documenting the provider’s treatment and the participant’s response to treatment.</p> <p>All of criteria a, b and c must be met. Evidence must also exist for meeting at least one of criteria d-f.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The participant continues to meet admission criteria despite treatment efforts. b. There is clinical evidence of symptom improvement or behavior reduction using the service. If there has been no improvement, the treatment plan has been reviewed and/or a second opinion of the treatment plan has been obtained. Lack of evidence of improvement or behavior reduction is grounds for reconsideration of admission and reassessment of habilitative nature of symptomatology. c. There is documented evidence that disposition planning, including plans to train after-care providers (home, school etc.) on behavioral strategies and interventions, is begun from the time of admission and continues throughout the hospitalization. d. The targeted outcome of 75 percent reduction in seriously unsafe behaviors has not yet been reached. e. The physician documents in daily progress notes that there is a severe reaction to medication or need for further monitoring and adjustment of dosage in an inpatient setting.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT07 Psychiatric Long Term Hospital for Adolescents	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>f. The emergence of additional problems or behaviors which are consistent with the admission criteria and to the degree that would necessitate continued hospitalization.</p> <p>Discharge Criteria Any of the following criteria are sufficient for discharge from this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reduction of targeted behaviors (those which led to hospitalization) by 75%. ● Extended lack of evidence of improvement or behavior reduction despite multiple re-evaluations of treatment plan and second opinions. Per admission criterion, needs to be re-assessed to determine if symptomatology is habilitative in nature. ● Identification of a safe, continuing care program which can be arranged and deployed at a lower level of care. Follow-up aftercare should continue to further develop and implement behavioral treatment plans developed on the neurobehavioral unit. Development of such a treatment plan and basic training of primary caretakers is sufficient for discharge. ● The participant no longer meets admission criteria or meets criteria for a less intensive level of care.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>Delivery of MH Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services requires prior authorization to ensure medical necessity for services being rendered and includes the following required clinical information: the participant’s current need for treatment, precipitating event(s), treatment history, medications, substance use history, medical history, and risk assessment.</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Providers are expected to submit the authorization request with supporting clinical information on the day of admission, but no later than 24 hours, or one calendar day from date of admission. ● Crisis services, hospital diversion programs, or CSA or LBHA crisis response systems will be explored prior to admission, when applicable, and available in the area. ● Concurrent authorization requests should be submitted via <i>ProviderConnect</i> with supporting clinical information on the first uncovered day. For example, after an initial authorization span of March 1 to March 4, if needed, the continued stay request should be submitted on March 4. ● For voluntary admissions, both the clinician and participant must sign the application.

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT07 Psychiatric Long Term Hospital for Adolescents	
Service Name	Notes
Authorization Process Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For involuntary admissions, the doctor who is treating the participant and a second doctor must sign the application. A courtesy review can be requested for uninsured participants.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> During an Inpatient stay, the Maryland PBHS will cover and pay for diagnostic testing and consultations that are related to the psychiatric treatment of the participant. Non-psychiatric physicians or nurse practitioners will be reimbursed by the Maryland PBHS for one history and physical per admission; authorization is not required. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers shall comply with the Carelton Billing Appendix for the submission and payment of claims <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only one psychiatric professional fee from a psychiatrist or nurse practitioner, per psychiatric IP day is covered. An additional authorization for professional fees is not needed. <p>Administrative days are used when a participant no longer meets medical necessity criteria for a psychiatric IP unit and requires discharge to a nursing home or residential treatment center; however, a bed is not yet available. Administrative days are paid at a lower rate than a regularly authorized IP day.</p>
Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	<p>Providers are expected to initiate discharge planning at the beginning of service delivery. A preliminary discharge plan should be included with the authorization request, and subsequent discharge plans with each concurrent review (if applicable).</p> <p>Providers are responsible for entering a finalized and collaboratively agreed upon (by the participant and treating provider) discharge plan when the participant completes treatment.</p> <p>The day of discharge is not a reimbursable day for the hospital. For example, if the participant is admitted on March 1 at 11:45 p.m., March 1 is a covered day. If the participant is discharged on March 4 at 4 p.m., March 4 is not a reimbursable day. March 3 would be considered the last day covered.</p>

Mental Health Inpatient Hospital Psychiatric Services – PT07 Psychiatric Long Term Hospital for Adolescents	
Service Name	Notes
Additional Information	<p>Prior to payment, the state of Maryland requires Carelon Behavioral Health to review all claims for inpatient services at Psychiatric (IMD) and RTCs to determine if a long-term care span has been properly established. A long-term care span is required when the participant meets the state's definition of an institutionalized participant.</p> <p>In general, a participant becomes institutionalized when he/she is admitted to a facility for more than one calendar month. The span is specific to the facility, participant, and the time period of the admission. The long-term care span allows the state to establish Long Term Eligibility. Most participants will become a "family of one" when the definition of institutionalization is met. The state may determine that renewable assets exist and that a "share amount" should be deducted from each monthly payment. It is the Facility's responsibility to collect the Monthly Share Amount from the source. To establish a long-term care span, the Psychiatric (IMD) or RTC is required to complete the Long-Term Care Application and OES 1000 and send to the MDH Waiver unit and a copy of the OES to the MDH Health Choice Unit.</p>

Electroconvulsive Therapy (ECT)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) is a procedure during which an electric current is passed briefly through the brain, via electrodes applied to the scalp, to induce generalized seizure activity. The participant receiving treatment is placed under general anesthesia and muscle relaxants are given to prevent body spasms. The ECT electrodes can be placed on both sides of the head (bilateral placement) or on one side of the head (unilateral placement).</p> <p>The number of sessions undertaken during a course of ECT usually ranges from six to 12. ECT is most commonly performed at a schedule of three times per week. Continuation and maintenance ECT are most commonly administered at one- to four-week intervals.</p> <p>The decision to recommend the use of ECT derives from a risk/benefit analysis for the specific participant. This analysis considers the diagnosis of the participant and the severity of the presenting illness, the participant's treatment history, the necessary speed of action and efficacy of ECT, the medical risks, and anticipated adverse side effects. These factors should be considered against the likely speed of action, efficacy, and medical risks of alternative treatments in making a determination to use ECT. ECT can be safely administered at multiple levels of care including the outpatient setting. The least restrictive setting possible should be utilized. The medical necessity criteria for the requested setting should be utilized to determine the level of care for delivery of the ECT.</p> <p>The medical necessity determination for ECT should be independent of the determination for the level of care. A medical necessity review should be done for the appropriateness of ECT. A separate medical necessity review should be done for the appropriateness of the level of care based on the applicable criteria (e.g., inpatient, outpatient, etc.). ECT should not be given at a higher level of care solely for convenience, due to dispositional factors, transportation issues, or due to provider protocols unless medical necessity is independently established for that level of care.</p> <p>Licensure and credentialing requirements specific to facilities and individual practitioners do apply and are found in our provider manual/credentialing information.</p>

Electroconvulsive Therapy (ECT)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>The following criterion is necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has been evaluated by a licensed psychiatrist and demonstrates severe symptomatology consistent with a DSM-5 primary diagnosis of major depression, bipolar disorder, mania, schizophrenia, or related psychotic disorder, which requires, and can reasonably be expected to, respond to ECT. • In addition, one of the following (1-3) are required to be present: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The participant has the immediate need for a rapid or high probability of response due to the existence of severe unstable medical illness or significant risk to him or herself or other and other somatic treatments would potentially put the participant at significant risk due to the slower onset of action. 2. The participant has failed to respond to at least two adequate trials of pharmacotherapy. 3. The participant is at significant risk of relapse or reoccurrence of a major mental illness that was successfully treated with ECT in the past. <p>Exclusion Criteria</p> <p>One of the following criteria (1-2) is sufficient for exclusion from this level of care:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The participant can be safely maintained and effectively treated with a less intrusive therapy 2. Although there are no absolute medical contraindications to ECT, there are specific conditions that may be associated with substantially increased risk and therefore may exclude a specific participant from this level of care. Such conditions include but are not limited to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Unstable or severe cardiovascular conditions such as recent myocardial infarction, congestive heart failure, and severe valvular cardiac disease b. Aneurysm or vascular malformation that might be susceptible to rupture with increased blood pressure c. Increased intracranial pressure, as may occur with some brain tumors or other space-occupying lesions d. Recent cerebral infarction e. Pulmonary conditions such as severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, asthma, or pneumonia

Electroconvulsive Therapy (ECT)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p style="margin-left: 40px;">f. Anesthetic risk rated as American Society of Anesthesiologists level 4 or 5</p> <p>Continued Stay Criteria</p> <p>Continued Stay Criteria All of the following criteria (1-10) are necessary for continuing treatment:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Treatment planning is individualized and appropriate to the participant's changing condition with realistic and specific goals and objectives stated. This process should actively involve family, guardian, and/or other natural support systems unless contraindicated. 2. All services and treatment are carefully structured to achieve optimum results in the most time-efficient manner possible consistent with sound clinical practice. 3. Progress in relation to specific symptoms or impairments is clearly evident and can be described in objective terms but goals of treatment have not yet been achieved; or adjustments in the treatment plan to address lack of progress evident. 4. Care is rendered in a clinically appropriate manner and focused on the participant's behavioral and functional outcomes as described in the discharge plan. The provider documents that there is careful monitoring of mood, psychosis, cognitive factors, and physical symptoms between treatments. 5. The total number of treatments administered should be a function of both the degree and rate of clinical improvement and the severity of adverse side effects. The typical course of treatment is between six to 12 sessions. In the absence of significant clinical improvement after six to 10 sessions, the indication for continued ECT should be reassessed. Partial response needs to be evident to extend authorization beyond 10 sessions. 6. The participant is actively participating in the plan of care and treatment to the extent possible consistent with his/her condition. 7. Unless contraindicated, the family, guardian, and/or natural support are actively involved in the treatment as the treatment plan requires or there are active efforts being made and documented to involve them. 8. A thorough evaluation of the use of any psychopharmacological agents has been completed. This could include the concurrent use of medications or the requirement for discontinuation. 9. There is documented active discharge planning from the beginning of treatment.

Electroconvulsive Therapy (ECT)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>10. There is documented active coordination of care with other behavioral health providers, the PCP, and other services and state agencies. If coordination is not successful, the reasons are documented and efforts to coordinate care continue.</p> <p>Discharge Criteria</p> <p>Any of the following criteria (1-5) is sufficient for discharge from this level of care:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Treatment plan goals and objectives have been substantially met, and/or a safe, continuing care program can be arranged and deployed. 2. The participant, family, and/or legal guardian is competent but not engaged in treatment or in following program rules and regulations. The lack of engagement is of such a degree that treatment at this level of care becomes ineffective or unsafe, despite multiple, documented attempts to address engagement issues. 3. Consent for treatment is withdrawn and it has been determined that involuntary ECT treatment is not a valid legal option. 4. The participant is not making progress toward treatment goals, and there is no reasonable expectation of progress, nor is ECT required to maintain the current level of functioning. 5. The participant’s physical or psychiatric condition necessitates discontinuation of ECT.

Residential Treatment Center (RTC)	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>A RTC is defined as a psychiatric institution that provides campus-based intensive and extensive evaluation and treatment of children and adolescents with severe and chronic emotional disturbances who require a self-contained therapeutic, educational, and recreational program in a residential setting. RTCs offer 24-hour care focused on maximizing a participant’s development of appropriate living skills. This is a very intense level of care and can only be provided when therapeutic services available in the community are insufficient or have failed to address the participant’s behavioral health needs.</p> <p>Services Provided</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patient supervision, assessment, screening, evaluation including psychiatric evaluation, psychological testing, and individual treatment plan; ward activities; individual, group and family treatment; patient and family education; medication management; treatment planning; case management; placement and aftercare/discharge planning. • Services are provided by a coordinated multi-interdisciplinary treatment team that addresses daily living skills within a group setting; family involvement in treatment to the greatest extent possible, restoration of family functioning; and any other specialized areas that the individualized diagnostic and treatment process reveals is necessary for the patient and family. • RTC also provides a comprehensive educational program that includes general, special education, pre-career, and technology instruction consistent with COMAR 13A.05.01-Provision of a Free Appropriate Public Education and COMAR 13A.09.09 Educational Programs in Nonpublic Schools and Child Care and Treatment Facilities.
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.07.04 • COMAR 10.09.29 • COMAR 10.24.07 • COMAR 13A.05.01 • COMAR 13A.09.09
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All RTCs must have a Maryland or other state license to provide residential treatment center services. • RTC must also have an active Maryland Medicaid provider number.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers enroll via Maryland ePREP as Provider Type (PT) 88

Residential Treatment Center (RTC)	
Service Name	Notes
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participants under the age of 21 • Some participants with a private insurance carrier may find it necessary to seek Medicaid when fiscal or time period limitations on their private policies have been exhausted. These participants will be reviewed at the time of the application for Medicaid. • Prior to admission to an RTC, the participant should be referred to their CSA for possible diversion services. The result of this review should determine if community services can meet the required level of treatment or if the participant should be referred to the RTC level of care.
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>The medical necessity for admission to an RTC level of care must be documented by the presence of all the criteria given below in Severity of Need and Intensity of Service.</p> <p>The child or adolescent must have a mental health disorder amenable to active clinical treatment. The evaluation and assignment of a DSM-5 diagnosis must result from a face-to-face psychiatric evaluation.</p> <p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>In addition to meeting all the admission criteria on a continuing basis, and continued evidence of active treatment, the criteria below must be met to satisfy the criteria for continued medical necessity for RTC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There must be evidence of the need for continued support 24 hours per day, seven days a week due to the degree of functional and/or behavioral health impairment. • There is clinical evidence that the child or adolescent can continue to make measurable progress in the program, as demonstrated by a further reduction in psychiatric symptoms, or acquire requisite strengths to be transitioned from the program or moved to a less restrictive level of care. • There must be a reasonable expectation by the family and treating clinician that if treatment services as currently provided in the plan of care were withdrawn, the child or adolescent’s condition would deteriorate, relapse further, or require a move to a more restrictive level of care. • For youth served in an RTC short-term, therapeutic visits home with the purpose of testing treatment efficacy and supporting the goal of eventual family reunification are not, in and of themselves, to be considered grounds for a denial of continued stay. However, therapeutic passes to home are to be considered an indicator of upcoming discharge to home.

Residential Treatment Center (RTC)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria continued	<p>Service Delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The child or adolescent has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis. • There must be clinical evidence that the child or adolescent has: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A serious emotional disturbance (for children under 18) ○ A serious mental illness (for youth over age 18 but not yet 22) • Due to the serious emotional disturbance or serious mental illness, the child or adolescent exhibits a significant impairment in functioning, representing potential serious harm to him or herself or others, across settings, including the home, school, and community. The serious harm does not necessarily have to be of an imminent nature. The accessibility and/or intensity of currently available community support and services are inadequate to meet these needs due to the severity of the impairment. • The child or adolescent requires services and support to be available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, to develop skills necessary for daily living; to assist with planning and arranging access to a range of educational and therapeutic services; and to develop the adaptive and functional behaviors that will allow him or her to remain successfully in the home and community and regularly attend and participate in work, school, or training. In particular, the child or adolescent requires the availability of crisis and/or mental health services 24 hours a day, seven days a week, with flexible scheduling and availability of other services and supports. • Due to the serious emotional disturbance or serious mental illness, the child or adolescent also requires that there be a parent, guardian, individual, or organization that is responsible for the 24-hour care and supervision of that child or adolescent. <p>Intensity of Service</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RTC placement or community-based RTC level of care is considered medically necessary when all less intensive levels of treatment have been determined to be unsafe, unsuccessful, or unavailable. • The child or adolescent requires a structured, 24-hour a day, seven day a week supportive living environment. • The child or adolescent requires the provision of individualized, strength-based services and supports that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Are identified in partnership with the child or adolescent, if developmentally appropriate, and the family and support system to the extent possible

Residential Treatment Center (RTC)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Are based on both clinical and functional assessments ○ Are clinically monitored and coordinated with 24-hour availability ○ Are implemented with oversight from a licensed mental health professional ● Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Assisting with the development of skills for daily living ○ Care coordination to plan and arrange access to a range of educational and therapeutic services ○ Services that support the development of adaptive and functional behaviors that will enable the child or adolescent to remain successfully in the home and community and regularly attend and participate in work, school, or training ○ When appropriate and relevant, psychotropic medications to be used with specific target symptoms identification, with medical monitoring by a psychiatrist and 24-hour psychiatric availability as needed by the client ○ Screening and assessment for current medical problems and concomitant substance use disorder issues ○ Coordination with the child or adolescent's community resources with the goal of transitioning the youth out of the program as soon as possible and appropriate
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Authorizations for initial and continued stay RTC services are requested electronically through Carelon. Electronic authorizations are completed by the provider through submission of a request in <i>ProviderConnect</i> which can be accessed 24/7, including weekends and holidays through the Carelon website. ● A federally mandated Certificate of Need (CON) for services is required. The CON is time-sensitive in that all elements need to be dated within 30 days from when the participant enters the RTC. There is no standardized CON form; each provider uses his or her own format and all formats will be accepted if they each recommend an RTC placement. They also need to include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A psychiatric evaluation, completed by a board-certified psychiatrist with a summary of the participant's presenting problem, current psychiatric symptoms and behaviors, treatment, medication, family, and educational history; all applicable diagnoses and a clear recommendation that the participant be placed in an RTC.

Residential Treatment Center (RTC)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A psychosocial evaluation, completed by a licensed mental health professional; an evaluation completed by a licensed graduate social worker (LGSW) or licensed graduate professional counselor (LGPC) that is co-signed by a licensed mental health professional. The psychosocial evaluation may include the components delineated in the psychiatric evaluation but will provide further detail regarding: the presenting problem, family involvement, religious, social, educational, and legal history, and a clear recommendation that the participant be placed in an RTC. • A history and physical examination signed by a physician or certified registered nurse practitioner (CRNP) that attests that the participant is medically appropriate and cleared for RTC placement. • The CON is required to be sent to the LBHA, CSA and Carelon. • Concurrent authorization requests should be submitted via <i>ProviderConnect</i> with supporting clinical information on the first uncovered day.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPT Codes: 100; 101 • For billing codes and rates regarding this reimbursement, please see the fee schedules posted to Carelon's website. • RTC Providers submit claims monthly to Carelon for services to participants who are enrolled in care. • Long Term Care (LTC) Span - Initial auth for 120 days and a concurrent auth for 60 days.
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants are to be discharged when the primary care team and ASO determine medical necessity criteria (MNC) no longer met. • Prior to discharge, a transitional discharge plan needs to be developed in collaboration with parents/guardians. • D/C Expectation: Information regarding participants' plans and progress toward discharge goals is to be shared with the placing agency and/or Child's parent/guardian, and Adolescent Coordinator at the LBHA/CSA for that participant's county of residence or other responsible state agencies. Should issues arise which interfere with activating the discharge plan, the LBHA/CSA Child and Adolescent Coordinator is to be contacted for assistance. A LBHA/CSA directory is available at: https://mabha.org/getting-help.

Residential Treatment Center (RTC)	
Service Name	Notes
Discharge/Aftercare Planning Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specifics things to be called out in the discharge plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Housing arrangements. ○ Documentation of post-discharge medications (with prescriptions, if needed). ○ Continued treatment options and initial appointments; services can include Outpatient (OP), Psychological Rehabilitation Program (PRP), Targeted Case Management (TCM), 1915(i), etc. ○ Crisis contingency plan.
Additional Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Treatment at this level of care requires family involvement. This needs to be documented in the participant’s medical record. • Enhanced support services are not available in RTC. All services provided by the RTC are required to be included in the RTC rate. • Psychological testing performed while a participant is being treated in an RTC is included in the RTC daily rate. • Participants with another primary insurer (i.e., a commercial plan, TRICARE, etc.) should seek treatment in RTC facilities that are credentialed by (in-network with) that insurer. • Admission to a non-participating facility, for any payer, does not make Medicaid the primary payer. • Information regarding participants' plans and progress toward discharge goals is to be shared with the Child and Adolescent Coordinator at the LBHA/CSA for that participant's county of residence. Should issues arise which interfere with activating the discharge plan, all efforts should be made to engage parents/guardians, caregivers, and all other vested agencies (ex. LBHAs/CSAs, DHS, DDA, etc.) for assistance. A LBHA/CSA directory is available at: https://mabha.org/getting-help. • The mental health service provider is expected to exchange information and coordinate care with the participant’s primary care physician (PCP) and other treatment providers when clinically appropriate. • RTCs will be reimbursed for an overnight therapeutic leave of absence (TLOA) of less than 72 hours. A TLOA that lasts longer than 72 hours requires pre-authorization by Carelon. Any TLOAs of 72 hours for more will not be paid for. TLOAs may be allowed when the provider identifies specific goals for this type of service planning and while the participant continues to meet medical necessity criteria for a continued RTC stay. TLOAs include, but are not limited to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ An admission to an inpatient psychiatric bed ○ An admission to an inpatient medical bed

Residential Treatment Center (RTC)	
Service Name	Notes
Additional Information Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Home or transitional visits to practice symptom management techniques developed in the residence. • There are no reimbursable administrative days for care in an RTC beyond the point in time where the participant no longer meets the medical necessity criteria for residential treatment services. Initial span is 60 days - concurrent span of 30. • Prior to payment, the state of Maryland requires Carelon Behavioral Health to review all claims for inpatient services at Psychiatric (IMD) and RTCs to determine if a long-term care span has been properly established. A long-term care span is required when the participant meets the state's definition of an institutionalized participant. In general, a participant becomes institutionalized when he/she is admitted to a facility for more than one calendar month. The span is specific to the facility, participant, and the time period of the admission. The long-term care span allows the state to establish Long Term Eligibility. Most participants will become a "family of one" when the definition of institutionalization is met. The state may determine that renewable assets exist and that a "share amount" should be deducted from each monthly payment. It is the Facility's responsibility to collect the Monthly Share Amount from the source. To establish a long-term care span, the Psychiatric (IMD) or RTC is required to complete the Long-Term Care Application and OES 1000 and send to the MDH Waiver unit and a copy of the OES to the MDH Health Choice Unit.

Residential Crisis Services (RCS)	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>RCS includes a range of residential-based services provided 24 hours per day, seven days per week to individuals with a mental health diagnosis or co-occurring diagnosis (mental health and substance use) who are experiencing or at risk of a behavioral health crisis that impairs their ability to function in the community. These programs are designed to be short-term and intensive, offering a safe and supportive environment for individuals who require immediate stabilization. Services provided include crisis intervention, assessment, treatment planning, care coordination, therapeutic intervention, and supported transition to less restrictive settings. Staff typically includes an interdisciplinary team of psychiatrists, licensed mental health professionals, peers, and other well-trained paraprofessional staff.</p> <p>An effective RCS program will reduce crisis admissions to acute general hospital emergency departments, provide an alternative to psychiatric inpatient admission, and shorten the length of inpatient stay. The RCS provider is responsible for providing short-term mental health treatment and support services in a structured environment for individuals who require 24-hour supervision due to a psychiatric crisis.</p>
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63 • COMAR 10.63.04.04
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	Approved residential crisis programs, according to COMAR 10.63.04.04.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<p>Providers are required to be licensed under COMAR 10.63 Community-Based Behavioral Health Programs and Services, for each location in which Residential Crisis Services are going to be provided.</p> <p>The Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) will provide licensure information to Carelon to enroll the RCS provider into the Carelon system.</p>
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<p>An individual is eligible for RCS services if the individual is a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant • Dual participant (Medicare/Medicaid) • Uninsured eligible <p>A participant is not eligible if the individual:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires immediate involuntary inpatient psychiatric admission; • Has a sole diagnosis of substance use disorder, intellectual disability, or neurocognitive disorder; OR • Is not medically stable

Residential Crisis Services (RCS)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis which requires, and is likely to respond to, therapeutic intervention. • The participant is at-risk for hospitalization or continued hospitalization. • There is a need for immediate intervention because the participant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Is at-risk for harm of him or herself or others, or ○ Is experiencing rapid deterioration of functioning as a result of psychiatric symptoms • All less-intensive levels of treatment have been determined to be unsafe or unsuccessful. <p>Continuing Stay Criteria All the following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continues to meet admission criteria. • Diversion from inpatient hospitalization continues to appear possible. • Current available living environment is not suitable for stabilizing the participant during the crisis. • Progress in relation to specific symptoms/impairments/dysfunction is clearly evident and can be described in objective terms, but goals of treatment have not been achieved or adjustments in the treatment plan to address the lack of progress are evident. <p>Service Delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical necessity for admission to residential crisis services is required to be documented by the presence of all of the criteria. The length of service varies based on medical necessity but is designed to be short-term. Active involvement of the participant, family, caregiver, or others involved in the individual’s treatment should be sought.
<p>Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)</p>	<p>Prior authorization is required and the face-to-face assessment should be completed prior to requesting services.</p> <p>The RCS authorization process initiates when the referring agency determines the participants need to receive RCS services and refers the participant to the RCS Provider. The RCS provider conducts a screening to determine if the participant meets the eligibility to receive RCS services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the participant does not meet the screening criteria, the RCS provider notifies the Referring Agency of the screening denial. • If the participant meets the screening criteria, the RCS provider conducts and documents the clinical assessment of the participant.

Residential Crisis Services (RCS)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The RCS provider prepares and submits the initial authorization request which includes the initial authorization request form, Medical Necessity Criteria (MNC) Checklist, Physician Evaluation (only for hospital documentation), and the provider clinical assessment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Carelon receives the authorization request and conducts a clinical review of authorization request, which includes an administrative review of the submitted documentation. Carelon reviews the authorization request to determine whether the participant meets the medical necessity criteria ○ If Carelon finds that the participant meets medical necessity criteria, then Carelon sets the 10-day authorization span. • RCS is not to be used solely to meet an individual’s housing needs. • Enhanced support services are authorized only in rare circumstances when extreme clinical need exists • Providers can request additional authorizations by submitting a concurrent authorization request through <i>ProviderConnect</i>. • Concurrent authorization requests will be routed to the CSA or LBHA, in the area where the participant resides, for review. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Providers are required to submit the concurrent request prior to the expiration of the previous authorization span.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<p>Refer to the PRP and Specialty Programs Fee Schedule for all CPT Codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H0018 • T2048 <p>In general, the only mental health professionals who may bill separately are psychiatrists and psychiatric nurse practitioners. Services by other professionals are included in the RCS rate and will not be routinely authorized or reimbursed separately.</p> <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the participant has insurance other than Medicaid, the provider is expected to bill the primary carrier for RCS and go through all appeals processes with the primary carrier prior to submission to Carelon. The PBHS will not pay for RCS for individuals with private insurance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The provider is to contact the private insurer directly to seek reimbursement.

Residential Rehabilitation Program (RRP)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>The Residential Rehabilitation Program provides residential and supportive services to single participants. The goal of the RRP is to provide services that will support a participant to transition to independent housing of their choice.</p> <p>RRP provides staff support around areas of personal needs such as medication monitoring, independent living skills, symptom management, stress management, entitlements management and case management relapse prevention planning with linkages to employment, education and/or vocational services, crisis prevention and other services that will help with the participant's recovery.</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant must need, and be willing to participate in, off-site PRP services provided in the RRP residence. • Attendance at an onsite PRP program is not a requirement for the participant to receive RRP services and may not be mandated. • Participants may attend an onsite PRP with a provider which is different than where the participant receives the off-site residential services. • Enhanced support services are available in certain situations and are authorized by the CSA or LBHA via electronic submission through Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door. • For supported employment (SE) participants in RRP, income derived from SE may be reviewed to determine if the individual has sufficient earned income to contribute to RRP cost of care without jeopardizing the individual's motivation for employment. Providers are expected to negotiate with the individual regarding contributing to the cost of care so as to preserve the financial incentive for employment. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants in RRP will not be authorized for case management services as a separate authorization. • Participants in RRP are not eligible for simultaneous mobile treatment services. Some clinical exceptions may apply.
<p>Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63.03.09 • COMAR 10.63.02.03 • COMAR 10.63.02.04 • COMAR 10.63.04.05

Residential Rehabilitation Program (RRP)	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Service providers are RRP's approved by the MDH under COMAR 10.63.04.05.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RRP is not a direct enrollment with Maryland Medicaid, but a subsidiary of PRP. RRP providers enroll their PRP via Maryland ePREP as a PT PR.
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medicaid participant Dual participant (Medicare/Medicaid) Uninsured eligible <p>Requests for RRP services requires completion of the Residential Rehabilitation Program Application Form.</p>
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis, included in the priority population, which is the cause of significant functional and psychological impairment, and the participant's condition can be expected to be stabilized through the provision of medically necessary supervised residential services in conjunction with medically necessary treatment, rehabilitation, and support. The participant requires active support to ensure the adequate, effective coping skills necessary to live safely in the community, participate in self-care and treatment, and manage the effects of his/her illness. As a result of the participant's clinical condition (impaired judgment, behavior control, or role functioning) there is significant current risk of one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hospitalization or other inpatient care as evidenced by the current course of illness or by the past history of the illness. Harm to him or herself or their self, others as a result of the mental illness and as evidenced by the current behavior or past history. Deterioration in functioning in the absence of a supported community-based residence that would lead to the other items. The participant's own resources and social support system are not adequate to provide the level of residential support and supervision currently needed as evidenced, for example, by one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The participant has no residence and no social support. The participant has a current residential placement, but the existing placement does not provide sufficiently adequate supervision to ensure safety and ability to participate in treatment.

Residential Rehabilitation Program (RRP)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The participant has a current residential placement, but the participant is unable to use the existing residence to ensure safety and ability to participate in treatment, or the relationships are dysfunctional and undermine the stability of treatment. • The participant is judged to be able to reliably cooperate with the rules and supervision provided and to contract reliably for safety in the supervised residence. • All fewer intensive levels of treatment have been determined to be unsafe or unsuccessful. <p>The specific diagnostic criteria may be waived for the following two conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A participant committed as not criminally responsible who is conditionally released from a BHA facility; OR • A participant in a BHA facility or a BHA-funded inpatient psychiatric hospital that requires community services. This excludes participants eligible for the Developmental Disabilities Administration’s residential services. <p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>All the following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant continues to meet admission criteria. • There is continued risk of deterioration in functioning that may lead to inpatient admission or harm to him or herself and/or others. • There is evidence that the resources and social support system, which are available to the participants outside the supervised residence, continue to be inadequate to provide the level of residential support and supervision currently needed for safety, self-care or effective treatment despite current treatment, rehabilitation, and discharge planning. • Progress in relation to specific symptoms/impairments/dysfunction is clearly evident and can be described in objective terms, but goals of treatment have not been achieved or adjustments in the treatment plan to address the lack of progress are evident and/or a second opinion on the treatment plan has been considered. • There is documented active planning for transition to a less intensive level of care.

Residential Rehabilitation Program (RRP)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>Service Delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical necessity for admission to residential crisis services is required to be documented by the presence of all of the criteria. The length of service varies based on medical necessity but is designed to be short-term. Active involvement of the participant, family, caregiver, or others involved in the individual's treatment should be sought.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>The RRP authorization process initiates with a pre-assessment conducted by the Hospital/Community Source, who then follows the assessment with the preparation and submission of the RRP referral application to LBHA. The RRP referral application needs to include the pre-assessment conducted by the hospital/community source as part of hospital discharge plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All referrals for RRP services need to be completed using the statewide RRP application, which are required to be sent with supporting documentation to the CSA or LBHA of the applicant's jurisdiction of origin. • The CSA or LBHA screens referrals for RRP and also determines if other services are needed to support the Participant. When other services are needed, the CSA or LBHA directs the referral source or the applicant to Carelon. Carelon may also refer to and authorize an array of support services. These services may negate the need for RRP or may sustain the applicant until RRP services are available. • The CSA or LBHA reviews the application within two working days, and if appropriate, refers the applicant to an RRP that has an available bed. • The CSA or LBHA authorizes an assessment for the RRP, the RRP has ten working days to evaluate and render a disposition; indicate decision to admit or not to admit. The RRP notifies the CSA or LBHA of the disposition and, if the participant is to be admitted to the RRP, the CSA or LBHA signs a Certificate of Determination (COD) to document their approval of the placement and the requested level of care. • After the RRP has evaluated and admitted the participant, the RRP electronically submits prior authorization request via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door for the required general or intensive PRP services and RRP bed days for review by Carelon, to include the RRP application and the Certificate of Determination signed by the CSA/LBHA. Carelon reviews the prior-authorization request and approves the RRP services if medically necessary. An authorization request will not be approved in the absence of an RRP application signed by the Participant a COD signed by the LBHA or CSA. • For participants in need of RRP who are unable to access the service due to lack of beds, the CSA or LBHA maintains a waiting list.

Residential Rehabilitation Program (RRP)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The CSA or LBHA reviews and updates the waiting list monthly, checking to see if the participant has been linked to other PBHS services to support the participant, and if RRP is still needed. • At all times, the CSA or LBHA decision is based on the need of the participant. Each CSA or LBHA has a written policy, approved by BHA that addresses waiting lists, including prioritizing for state hospital referrals, community referrals, and other services. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concurrent authorization requests should be submitted via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door prior to the expiration of the previous authorization time span. • Changes in level of care need to be requested via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door for medical necessity review. • Changes in place of service (i.e., change from blended service to off-site only) do not require a medical necessity review. This type of request can be submitted via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door or called into Carelon for a change to the authorization's place of service. • For participants in need of RRP who are unable to access the service due to lack of beds, the CSA or LBHA maintains a waiting list. • The CSA or LBHA reviews and updates the waiting list monthly, checking to see if the participant has been linked to other PBHS services to support the participant, and if RRP is still needed. • At all times, the CSA or LBHA decision is based on the need of the participant. Each CSA or LBHA has a written policy, approved by BHA that addresses waiting lists, including prioritizing for state hospital referrals, community referrals, and other services.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to the PRP claims submission section for RRP claims guidance • For all RRP rates and codes, review the PRP and Specialty Programs Fee Schedule and Billing Cascade. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Room and Board: T2048
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers are required to develop discharge plans for participants. • Discharge of participants from RRP, who are dropped off at emergency rooms while hospitalized, is not acceptable. Providers need to complete the following procedures instead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The Program Director will collaborate with Carelon to arrange for discharge from the program when services are no longer authorized by Carelon or to discontinue residential services to a participant whose clinical needs exceed the RRP's ability to secure the safety and welfare of the participant or others.

Residential Rehabilitation Program (RRP)	
Service Name	Notes
Discharge/Aftercare Planning Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The Program Director will maintain clearly written policies and procedures for the following processes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Discharge from the program ▪ Temporary suspension from a residence ▪ Discontinuing residential services when a participant's clinical needs exceed the RRP's ability to secure the safety and welfare of the participant or others, including criteria for discontinuation, and the progressive steps and interventions that the program will enact prior to discontinuing services ● Please contact the CSA or LBHA in advance of any discharge plans for those participants with complex clinical, medical, and rehabilitation needs who are at-risk of being discharged from the RRP. CSAs or LBHAs will assist community programs to access consultation to develop and implement a managed intervention plan (MIP) to further support the participant in the placement and to mitigate the risk of an unplanned discharge.
Additional Information	<p>Out of County RRP</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The CSA or LBHA may refer the participant to an out-of-county RRP only for the following reasons: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Participant Preference <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The participant requests to live in a particular jurisdiction. b. The participant's family has relocated to another county and the participant wishes to be near their family. 2. Provider Capacity <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The current RRP agencies in the CSA or LBHA jurisdiction are at capacity and are not able to expand services. 3. Provider Capability <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The current RRP agencies in the CSA or LBHA jurisdiction lack special programming to meet the needs of particular participants referred (e.g., individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing, individuals who have a mental illness or developmental disabilities). ● When the participant meets out-of-county criteria, the originating CSA or LBHA will forward the RRP application and supporting documentation to the CSA or LBHA of the jurisdiction in which the participant prefers to reside. The receiving jurisdiction acts on the request within two days of receipt. ● To obtain authorization for transitional visits, also known as trial visits, the provider needs to submit a prior authorization request through <i>ProviderConnect</i>. The CSA or LBHA will review and authorize as appropriate.

Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP)	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Partial Hospitalization Programs (PHPs), also known as Psychiatric Day Treatment services (PDTP), are required to be rendered by a provider approved under COMAR 10.63. This is an outpatient, short-term, intensive, psychiatric treatment service that parallels the intensity of services provided in a hospital, including medical and nursing supervision and interventions.</p> <p>PHPs are an alternative to inpatient care when the participant can safely reside in the community while engaged in treatment. This level of service is a benefit for children, adolescents, and adults.</p> <p>Those providers who choose to provide a full day of PHP services need to provide at least six and a half (6.5) hours of treatment. Freestanding PHPs may provide a full day or a half-day (minimum of four consecutive hours) of treatment.</p>
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63.02.02 • COMAR 10.63.03.08 • COMAR 10.09.36 • COMAR 10.09.59
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<p>These services may be provided by hospitals, or community-based programs in compliance with COMAR 10.63.03.08 and have applicable reimbursement rates depending on their site. A multidisciplinary team, including a psychiatrist, a nurse, and other professionals, should be available to provide this service.</p>
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers enroll via ePREP. Community-based PHP programs enroll as a PT MH.
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant • Dual participant (Medicare/Medicaid)
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis, and the participant's condition can be expected to be stabilized at this level of care. • There is clinical evidence that the participant would be at risk to him or herself or others if the participant was not in a partial hospitalization program.

Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is clinical evidence that the participant will be safe in a structured environment under clinical supervision for part of the day and has a suitable environment for the rest of the time, and that a partial hospitalization program can safely substitute for or shorten a hospital stay to prevent deterioration that would lead to re-hospitalization. • All fewer intensive levels of treatment have been determined and documented to be unsafe, or participant has been unsuccessful in engagement. <p>Severity of Need and Intensity of Service</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical necessity for admission to a PHP is required to be documented by the presence of all of the criteria. The length of the program varies based on the participant's needs and medical necessity. • Evidence of a stable and safe living environment and participant safety during non-treatment hours is imperative to meet criteria and distinguish it from inpatient services. Active involvement of the participant, family, caretakers, or significant others involved in the participant's treatment should be sought. <p>Criteria for Continued Stay</p> <p>The following criteria is necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant continues to meet admission criteria. Progress in relation to specific symptoms/impairments/dysfunction is clearly evident and can be described in objective terms, but goals of treatment have not been achieved or adjustments in the treatment plan to address the lack of progress are evident and/or a second opinion on the treatment plan has been considered. (There should be daily progress notes that document treatment and the participant's response to treatment.) • Clinical attempts at therapeutic re-entry into a less restrictive level of care have, or would, result in exacerbation of the mental disorder to the degree that would warrant the continued need for partial hospitalization services. • There is evidence that the participant, family, caretaker, or significant other is involved in treatment in the frequency and manner indicated by the treatment plan. • There is documented active planning for transition to a less intensive level of care.

Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorization can be requested telephonically, or electronically through Carelon. Telephonic authorizations are initiated by calling Carelon customer service line and providing clinical information to a licensed Clinical Care Manager in the Clinical Department. Electronic authorizations are completed by the provider through submission of a request in the Provider Digital Front Door. • Providers obtain additional authorizations through the electronic submission of a continued stay request in the provider portal. To request initial authorizations, providers are expected to submit the authorization request, with supporting clinical information, on the day of admission. Concurrent authorization requests are submitted with supporting clinical information on the first uncovered day. • If an ASO Care Manager is not able to authorize the service as medically necessary, the request for services will be referred to an ASO Physician Advisor for review. If the services requested do not meet medical necessity criteria and are non-authorized, the determination of the non- authorized case will be communicated both via the provider portal and telephonically to the provider. Providers are to refer to the Provider Manual for guidance on Grievances and Appeals. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Psychological testing for participants enrolled in a PHP requires a separate authorization and are required to be administered outside of the hours billed for PHP. A physician’s service may be billed for a Medicaid recipient, in addition to the PHP stay, when provided in a hospital setting. One psychiatric visit per day is allowed without a separate authorization. • Non-hospital-based PHPs do not have a provision for this additional physician payment as it is already included in the PHP rate. • Occupational therapy performed in a PHP setting, by the PHP staff, does not require authorization. Private occupational therapists or occupational therapy groups require authorization. • The mental health service provider is expected to exchange information and coordinate care with the participant’s PCP and other treatment providers (i.e., substance use disorder treatment) when clinically appropriate.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provider Type MH Programs should submit claims electronically using the 837P format or on a CMS-1500 form. Claims need to specify an ICD-10 code for reimbursement. • Hospital-based programs should submit claims electronically using the 837I format or on a UB-04 form.

Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to receive reimbursements through PBHS, all providers under COMAR 10.63 are required to also be Medicare providers or compliant with Medicare rules if in a freestanding PHP. <p>Billing Codes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For billing codes and rates regarding this reimbursement, please see the fee schedules posted to Carelon’s website. For non-hospital staff physicians to be reimbursed for physical examinations, providers need to complete a CMS-1500 form. The CPT codes accepted for this service are 99241-99245. Claims are required to specify an ICD-10 code (not DSM-5 code) for reimbursement. Claims for unauthorized PHP days will be denied. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Claims for unauthorized partial hospitalization days will be denied.
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Discharge and aftercare planning is expected to begin at the same time as service delivery. All discharge and aftercare plans need to be submitted as part of the authorization request.

Outpatient Mental Health (OPM) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>The Outpatient Mental Health (MH) Treatment Program refers to behavioral health services that do not require an inpatient hospital stay. Outpatient care offers the benefits of mental health treatment while also allowing patients to return home at night and continue elements of daily living. Services under this program are designed to help diagnose and treat people with mental health disorders, like depression and anxiety. These services include assessment and evaluation and individual, group, and family therapies. Services can be delivered by these types of health professionals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Psychiatrists or physicians who demonstrate the competency to provide specialty mental health services • Clinical professional counselors (LCPC, LCPAT, LCMFT and LCADC) • Clinical psychologists • Clinical social workers (LCSW-C) • Pediatric Nurse Practitioner with a PMHS • Psychiatric Nurse practitioners (CRNP-PMH) • Nurse psychotherapists (APRN-PMH) <p>Limitations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the individual practitioner, a limit of only one individual or group therapy per day per participant, regardless of the provider. Individual and family therapy may be rendered on the same day if performed as a separate and distinct service during a different time interval.
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63.03.02 • COMAR 10.63.03.05 • COMAR 10.09.36 • COMAR 10.09.59
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<p>Approved OPM Provider Types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outpatient Mental Health Clinics (OMHCs) regulated under COMAR 10.63.03.05. • Individual mental health professionals authorized and/or licensed by the appropriate practice boards. • All providers are required to have an active Maryland Medicaid provider number and a signed provider agreement with the MDH.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<p>Providers enroll via Maryland ePREP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PT MC - OMHC • PT 15- Psychologist • PT 20 - Physician, Psychiatrist • PT 23 - Nurse Practitioner (CRNP-PMH)

Outpatient Mental Health (OPM) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Enrollment Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PT 24 - Nurse psychotherapists (APRN-PMH) • PT 94 - Clinical Social Worker (LSWC-C) • PT CC - Clinical professional counselors (LCPC, LCPAT, LCMFT and LCADC) • PT 27 - Mental Health Group
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participants • Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid) • Uninsured eligible participants
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis with at least mild symptomatic distress and/or impairment in functioning due to the psychiatric symptoms and an appropriate description of the symptoms consistent with the diagnosis. • The participant’s behaviors or symptoms can be safely and effectively treated while living independently in the community. <p>Continuing Stay Criteria All of the following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant continues to meet admission criteria despite treatment efforts, or there is emergence of additional problems consistent with the admission criteria. • The target outcomes have not yet been reached. • Progress in relation to specific symptoms/impairments/dysfunction is clearly evident and can be described in objective terms, but goals of treatment have not been achieved or adjustments in the treatment plan to address the lack of progress are evident and/or a second opinion on the treatment plan has been considered. <p>Service Delivery Medical necessity for admission to outpatient mental health services is required to be documented by the presence of all of the criteria. Length and frequency of service varies based on the participant’s needs and medical necessity. Active involvement of the participant, family, caretakers, or significant others involved in the participant’s treatment should be sought.</p>
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prior to admission, an authorization request needs to be made via <i>ProviderConnect</i>. • Outpatient services require registration via <i>ProviderConnect</i>.

Outpatient Mental Health (OPM) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Authorization Process Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The authorization request (Auth Request) is required to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Completed Auth Request form ○ Optional Federal data collection form • Authorization Span Specifications: Initial and concurrent: authorization span length determined by provider but cannot exceed 10 days per episode and no more than 30 total days in a year. <p>Outpatient services will only be authorized for registered PBHS participants who have a mental health diagnosis covered by the PBHS. For a list of diagnosis, visit the Carelon website.</p>
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OPM Providers submit claims via Carelon’s Provider Digital Front Door for services to clients who are enrolled in care. • Maryland PBHS will not reimburse as the primary payer for services covered by Medicare for Medicare recipients served by Outpatient Mental Health Centers (OMHCs) or individual practitioners.
Additional Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Family psychoeducation (FPE) is a reimbursable service under the PBHS only if the agency/provider is an approved OMHC and meets the eligibility requirements outlined by the Maryland Behavioral Health Administration (BHA). FPE is not age-restricted and is available to both Medicaid participants and uninsured eligible participants. The groups meet bi-weekly and may extend for up to two years. Prior authorization is required. • OMHCs, individual practitioners, and those in private group practice may provide services in any location except a hospital medical unit, an adult medical daycare center, and emergency departments (if included in the hospital rate). However, the fee remains the same as on-site service rates. <p>Limitations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private practitioners of any discipline are not allowed to bill for services provided by non-licensed/certified mental health professionals (e.g., students or interns). Only OMHCs, federally qualified health centers, and hospitals with formal training programs and supervision may receive reimbursement for other types of licensed/certified mental health professionals and professional students who are in a formal training program. • Only providers rendering services in an OMHC or Health Services Cost Review Commission (HSCRC) regulated outpatient service may be reimbursed for extended sessions (CPT 90839). • CPT codes 90791 and 90792 are limited to two uses across both codes per rolling year. This policy applies per provider pertaining to a single participant.

Repetitive Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (rTMS)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>Repetitive Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (rTMS) is a noninvasive method of brain stimulation. In rTMS, an electromagnetic coil is positioned against the individual's scalp near his or her forehead. A Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)-strength, pulsed, magnetic fields then induce an electric current in a localized region of the cerebral cortex, which induces a focal current in the brain and temporary modulation of cerebral cortical function. Capacitor discharge provides electrical currents in alternating on/off pulses.</p> <p>Depending on stimulation parameters, repetitive TMS to specific cortical regions can either decrease or increase the excitability of the targeted structures. rTMS does not induce seizures or involve complete sedation with anesthesia in contrast to the Electroconvulsive Therapy (ECT). The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval for this treatment modality was sought for patients with treatment resistant depression. Additionally, the population for which efficacy has been shown in the literature is that with treatment resistant depression.</p> <p>Generally speaking, in accordance with the literature, individuals would be considered to have treatment resistant depression if their current episode of depression was not responsive to two trials of medication in different classes for adequate duration and with treatment adherence. rTMS is usually administered four to six times per week and for six weeks or less. It is typically performed in an outpatient office. rTMS is not considered proven for maintenance treatment. The decision to recommend the use of rTMS derives from a risk/benefit analysis for the specific participant. This analysis considers the diagnosis of the participant and the severity of the presenting illness, the participant's treatment history, any potential risks, anticipated adverse side effects and the expected efficacy. Licensure and credentialing requirements specific to facilities and individual practitioners do apply and are found in our provider manual/credentialing information.</p>
<p>Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)</p>	<p>The following admission criteria is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant is at least 18 years of age. • The participant demonstrates behavioral symptoms consistent with unipolar Major Depression Disorder (MDD), severe degree without psychotic features, either single episode, or recurrent, as described in the most current version of the DSM, or corresponding ICD, and has this diagnosis. • Depression is severe as defined and documented by a validated, self-administered, evidence-based monitoring tool (i.e., Inventory of Depressive Symptomatology Self-Report, Quick Inventory of Depressive Symptomatology (QID), Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9), Hamilton Depression Rating Scale (HAM-D) or Beck Depression Scale (BDI), etc.).

Repetitive Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (rTMS)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The diagnosis of MDD cannot be made in the context of current or past history of manic, mixed or hypomanic episodes. • The participant has no active (within the past year) substance use or eating disorders. • The participant exhibits treatment-resistant depression in the current treatment episode with all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Lack of clinically significant response (less than 50% of depressive symptoms) ○ Documented symptoms on a valid, evidence-based monitoring tool ○ Medication adherence ○ Lack of response to at least two psychopharmacologic trials in the current episode of treatment at the minimum dose and from two different medication classes. • rTMS is administered by a US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) cleared device for the treatment of MDD in a safe and effective manner according to the manufacturer user manual and specified stimulation parameters. • The order for treatment is written by a physician who has examined the participant and reviewed the record, has experience in administering rTMS therapy and directly supervises the procedure (on site and immediately available). <p>The following criteria may apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • History of response to TMS in a previous depressive episode as evidenced by a greater than 50% response in standard rating scale for depression (e.g., Geriatric Depression Scale (GDS), Personal Health Questionnaire Depression Scale (PHQ-9), Beck Depression Scale (BDI), Hamilton Rating Scale for Depression (HAM-D), Montgomery-Asberg Depression Rating Scale (MADRS), Quick Inventory of Depressive Symptomatology (QIDS), or the Inventory for Depressive Symptomatology Systems Review (IDS-SR)) <p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>The following are requirements for continuing stay:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant continues to meet admission criteria • An alternative treatment would not be more appropriate to address the participants ongoing symptoms • The participant is in agreement to continue rTMS treatment and has been adherent with treatment plan

Repetitive Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (rTMS)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Treatment is still necessary to reduce symptoms and improve functioning • There is evidence of objective progress in relation to specific symptoms, or treatment plan has been modified to address a lack of progress • Treatment is to continue within the authorization period only when continued significant clinical benefit is achieved (evidenced by scales referenced throughout this document) and treatment outweighs any adverse effects • There is documented coordination with family and community support as appropriate • Medication assessment has been completed when appropriate and medication trials have been initiated or ruled out <p>Discharge Criteria</p> <p>Any one of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has achieved adequate stabilization of the depressive symptoms • Participant withdraws consent for treatment • The participant no longer meets authorization criteria and/or meets criteria for another level of care, either more or less intensive • The participant is not making progress toward treatment goals, as demonstrated by the absence of any documented meaningful (i.e., durable and generalized) measurable improvement (e.g., validated rating scale and behavioral description) and there is no reasonable expectation of progress • The participant experiences a worsening of depressive symptoms such as increased suicidal thoughts/behaviors or unusual behaviors <p>Exclusion Criteria</p> <p>The participant cannot meet any of the exclusionary criteria below. Any of the following criteria are sufficient for exclusion from this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has medical conditions or impairments that would prevent beneficial utilization of services • The participant requires 24-hour medical/nursing monitoring or procedures provided in a hospital setting • The safety and effectiveness of rTMS has not been established in the following participant populations or clinical conditions through a controlled clinical trial, therefore the following are exclusion criteria

Repetitive Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (rTMS)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants who have a suicide plan or have recently attempted suicide • Participants who do not meet current DSM criteria for major depressive disorder • Participants younger than 18 years of age or older than 70 years of age • Participants with recent history of active substance abuse, obsessive compulsive disorder or post-traumatic stress disorder • Participants with a psychotic disorder, including schizoaffective disorder, bipolar disease, or major depression with psychotic features • Participants with neurological conditions that include epilepsy, cerebrovascular disease, dementia, Parkinson’s disease, multiple sclerosis, increased intracranial pressure, having a history of repetitive or severe head trauma, or with primary or secondary tumors in the CNS • The presence of vagus nerve stimulator leads in the carotid sheath • The presence of metal or conductive device in their head or body that is contraindicated with rTMS. For example, metals that are within 30 cm of the magnetic coil and include, but are not limited to, cochlear implant, metal aneurysm coil or clips, bullet fragments, pacemakers, ocular implants, facial tattoos with metallic ink, implanted cardioverter defibrillator, metal plates, vagus nerve stimulator, deep brain stimulation devices and stents • Participants with vagus nerve stimulators or implants controlled by physiological signals, including pacemakers, and implantable cardioverter defibrillators • rTMS is not indicated for maintenance treatment. There is insufficient evidence to support the efficacy of maintenance therapy with rTMS • rTMS for maintenance treatment of major depressive disorder is experimental / investigational due to the lack of demonstrated efficacy in the published peer reviewed literature

Mental Health (MH) Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP)	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Intensive Outpatient Programs (IOPs) offer intensive, outpatient mental health services to individuals who require less than 24-hour care, but who need more comprehensive evaluation and treatment than can be provided in a traditional outpatient setting. IOPs are treatment programs used to address a mental health DSM-5 diagnosis, and the participant's condition can be expected to be stabilized at this level of care. They enable individuals to continue with their normal, day-to-day lives in a way that residential treatment programs do not. Whereas residential treatment requires that clients reside on site, clients in intensive outpatient programs live at home while engaged in treatment.</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IOP is an acute, short-term intervention for participants experiencing an exacerbation of psychiatric symptoms. The mental health service provider is expected to exchange information and coordinate care with the participant's PCP and other treatment (i.e., substance use disorder treatment) providers when clinically indicated and with appropriate releases of information. • When an Outpatient Mental Health Center (OMHC) provides IOP treatment, physician services are included in the rate. When delivered by a hospital-based program, physician services may be billed separately. It is considered duplicative to bill two IOP units for the same participant/same day (i.e., substance use IOP and mental health IOP). Services for participants with co-occurring needs should be integrated and individualized to meet the needs of the participant.
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63.03.05 • COMAR 10.63.03.08 • COMAR 10.09.59
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<p>Eligible providers include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partial hospitalization programs (PHP) (Psychiatric Day Treatment Programs (PDTP) approved under COMAR 10.63.03.08 and OMHCs approved under COMAR 10.63.03.05
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers are to enroll through Maryland ePREP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Community-based PHP programs enroll as PT MH ○ OMHCs enroll as PT MC
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant • Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid)

Mental Health (MH) Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP)	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>Both of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis and the participant’s impairment(s) can be expected to be stabilized at this level of care. • The participant is experiencing acute symptoms of a mental health diagnosis which requires more specialized, intensive therapy than could be provided by only individual, group, or family therapy on an outpatient basis. • The participant does not require a more intensive level of care. <p>Continuing Stay Criteria All of the following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant continues to meet admission criteria • Clinical evidence indicates that the therapeutic re-entry into a less intensive level of care would result in exacerbation of the symptoms of the participant’s mental health disorder. • Progress in relation to specific symptoms/impairments/dysfunction is clearly evident and can be described in objective terms, but goals of treatment have not been achieved or adjustments in the treatment plan to address the lack of progress are evident and/or a second opinion on the treatment plan has been considered. (There should be daily progress notes that document treatment and the participant’s response to treatment.) • There is evidence that the participant, family, caregiver, or significant other is involved in treatment in the frequency and manner indicated by the treatment plan. • There is documented active planning for transition to a less intensive level of care. <p>Service Delivery Medical necessity admission to an IOP is required to be documented by the presence of all of the criteria. The length of the program varies based on the participant’s needs and medical necessity. IOP is less intensive than partial hospitalization services but is intended for participants whose condition is not likely to respond to traditional outpatient services and requires an integrated program of coordinated and structured multidisciplinary services at least three hours a day. Active involvement of the participant, family, caregivers, or significant others involved in the participant’s treatment should be sought.</p>

Mental Health (MH) Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)</p>	<p>Initial MH-IOP Requests</p> <p>Authorization requests for initial and continued stay IOP services can be requested telephonically, or electronically through <i>ProviderConnect</i>. Telephonic authorizations are initiated by calling Carelon and providing clinical information to a licensed Clinical Care Manager in the Clinical Department. Electronic authorizations are completed by the provider through submission of a request in <i>ProviderConnect</i>, which can be accessed 24/7, including weekends and holidays through the Carelon website.</p> <p>If the level of care is medically necessary, services will be authorized. Providers obtain additional authorization through the electronic submission of a continued stay request in the Carelon website. Concurrent authorization needs to be submitted with supporting clinical information on the first uncovered day.</p> <p>If a Carelon Care Manager is not able to authorize the service as medically necessary, the request for services will be referred to a Physician Advisor for review. If the services requested do not meet medical necessity criteria and are non-authorized, the determination of the non-authorized case will be communicated both via the Carelon website and telephonically to the provider, and an alternate level of care will be recommended.</p> <p>Concurrent MH-IOP Requests</p> <p>All concurrent requests are required to use the authorization plan “MH IOP Concurrent.” Concurrent reviews will continue to be clinically reviewed for medical necessity, prior to approval being rendered. The available units for concurrent authorizations will remain as up to 35 units over a duration of 60 days with providers able to enter the specific units being requested.</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants with Medicaid and participants who are dually eligible Medicare/Medicaid recipients are eligible for IOP • ASO Care Manager may ask a Carelon physician to review the Auth Request in the event the request does not meet MNC. • Concurrent Auth Request Application needs to include clinical justification/ Medical Needs Criteria Checklist. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PBHS does not reimburse IOP services rendered to uninsured eligible participants.

Mental Health (MH) Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<p>For billing codes and rates regarding this reimbursement, please see the fee schedules posted to Carelon’s website.</p> <p>When IOP is provided by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an OMHC, physician services are included in the rate. • a hospital-based program, physician services may be billed separately. <p>It is considered duplicative to bill two IOP units for the same participant/same day (i.e., substance use IOP and mental health IOP).</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Claims should be submitted on a CMS-1500 form. • Each date of service needs to be submitted on a separate transaction line. • Claims need to specify ICD-10 codes, not DSM-5 codes. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One day equals one unit; date spans will not be accepted. • Claims for unauthorized services will be denied. • The Maryland PBHS does not reimburse for non-mental health services such as 12-step programs. • IOP codes cannot be billed for the same service date across MH. • MH Inpatient community-based services cannot be billed for the same service date except for date of admission • MH community-based services cannot be billed for the same service date except for date of admission
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<p>Providers are expected to initiate discharge planning at the beginning of service delivery.</p>

Psychological and Neuropsychological Testing	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Psychological and neuropsychological testing involves the administration of reliable and valid psychological and neuropsychological tests for the purpose of answering specific questions about the participant’s diagnosis and the development of clinically appropriate treatment recommendations.</p> <p>Psychological and neuropsychological testing should not be considered as a routine or normal procedure in a participant’s treatment. Specific testing procedures selected by the psychologist should clearly relate to the questions listed on the request for psychological and neuropsychological testing. When participants have a mental disorder that requires professional evaluation and treatment, they should be treated in the least intensive setting able to meet their medical needs. Satisfaction of all admission and continued care criteria is required to be documented in the clinical record based upon the conditions and factors identified below before treatment will be authorized.</p>
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licensed psychologists • Psychology associates under the supervision of licensed psychologist • In limited situations, such as in an OMHC or in a hospital with a psychology training program, interns and externs may administer psychological testing under the supervision of a licensed psychologist.
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participants • Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid) • Uninsured eligible participants (if/when state funds are available)
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>Specific Medical Necessity Criteria for Psychological and Neuropsychological Testing:</p> <p>Testing requests should be considered when other interventions are not successful in providing sufficient information with which to establish a diagnosis or to develop an appropriate plan of treatment or prior treatment has not been clinically effective.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants should have already had a thorough diagnostic evaluation by a licensed mental health professional. <p>The MCOs are responsible for reimbursement of psychological testing related to medical diagnoses and when psychological testing is required for preauthorization prior to a medical surgical procedure regardless of the primary diagnosis. Examples of procedures that a patient may be required to receive psychological testing for may include, but are not limited to, bariatric surgery, cochlear implants, or deep brain stimulation to treat a neurological or mental health condition.</p>

Psychological and Neuropsychological Testing	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prior authorization is required and can be requested via <i>ProviderConnect</i>. • Providers can request time for a clinical interview prior to the administration of a psychological test. Units for initial interview and feedback sessions with the participant and family members or caregivers to discuss the results of the psychological testing and its implications are processed at the same time the number of hours of testing is authorized. <p>Psychological testing requires a separate authorization request and is not included with other outpatient authorization requests.</p>
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of units billed must equal the number of hours that testing was provided. • Refer to Mental Health (Individual & Outpatient) Fee Schedule. • A psychological associate, under the supervision of a clinical psychologist, may assist in administering psychological evaluation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ In these cases, the clinical psychologist should bill with CPT codes 96130/96131 or 96136/96137 as indicated and the associate should bill with CPT codes 96138/96139. <p>Limitations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is a maximum eight-hour limit for psychological testing per participant, per calendar year. Additional units may be requested based on meeting medical necessity criteria. • The use of psychological interns, externs, or graduate students for psychological testing is not reimbursed by the PBHS to private practitioners. In limited situations this may be reimbursable, such as in an OMHC or in a hospital with a psychology training program. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ In limited situations this may be reimbursable, such as in an OMHC or in a hospital with a psychology training program. • Psychological testing performed while the participant is at an inpatient level of care, should not be billed if the inpatient day rate includes psychological testing.

Therapeutic Behavioral Services (TBS) – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	TBS is a rehabilitative referred service for children and adolescents under 21 years of age. It is designed to provide rehabilitative treatment interventions to reduce or ameliorate the target maladaptive behavior(s) appropriately through restoration of a participant to his/her best possible functional level. When participants have a mental disorder that requires professional evaluation and treatment, they should be treated at the least intensive setting able to meet their medical needs. Satisfaction of all admission and continued care criteria is required to be documented in the clinical record based upon the conditions and factors identified below before treatment will be authorized.
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.34
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A Developmental Disabilities Administration provider in compliance with COMAR 10.22.02, An Outpatient Mental Health Clinic in compliance with COMAR 10.63.03.05, A Mobile Treatment Service Provider in compliance with COMAR 10.63.03.04, or a Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program Provider in compliance with COMAR 10.63.03.09 or .10.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers enroll via ePREP as a PT 51
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis with maladaptive behaviors or symptoms relating to that diagnosis. • There is clinical evidence that the behaviors or symptoms place the participant’s current living arrangement at risk and create a risk for a more restrictive placement or prevent transition to a less restrictive placement. • The services required are rehabilitative, not habilitative, custodial or activities of daily living. • The participant’s behaviors or symptoms can be safely and effectively treated in the community. • The participant requires on-site one-to-one behavioral assistance and intervention in order to accomplish outcomes specified in the behavioral plan.

Therapeutic Behavioral Services (TBS) – Child and Adolescent

Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria continued	<p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant continues to meet admission criteria despite treatment efforts, or there is emergence of additional problems consistent with the admission criteria. • The target outcomes have not yet been reached. • The services have been decreased proportionally when indicated by the participant’s progress. • There is clinical evidence of symptom improvement using the service. If there is no improvement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The participant was reassessed for new target symptoms, and ○ The treatment plan has been reviewed and/or a second opinion of the treatment plan. <p>Discharge Criteria</p> <p>Any of the following criteria are necessary and sufficient for planned discharge from TBS services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The consumer turns 21 years old. • The current behaviors no longer put the consumer at risk of out of home placement. • The consumer (consumer’s family) has achieved maximum benefit from TBS services as evidenced by the current care being more habilitative (rather than rehabilitative), custodial, or more focused on activities of daily living. • The parent, guardian or the individual who customarily provides care is no longer a pivotal part of the behavioral plan, or when the care giver fails to participate as outlined in the behavioral plan. • The parent, guardian or the individual who customarily provides care has learned to implement the behavioral plan and can continue to independently do so with consultation as needed from an outpatient therapist. • TBS has proven inadequate in addressing the consumer’s needs. Therefore, additional or more intensive services are clinically indicated. • TBS services are no longer medically necessary.

Therapeutic Behavioral Services (TBS) – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria continued	<p>Service Delivery</p> <p>Medical necessity for admission to TBS care is required to be documented by the presence of all of the criteria. Length and frequency of service varies based on the participant’s needs and medical necessity. Although TBS will be decreased proportionally when indicated by the participant’s progress, TBS will continue to be authorized when it is medically necessary. A parent, guardian or the participant who customarily provides care needs to be present during the provision of services to participate in the behavioral plan unless there are clinical goals specifically addressed in the behavior plan that require that the parent, guardian, or participant who customarily provides care not be present.</p>

Mobile Treatment Services Assertive Community Treatment (MTS ACT) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MTS-ACT is a community-based, intensive, outpatient service rendered by providers approved under Maryland Law (COMAR 10.21.19). Assertive outreach, treatment, and support is offered to individuals with serious mental illness who may be experiencing homelessness, or for whom more traditional forms of outpatient treatment have been ineffective. • Services include psychiatric evaluation and treatment, clinical assessment, medication management/monitoring, interactive therapies, support with daily living skills, assistance with locating housing and obtaining entitlements and case management. • These services are mobile, provided by a multidisciplinary team, in the individual's natural environment (e.g., home, street, shelters). • Mobile Treatment Services (MTS) also are available for children, adolescents and their families who require more intensive intervention to clinically stabilize the child's or adolescent's psychiatric condition, to promote family preservation and/or to return functioning and quality of life to previously established levels as soon as possible. • The duration, frequency and intensity of services provided are determined by an individual's treatment plan. <p>Adult Service Delivery/ Severity of Need and Intensity of Service</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant's condition requires intensive, comprehensive, integrated assertive mental health treatment, somatic treatment, and psychiatric rehabilitative services provided by a multidisciplinary team providing a minimum of weekly face to face contact to develop and restore independent living skills to support a participant's recovery. <p>Child/Adolescent Service Delivery/ Severity of Need and Intensity of Service</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant's condition requires intensive, assertive mental health treatment and supportive services delivered by a multidisciplinary team, providing a minimum of weekly face-to-face contact.
<p>Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63.03.04 • COMAR 10.09.59

Mobile Treatment Services Assertive Community Treatment (MTS ACT) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All providers are required to have an active Maryland MA provider number and a signed provider agreement with MDH. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ MTS providers approved under COMAR 10.63.03.04 ○ ACT providers are required to meet COMAR 10.63.03.04 requirements and be accredited by BHA as an Evidence-Based Practice (EBP). • To be licensed as an ACT services provider, the provider’s program needs to be approved by BHA as an Evidence-Based Practice (EBP). <p>To be licensed as an MTS/ACT services provider, the provider’s program is required to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Provide intensive, assertive outpatient mental health treatment and support services by a multidisciplinary team to an individual who is homeless or is otherwise unable or unwilling to access traditional outpatient treatment services as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Flexibly in a community setting considered appropriate to the individual; and 2. On an on-call basis, 24 hours per day, seven days a week. B. Be designed to enable the individual to remain in the community, thus reducing admissions to emergency rooms, inpatient facilities, or detention facilities; AND C. Provide discharge services, including developing a transition plan and arranging to initiate authorized services before the planned discharge, in collaboration with the individual, the treatment team, family participants, and significant others who are designated by the individual, the CSA, LBHA, ASO and the designated transition service providers.
<p>Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers enroll via ePREP as a PT MT
<p>Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant • Dual participant (Medicare/Medicaid) • Uninsured eligible participant
<p>Adult Admission Criteria - <i>Over 18 years old</i> (Medical Necessity Criteria)</p>	<p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis included in the priority population, which is the cause of significant psychological, personal care, and social impairment.

Mobile Treatment Services Assertive Community Treatment (MTS ACT) Program

Service Name	Notes
<p>Adult Admission Criteria Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The impairments result in at least one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A clear, current threat to the participant's ability to live in his/her customary setting, or the participant is homeless and would meet the criteria for a higher level of care if mobile treatment services were not provided; or is in a state institution or inpatient psychiatric facility and with the introduction of mobile treatment level of care would be able to return to living in his/her customary setting. ○ An emerging risk to self, property, or others, or the participant would experience heightened risk in these areas if mobile treatment services were not provided. ○ Inability to engage in, participate in, and benefit from traditional outpatient treatment. • Inability to form a therapeutic relationship on an ongoing basis as evidenced by one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Frequent use of emergency rooms/crisis services for psychiatric reasons; ○ A pattern of repeated psychiatric inpatient facility admissions or long-standing psychiatric hospitalizations; or ○ Arrest for reasons associated with the participants mental illness. • The specific diagnostic criteria may be waived for the following two conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A participant committed as not criminally responsible who is conditionally released from a BHA facility; OR ○ A participant in a BHA facility or a BHA-funded inpatient psychiatric hospital that requires community services. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This excludes participants eligible for the Developmental Disabilities Administration's residential services. <p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p><u>One</u> of the following is necessary for continuing treatment at the level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant continues to meet the admission criteria despite documented efforts to engage and support the participant in treatment and rehabilitation, or there is an emergence of additional problems consistent with admission criteria. • There is clinical evidence of symptoms or functional improvement; however, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The participant continues to be at-risk for a higher level of care based on the participant's response to attempts to reduce the frequency or intensity of services in a planned way; OR

Mobile Treatment Services Assertive Community Treatment (MTS ACT) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Adult Admission Criteria Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ There is documented evidence that the participant is at risk due to the tenuous nature of clinical or functional gains. ● There is documented evidence that the participant has either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Had limited or no progress toward goals and there are changes to the treatment plan and interventions; OR ○ Had progress toward goals and there are changes to the treatment plan to support the participant’s transition to traditional outpatient services (i.e., scheduling and assisting participant with appointments, assisting participant with using public transportation independently, supporting participant’s efforts to actively participate in treatment, etc.). <p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The participant continues to meet admission criteria despite treatment efforts or there is emergence of additional problems consistent with the admission criteria. ● Documentation exists of failed attempts to integrate the participant into traditional outpatient treatment. ● There is clinical evidence of symptom improvement using the service. If there is no improvement, there is documentation of treatment plan changes and/or a second opinion of the treatment plan. ● The primary caretaker continues to support in-home placement and MTS.
<p>Child and Adolescent Admission Criteria – 17 years and younger (Medical Necessity Criteria)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The participant has a primary DSM 5 diagnosis that is the cause of significant psychological impairment. ● The participant is at-risk for out-of-home placement AND EITHER: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The participant has not maintained, on a continuous basis, community mental health services that are prescribed; OR ○ The participant is exhibiting behavior that is a risk of harm or self-harm ● The primary caretaker: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Has the goal of maintaining the child or adolescent safely in the home; AND ○ Agrees to participate in MTS

Mobile Treatment Services Assertive Community Treatment (MTS ACT) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Child and Adolescent Admission Criteria Continued	<p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The participant continues to meet admission criteria despite treatment efforts or there is emergence of additional problems consistent with the admission criteria. 2. Documentation exists of failed attempts to integrate the participant into traditional outpatient treatment. 3. There is clinical evidence of symptom improvement using the service. If there is no improvement, there is documentation of treatment plan changes and/or a second opinion of the treatment plan. 4. The primary caretaker continues to support in-home placement and the MTS.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>Delivery of MTS-ACT services requires prior authorization to ensure medical necessity and appropriateness of care prior to services being rendered.</p> <p>The process also includes determination of whether the service being requested is a covered benefit under the participant’s behavioral health benefit plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Service authorization is determined by the ASO, Carelon. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The requests are required to be reviewed by Carelon within a determined number of hours after receipt of the request. • The MTS-ACT will first conduct an intake assessment to determine if the participant is eligible for MTS-ACT services. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ If eligible, the MTS-ACT provider needs to submit the authorization request for MTS-ACT services via Carelon’s Provider Digital Front Door. • All initial authorization requests are required to include a completed Medical Necessity Checklist. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ For participants younger than 18 years old, an updated Medical Necessity Checklist is required for the first and subsequent concurrent authorization requests. • If the participant is 18 years old or older, concurrent authorization requests need to include a completed Daily Living Activities (DLA-20) form. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ For participants 18 years or older, all concurrent authorization requests require an updated DLA-20 form; for Medical Necessity Checklist, an update is only required for the second and subsequent concurrent authorization requests.

Mobile Treatment Services Assertive Community Treatment (MTS ACT) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carelon will review the authorization request, and approve or deny it, based on the submitted information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Some authorization requests may require a Carelon Physician Advisor review prior to determination. • For initial authorization requests: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ For participants 18 years old or older, Carelon will establish (up to) a 60-day authorization span. ○ For participants under 16 years old, Carelon will establish a six-month authorization span. • Concurrent authorization requests can be submitted 60 days prior to expiration of the current authorization span. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ For these, Carelon will establish a six-month authorization span regardless of age. • If the authorization request is denied, the MTS-ACT provider will be notified and can take action to correct deficiencies in the request and resubmit it. • Authorization requests with a 21 or U9 modifier require the ACT provider to be approved as a Maryland Evidence-Based Practice (EBP) provider.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MTS-ACT services are paid through a monthly rate that is reimbursed through Medicaid or with state general funds. • The expectation is that participants will be seen, at a minimum, for four face-to-face contacts in a month. Additional contacts will be provided as needed. Since MTS targets individuals who previously have not engaged in mental health treatment, services are expected to be delivered in community settings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Office visits may be counted under certain circumstances, such as co-occurring groups, etc. • MTS-ACT is authorized in monthly blocks. Regardless of when in the month a request for MTS-ACT services is authorized, the first day of the month is used as the beginning date of authorized service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ For example, if the service begins mid-month, the provider will receive payment for the full month.

Mobile Treatment Services Assertive Community Treatment (MTS ACT) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<p>Refer to PRP and Specialty Programs Fee Schedule for all rates and codes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. H0040-21 2. H0040-U9 3. H0040 4. H0040-52 <p>Claims should be submitted via <i>Avallity</i> in the format of a CMS-1500 form.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Claims for unauthorized services will be denied. 2. Only one monthly fee is reimbursable. Providers should bill with the first date of service the participant was seen using a CMS 1500 form. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Claims may not be submitted for the monthly fee until the calendar month has ended. b. Claims need to specify specific ICD 10 codes (not DSM 5 codes). 3. In rare circumstances, MTS-ACT services may be authorized for individuals with complex and unique needs who may also be receiving PRP and/or Case Management Services. 4. Each date of service needs to be submitted on a separate transaction line. <p>Date spans will not be accepted.</p> <p>If the services requested do not meet Medical Necessity Criteria (MNC) and care is not authorized, please reach out to Carelon for assistance.</p> <p>Authorizations can expire because the authorized time frame for services has ended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure reimbursement for services, if additional services are needed beyond the time frame originally authorized, the provider needs to submit a concurrent authorization request for services. • The concurrent authorization request is required to be submitted prior to the end of the current authorization time span.
<p>Adult Discharge (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<p>I or (II, III and IV) are necessary and sufficient for planned transition from MTS/ACT services:</p> <p>I: A period of transition (as evidenced by overlapping authorizations between MTS/ACT and a less intensive service) has demonstrated the participant’s ability to engage, participate in, and benefit from less intensive services; OR</p> <p>II: There is little to no threat of hospitalization or incarceration as evidenced by both:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No significant psychological, personal care, or social impairment • No significant threat to self, property, or others <p>AND</p>

Mobile Treatment Services Assertive Community Treatment (MTS ACT) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Adult Discharge Continued	<p>III: There has been no emergency department utilization and no mental health crisis services (as evidenced by services provided by the MTS/ACT during evening or weekend hours) in the last six months</p> <p>AND</p> <p>IV: The participant no longer requires an intensive, assertive, multidisciplinary treatment team to develop/restore specific independent living skills.</p>
Child and Adolescent Discharge (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	<p>I or (II, III and IV) are necessary and sufficient for planned transition from MTS/ACT services:</p> <p>I: A period of transition (as evidenced by overlapping authorizations between MTS/ACT and a less intensive service) has demonstrated the participant’s ability to engage, participate in, and benefit from less intensive services; OR</p> <p>II: There is little to no threat of hospitalization or incarceration as evidenced by both:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No significant psychological, personal care, or social impairment • No significant threat to self, property, or others <p>AND</p> <p>III: There has been no emergency department utilization and no mental health crisis services (as evidenced by services provided by the MTS/ACT during evening or weekend hours) in the last six months.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>IV: The participant no longer requires an intensive, assertive, multidisciplinary treatment team to develop/restore specific independent living skills.</p>
Additional Information	<p>A MTS is eligible to receive evidence-based practice rates of reimbursement after meeting the requirements outlined in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MHA Memorandum entitled “Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) Evidenced-Based Practice (EBP) Project Treatment Programs”; • Updated BHA Memorandum entitled “Fidelity Reviews of Assertive Community” (July 29, 2024), AND • Meet the required scores to be considered an EBP ACT program.

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supported Employment (SE) services are individualized and provided to assist eligible individuals to choose, obtain, maintain, or advance within competitive employment, in a community-integrated work environment, consistent with their interests, preferences, and skills. • The SE service, funded under the Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS), consists of the following reimbursable service phases: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pre-Placement Phase (H2023): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Authorized as one unit per authorization span. b. includes, at a minimum, Mental Health Vocational Program (MHVP) assessment, referral to Division of Rehabilitation Services (DORS), entitlements counseling, and discussion of the risks and benefits of disability disclosure and informed choice. c. A request for re-authorization of the pre-placement service phase may be approved at the Core Service Agencies (CSA’s) or local behavioral health authority’s (LBHA’s) discretion, not to exceed three service authorizations per fiscal year, based on a change in individual circumstances or the emergence of a new service need. Approval of re-authorization requests is not guaranteed. d. The authorization span begins on the actual date of the initial interview with the individual and extends for twelve months, inclusive of the month of the service request, ending on the last date of the 12th month. e. Approval of re- authorization requests for supported employment pre-placement services may be granted in cases in which the individual has not been placed within a competitive employment position within the initial twelve-month authorization span, based on a change in individual circumstances or the emergence of a new service need. Approval of reauthorization requests is not guaranteed. 2. Placement in a Competitive Job Phase (H2024) (does not include agency-sponsored employment): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Authorized as one unit per authorization span. b. The authorization span begins on the date of job initiation (the first date of employment) and extends for forty-five (45) calendar days, ending on the 45th calendar day.

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. The provider needs to secure a competitive placement prior to seeking authorization from the CSA or LBHA for the placement phase. d. This includes assisting the participant in negotiating with the employer a mutually acceptable job offer and advocating for the terms and conditions of employment, to include any reasonable accommodation and adaptations requested by the individual. e. The provider is required to attach a copy of the completed Individual Vocational Plan (IVP) when making the authorization request. f. A request for re-authorization for the placement service phase may be approved at the CSA's or LBHA's discretion, not to exceed three service authorizations per fiscal year, based on a change in individual circumstances or the emergence of a new service need. Approval of re-authorization requests is not guaranteed, and the request is required to reflect the need for a separate and independent job development activity. g. For all job placement re-authorization requests, the Employment Record Form needs to be updated in the Provider Digital Front Door to reflect the end date of the prior employment position (if applicable) and include accurate and complete information on the new employment placement. <p>3. Intensive Job Coaching Phase (H2024-21) (reimbursed by DORS; special intensive exceptions may be made for PBHS reimbursement):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. One unit=15 minutes of service b. This includes the use of systematic intervention techniques designed to assist the supported employee to learn to perform job tasks to the employer's specifications, develop the interpersonal skills necessary to assume the employee role and to be employed as a full-status employee at the job site and in related community-based settings. Job coaching may also be used as a preventative intervention to assist the individual in preserving the job placement, resolving employment crises and in stabilizing the employment situation for continuing employment. Job coaching also includes related job analysis, environmental assessment, vocational counseling, employer education and advocacy, mobility skills training and other support services as needed.

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. The SE provider may submit a request for pre-authorization of intensive job coaching services to the relevant CSA or LBHA jurisdiction and specify the estimated number of units of service required, based on the individual's specific job duties and a corresponding assessment of the expected frequency, intensity, and duration of his or her support needs. d. The CSA or LBHA may grant authorizations up to 400 units of service per participant, with one unit of service equal to 15 minutes of service. All DORS service rules apply. The authorization is in lieu of a DORS authorization, when an official denial of service has been received, and is not intended to supplement the DORS authorization of intensive job coaching hours. The SE provider will furnish documentation of the official denial of service from DORS when requesting authorization. <p>4. Ongoing Support Services Phase (non-evidenced based-H2026 or evidence based- H2026-21):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. One unit per month of authorized service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Non-Evidence Based Providers (non-EBP): One unit= two visits at a minimum of 15 minutes each ii. Evidence Based Providers (EBP): One unit= three visits at a minimum of 15 minutes each. (EBP SE Providers are eligible for a rate differential). iii. Note: EBPs who only meet the two visits per month minimum can submit services as non-EBP to receive reimbursement at the non-EBP rate. b. The authorization begins on the 46th calendar date of employment and ends on the last day of the 12th month. c. At least one service needs to be performed on the job unless the individual has chosen not to disclose the presence of a disability to the employer. When this occurs, the service may be performed in a mutually agreed upon community-based location, as indicated in the rehabilitation or disclosure plan. d. This includes proactive employment advocacy, supportive counseling, and ancillary support services at or away from the job site, to assist the individual in maintaining continuous, uninterrupted, competitive employment and to develop an employment-related support system. This includes encouraging the use of natural supports to the maximum extent possible.

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e. This service is not time limited and continues until the individual no longer needs or desires the service. <p>5. Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program Services to Individuals in Supported Employment (PRP-SE) (S9445):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. One unit per month of authorized service; minimum of two visits for non-evidence-based providers. b. The authorization span is twelve months, ending on the last date of the 12th month. c. Includes psychiatric rehabilitation service interventions needed to assist the individual to restore and improve coping skills, assertiveness skills, interpersonal skills and social skills necessary to function adaptively in the work environment or to develop compensatory strategies to minimize the impact of the individual’s mental illness on his or her behavior while on the job. d. If the individual is employed, the service needs to be provided on the job, unless the individual has chosen not to disclose his or her disability to the employer. At the individual’s request, the service may be performed at a mutually agreed upon community-based location, as indicated in the individual vocational plan (IVP) or disclosure plan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Non-EBP Providers: PRP-SE services may be requested in conjunction with the initial or concurrent request for authorization for supported employment extended support services (H2026). The participant is required to be competitively employed to receive this service. ii. EBP Providers: PRP-SE services may be requested in conjunction with the initial or concurrent request for authorization for any supported employment service (including clinical coordination) or may be requested as a standalone service e. This service is delivered and documented separately from other services provided. PRP-SE services are specifically designed and intended to support an individual’s recovery-oriented employment goals. <p>6. Clinical Coordination Services to Individuals in Supported Employment (S9445-52, for EBP Providers Only):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. One unit per month of authorized service.

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description Continued	<p>b. The authorization span is twelve months, ending on the last date of the twelfth month.</p> <p>c. May be requested in conjunction with the initial or concurrent request for authorization for any supported employment service (including PRP-SE) or may be requested as a standalone service.</p> <p>d. Clinical coordination encounters need to be substantive in nature and constitute more than incidental contact, to include the exchange of relevant clinical and employment-related information necessary and sufficient for the individual to attain, to maintain, and to advance within competitive employment, as it relates to the individual’s rehabilitation or treatment goals. If no substantive contact has occurred for a given month, then the service cannot be billed. Additionally, in those instances wherein the individual’s consent for clinical coordination has not been secured, the service cannot be billed.</p> <p>e. If the individual is unwilling to engage in or receive psychiatric treatment services (i.e., outpatient therapy or medication management services), the service should not be billed for the sixth or twelfth month in which the contact with the treating clinician would have occurred had the individual been actively receiving treatment services.</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SE provider is required to have an active and fully executed cooperative agreement with DORS to be eligible for SE authorization and reimbursement. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The provider is required to have the capacity to provide all SE service phases and may not selectively limit the provision of SE services to certain SE service phases. • All SE service recipients within the PBHS need to apply for eligibility for DORS- funded job development and job coaching services, within the context of SE program services. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ In rare instances, when the individual refuses to be referred to DORS services and multiple failed attempts to engage the individual in DORS services have been documented and all other avenues to resolution of issues precluding the individual from accessing DORS services have been exhausted, a waiver of the referral requirement may be granted with CSA or LBHA approval and supporting documentation.

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services are available for adults in the PBHS with a diagnosis of serious mental illness and transition age youth with a primary mental health diagnosis who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Express an interest in competitive employment and desire to work in the community; AND ○ Demonstrate a work history which has been non-existent, interrupted, or intermittent due to significant psychiatric impairment and requires SE services to choose, obtain, maintain, or advance within competitive employment. • The PBHS may authorize payment for intensive job coaching services if funds are available, with CSA or LBHA approval, when written documentation from the DORS field counselor on DORS letterhead of the DORS denial of service is submitted and sufficient justification exists to support the request. • SE service recipients who acquire third party health insurance as a result of employment, obtained by virtue of receipt of SE services through an approved MHVP, may retain eligibility for SE. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ PRP-SE services need to meet all applicable requirements for PRP services, as delineated in COMAR 10. 63.03.09. ○ Claims for PRP services to participants in SE need to be substantiated by the submission of visit data, which reflects the provision of a minimum of two discrete service visits per month, separate and apart from the visit data submitted to validate other PRP levels of care. • The SE program must provide one employer contact per month, with proper consent and only if the individual has disclosed the existence of a disability to the employer.
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63.03.09 • COMAR 10.63.03.16
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SE programs are required to be licensed under COMAR 10.63.03.16. • PRP-SE services may only be performed by a program jointly approved as a MHVP and a PRP and is regulated according to the provisions of COMAR 10.63.03.09.

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Eligibility Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licensed SE programs may choose to obtain a designation as an Evidence-Based Practice (EBP) program. Maryland’s EBP SE programs follow principles which have been rigorously studied and have demonstrated empirically better outcomes than the traditional SE service model. EBP SE providers in Maryland undergo regular and thorough assessment to ensure that the services rendered adhere to the principles of the EBP service model. As such, programs that are found to be faithful to the EBP service model are eligible for a reimbursement rate differential on some SE services. Additionally, EBP SE providers are able to provide additional services that are not reimbursable for providers without an EBP designation.
Provider Enrollment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers enroll via ePREP as PT SE • Authorized Provider Types: SE
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant • Dual participant (Medicare/Medicaid) • Uninsured eligible participant • Participants who are recovering from serious mental illness or are transitioning from PRP services retain access to and eligibility for SE services as their symptoms abate and functioning improves as a means to further support, sustain, or extend their recovery from serious mental illness. • With participant consent, upon CSA or LBHA review and approval, the designated DORS counselor is granted access to the Carelon system. The DORS counselor’s documented review of medical and psychological information found in the Carelon system is sufficient for purposes of eligibility determination and disability priority assignment.
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>Admission Criteria for Adult (ages 26 and above)</p> <p>The following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The participant has one of the following specialty mental health diagnoses in the modified priority population: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Schizophrenia o Schizophreniform Disorder o Schizoaffective Disorder, Bipolar Type o Schizoaffective Disorder, Depressive Type o Other Specified Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorder o Unspecified Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorder o Delusional Disorder o Major Depressive Disorder o Unspecified Depressive Disorder

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Bipolar I Disorder, Current or Most Recent Episode Manic o Bipolar I Disorder, Current or Most Recent Episode Depressed o Bipolar I Disorder, Current or Most Recent Episode Hypomanic o Bipolar I Disorder, Current or Most Recent Episode Unspecified o Other Specified Bipolar and Related Disorder o Unspecified Bipolar and Related Disorder o Bipolar II Disorder o Schizotypal Personality Disorder o Borderline Personality Disorder <p>WHICH:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. May include other specifiers WITH THE EXCEPTION OF “single episode,” “in partial remission,” or “in full remission;” and May co-occur with an intellectual disability or neurodevelopmental disorder (i.e., communication disorder, autism spectrum disorder, attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder, motor disorder, or other neurodevelopmental disorder), provided that the co-occurring diagnosis does not meet eligibility criteria for Developmental Disability Administration services and the most prominent symptoms, behavior, or functional impairments are primarily attributable to a diagnosed serious mental illness and NOT primarily attributable to an intellectual disability or neurodevelopmental disorder; <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Have demonstrated impaired role functioning, on a continuing or intermittent basis, for at least two years, comprising three serious functional impairments including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Marked inability to maintain independent employment, characterized by an established pattern of unemployment, underemployment, or sporadic employment, which requires intervention by the behavioral health system beyond what is typically available in mainstream workforce development or social service organizations, and which is primarily attributable to symptoms, behavior or other functional limitations primarily associated with a diagnosed serious mental illness and NOT primarily associated with an intellectual disability or neurodevelopmental disorder; and b. Two or more of the following functional limitations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Social behavior that results in interventions by the behavioral health system. o Inability, due to cognitive disorganization, to procure financial assistance to support living in the community;

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Severe inability to establish or maintain a personal support system; or ○ Need for assistance with basic living skills. <p style="text-align: center;">AND</p> <p>3. Express the desire to work in competitive, integrated employment.</p> <p>Admission criteria for Transition Age youth or Young Adult (ages 16 to 25):</p> <p>The following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <p>1. Have one of the following DSM-V diagnoses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Schizophrenia ○ Schizophreniform Disorder ○ Schizoaffective Disorder, Bipolar Type ○ Schizoaffective Disorder, Depressive Type ○ Other Specified Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorder ○ Unspecified Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorder ○ Delusional Disorder ○ Disruptive Mood Dysregulation Disorder ○ Major Depressive Disorder ○ Unspecified Depressive Disorder ○ Bipolar I Disorder, Current or Most Recent Episode Manic ○ Bipolar I Disorder, Current or Most Recent Episode Depressed ○ Bipolar I Disorder, Current or Most Recent Episode Hypomanic ○ Bipolar I Disorder, Current or Most Recent Episode Unspecified ○ Other Specified Bipolar and Related Disorder ○ Unspecified Bipolar and Related Disorder ○ Bipolar II Disorder ○ Schizotypal Personality Disorder ○ Borderline Personality Disorder ○ Social Anxiety Disorder ○ Panic Disorder ○ Agoraphobia ○ Generalized Anxiety Disorder ○ Obsessive Compulsive Disorder ○ Post Traumatic stress disorder <p>WHICH:</p> <p>a. May include other specifiers</p> <p>AND</p>

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>b. May co-occur with an intellectual disability or neurodevelopmental disorder (i.e., communication disorder, autism spectrum disorder, attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder, motor disorder, or other neurodevelopmental disorder), provided that the co-occurring diagnosis does not meet eligibility criteria for Developmental Disability Administration services and the most prominent symptoms, behavior, or functional impairments are primarily attributable to the priority population diagnosis and NOT primarily attributable to an intellectual disability or neurodevelopmental disorder.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">AND</p> <p>1. Have demonstrated impaired role functioning, on a continuing or intermittent basis, for at least two years, comprising three serious functional impairments including:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a. Marked inability to maintain independent employment, characterized by an established pattern of unemployment, underemployment, or sporadic employment, which requires intervention by the behavioral health system beyond what is typically available in mainstream workforce development or social service organizations, and which is primarily attributable to symptoms, behavior or other functional limitations primarily associated with a diagnosed serious mental illness and NOT primarily associated with an intellectual disability or neurodevelopmental disorder;</p> <p style="text-align: center;">AND</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">b. Marked inability to function in a work or school setting due to delayed or impaired psychological, emotional, social, or cognitive skill development which is primarily attributable to symptoms, behavior or other functional limitations primarily associated with a diagnosed mental illness and NOT primarily associated with an intellectual disability or neurodevelopmental disorder;</p> <p style="text-align: center;">AND</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">c. One or more of the following functional impairments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Need for frequent assistance with performing developmentally appropriate self-care tasks or maintaining one’s personal environment; o Marked impairment in impulse control, emotional regulation, or judgment; o Persistent inability to effectively manage the symptoms of one’s illness;

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Persistent inability to modulate one’s behavior, not otherwise manifested by criminal behavior, in response to social cues and societal or cultural norms; ○ Marked or persistent inability to independently initiate and complete tasks or to sustain effort and perseverance; OR ○ Marked impairments in reality testing or social behavior associated with psychosis, <p style="text-align: center;">AND</p> <p>2. The desire to work in competitive, integrated employment. The specific diagnostic criteria may be waived if the individual is not otherwise eligible for Developmental Disability Administration (DDA) services and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Is transitioning from a Residential Treatment Center (RTC); OR b. Has a history of two or more inpatient psychiatric hospitalizations; OR c. Is receiving Home and Community-Based Services: Intensive Behavioral Health Services for Children, d. Youth, and Families – 1915(i); OR e. Is receiving specialty behavioral health services from a BHA-designated Transition-Age Youth program. <p>Continuing Stay Criteria - Adult and Transition-Age Youth and Young Adult</p> <p>The following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant expresses the desire to receive supported employment services; <p style="text-align: center;">AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant continues to meet admission criteria and requires supported employment interventions to choose, obtain, maintain, or advance within competitive employment, within a community-integrated work environment; OR • The individual requires supported employment interventions to change jobs, increase hours of employment or advance within his or her career.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SE providers need to submit the authorization request for SE through <i>ProviderConnect</i>. • Requests are reviewed by the CSA or LBHA within 48 hours of the request. • Service authorization is determined by the CSA or LBHA.

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DORS referral and application are coincidentally completed with the request for authorization of the Pre- placement Phase, and the uploading of a signed copy of the approved Request for Maryland Division of Rehabilitation Services (DORS) and Authorization to Disclose Health Information form. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Prior to submitting the initial authorization request for CSA or LBHA approval, the SE provider needs to ensure that all fields required for authorization of the SE service have been completed so that the DORS application may be populated. • SE providers may submit a request for pre-authorization of intensive job coaching services to the relevant CSA or LBHA jurisdiction and specify the estimated number of units of service required, based on the individual’s specific job duties and a corresponding assessment of the expected frequency, intensity, and duration of his or her support needs. • The CSA or LBHA may grant authorizations up to 400 units of service per participant, with one unit of service equal to 15 minutes of service. All DORS service rules apply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The authorization is in lieu of a DORS authorization, when an official denial of service has been received, and is not intended to supplement the DORS authorization of intensive job coaching hours. • SE providers need to secure a competitive placement prior to seeking authorization from the CSA or LBHA for the placement phase. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The CSA or LBHA will review the placement information to screen out requests for authorization for agency-sponsored employment. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any SE placement or related SE services, occurring in a facility, entity, subsidiary, affiliate, or contract site that is owned, operated, or managed by its own approved supported employment program or its umbrella organization, will be considered to be agency sponsored employment, and will not be eligible for supported employment authorization and reimbursement within the PBHS.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<p>CPT/Revenue Codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H2023, H2024, H2024-21, H2026, and H2026-21 • S9445 and S9445-52 • For rates regarding this reimbursement, please see the fee schedules posted to Carelon’s website.

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One unit is billed for each phase, except for the Intensive Job Coaching Phase <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ The number of units billed for Intensive Job Coaching services is based on the actual number of units authorized with one unit equal to 15 minutes of service. • Claims submitted with date spans will be denied. • Visit data needs to be submitted to establish the actual number of Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) services delivered for PRP-Supported Employment (PRP-SE). • S9445 is the code for billing the PRP-SE monthly rate. • Only one unit of S9445 per participant/per provider may be billed each month. • The date of service for the monthly claim may be any date within the month, (i.e., the January monthly claim may have any date of service of January). • The monthly claim may be billed, at the earliest, the first day of the month following the month of service being billed, (i.e., the January monthly claim may be billed no earlier than February 1) or the date the two visits for the month is achieved. • Visit claims should be submitted at the time the service is rendered or on the claim with the monthly rate. • If submitted with the monthly rate, the monthly rate should be billed on claim line item 1 and the visits reported on an individual claim line with one unit per date of service. • Visit claims may not be submitted prior to the date of service of the visit. • Visit claims may only have one line per visit with one date of service and one unit. • Visit claims should be billed as H2016 U1 with a billed at amount of \$1 and will be reimbursed at \$0. • A minimum of two visits counts per month is required to be submitted in order to be reimbursed for the monthly rate.
<p>Additional Information</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For SE service recipients, income derived from SE may be reviewed to determine if the individual has sufficient earned income to contribute to RRP cost of care without jeopardizing the individual's motivation for employment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Providers are expected to negotiate with the individual regarding contributing to the cost of care, to preserve the financial incentive for employment. • Participants who are recovering from serious mental illness or are transitioning from PRP services retain access to and eligibility for SE services as their symptoms abate and functioning improves as a means to further support, sustain, or extend their recovery from serious mental illness

Supported Employment (SE) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Additional Information Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A Supported Service is eligible to receive evidence-based practice rates of reimbursement after meeting the requirements outlined in the MHA and BHA Policy and Policy Clarification Memorandum. All providers are required to have an active Maryland MA provider number and a signed provider agreement with MDH.

Respite Care (RC) Program Description	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Respite Care (RC) is provided when the caregiver, family participant, or participant requires another environment on a short-term basis to support the participant to prevent escalation to more intensive levels of care.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In addition to the home environment, respite is an option when participants who live in a congregate setting need a hiatus from the interactions with roommates to maintain their living environment. • When an individual has a mental disorder that requires professional evaluation and treatment, he/she should be treated in the least intensive setting able to meet the individual's medical needs. The satisfaction of all admission and continued care criteria needs to be documented in the clinical record based upon the conditions and factors identified below before treatment will be authorized. • Respite care services for children provide temporary relief to parents and caregivers who are taking care of children with emotional and/or behavioral health needs. These services can vary depending on the specific needs of the child and their family, but some common examples of respite care services for children include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ In-home respite care: A caregiver comes to the family's home to provide care for the child while the primary caregiver takes a break. ○ Facility-based respite care: The child attends a respite care center where they can participate in activities and receive care from trained staff. ○ Overnight respite care: The child stays overnight at a respite care facility or with a trained caregiver to give the primary caregiver a break.
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63.02 • COMAR 10.63.03.15
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approved respite service providers according to COMAR 10.63.03.15 • Respite Provider Type: RS • There are five (5) Respite Care facilities in Maryland for C&A. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Children's Choice ○ Community Behavioral Health ○ Crossroads Community ○ Maple Shade Youth and Family Services, Inc. ○ Villa Maria, Associated Catholic Charities

Respite Care (RC) Program Description	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<p>The following are requirements for respite providers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be licensed per COMAR and approved as a respite care services program in compliance with COMAR 10.63.03.15 <p>Providers will coordinate through Carelon Provider Relations for Maryland Medicaid to have their provider files created.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phone: 1-800-888-1965
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant • Dual participant (Medicare/Medicaid) • Uninsured eligible participant
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>Admission Criteria (Adult)</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis and has emotional and/or behavioral problems which stress the ability of the caregiver to provide for the individual in the home. • The family or caregiver’s ability to participate in normal activities of daily life in the community, including employment, training opportunities, other family obligations, and social connection is compromised as a result of caring for the individual. • The additional stress on the caregiver of caring for the participant puts the participant at-risk of out-of-home placement, homelessness, or a higher level of care. <p>Service Delivery/Severity of Need and Intensity of Service</p> <p>Medical necessity for the use of respite care is required to be documented by the presence of all of the criteria. Respite care can be used in a variety of settings to de-escalate situations that put the individual at risk of losing his/her placement or needing higher levels of care.</p> <p>Admission Criteria (Child & Adolescent)</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis and has emotional and/or behavioral problems which stress the ability of the caregiver to provide for the individual in the home. • The family or caregiver’s ability to participate in normal activities of daily life in the community, including employment, training opportunities, other family obligations, and social connection is compromised as a result of caring for the individual.

Respite Care (RC) Program Description	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The additional stress on the caregiver of caring for the participant puts the participant at-risk of out-of-home placement. <p>Continuing Stay Criteria (Adult + Child / Adolescent)</p> <p>The following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The participant continues to meet all admission criteria. <p>Service Delivery/Severity of Need and Intensity of Service (Child & Adolescent)</p> <p>Medical necessity for the use of respite care is required to be documented by the presence of all of the criteria. When an Individual has a mental disorder that requires professional evaluation and treatment, caring for this Individual can create a burden on caregivers. As a result, the level of burden on the family caregivers is as important a dimension in determining medical necessity as the clinical status of the individual.</p>
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>Prior to admission, an authorization request needs to be made via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door. The authorization request (Auth Request) is required to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed Auth Request form Statement of DSM-5 diagnosis Treatment history Medications Substance use history Risk assessment <p>Concurrent authorization requests should be submitted via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door with clinical information that shows the participant continues to meet all eligibility (admission) requirements.</p>
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<p>Respite providers submit claims monthly to Carelon for services to clients who are enrolled in care.</p> <p>CPT/Revenue Codes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> T1005 (In-home) - both adult & C&A (billed in 15 min increments) H0045 (Facility based/ out of home) - Adult (per diem) H0045-UA (facility based/out of home) - C&A
Discharge/Aftercare (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planned Conclusion: At the agreed upon time of conclusion of a respite care episode, the program director should confirm a documented summary of the episode in the individual's record.

Respite Care (RC) Program Description	
Service Name	Notes
Discharge/Aftercare Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual's Discontinuation of Services: If an individual elects to discontinue services before the planned conclusion of a respite episode, as described in §A of this regulation, the program director needs to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Promptly notify the individual's caregiver or designated emergency contact ○ If the individual is a child, discharge the child only to an adult who is legally responsible for the child ○ Notify the CSA/LBHA and the Administration's ASO of the action ○ Assure that staff document a summary of the episode in the individual's record • Program's Recommendation to Discontinue Services: If the program director recommends discharging an individual who does not comply with the program's rules or for whom the program's services are not appropriate, the program director should follow the provisions outlined above.
Additional Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adult, child, and adolescent respite services are authorized as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Facility Based Respite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Facility based respite providers can include licensed foster homes, group homes, or other facilities approved as a respite services provider. ▪ Authorized in full-day increments, 12-hour minimum ○ In-home Respite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ In-home respite services may be provided in the community at a variety of locations through prearrangement with the caregiver and the participant. ▪ Authorized in hourly increments, 10 hours a day, maximum • Service Reminders <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Respite services differ from the following services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ PRP services, which target active rehabilitation and training in social skills and instrumental activities of daily living. ▪ Residential crisis services, which target acute psychiatric symptoms in a therapeutic milieu ▪ Shelter care, provided through the Maryland Department of Social Services (DSS) ○ Enhanced support services will not be authorized in conjunction with respite services for adults, children, or adolescents.

Enhanced Support Services (ESS) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhanced Support Services (ESS) are short-term, in-home, one-to-one services to provide supervision and assistance to a participant experiencing an increase or instability of psychiatric symptoms, or participants transitioning from an inpatient level of care. This service is only provided by a provider of psychiatric rehabilitation program (PRP), residential rehabilitation program (RRP), or mobile treatment services (MTS).
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> COMAR 10.63
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approved ESS Provider Types: PRP and MT Enhanced support services can only be provided by approved Psychiatric Rehabilitation Programs (PRP), Residential Rehabilitation Programs (RRP), and Mobile Treatment Services (MTS)
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<p>The following are requirements for ESS providers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Be licensed per COMAR Have an active Maryland Medicaid provider Enroll via ePREP as a PT PR (PRP) or PT MT (MTS)
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medicaid participant Dual participant (Medicaid/Medicaid) Uninsured eligible participant
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>Admission Criteria (Adult)</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The participant either has Medicaid, is PBHS-eligible Medicare, or is uninsured eligible for uninsured coverage. The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis which requires, and is likely to respond to, therapeutic intervention. The participant's functioning is seriously disrupted and threatens the safety of the participant, family, community, or in-home placement. The participant/family has the capacity and is willing to actively participate in this intervention. There are multiple systemic problems that may require in-home intervention up to several hours per week.

Enhanced Support Services (ESS) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>Continuing Stay Criteria</p> <p>The following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant continues to meet admission criteria but has not reached the maximum episodic or annual limitations. • Progress in relation to specific symptoms/impairments/dysfunction is clearly evident and can be described in objective terms, but goals of treatment have not been achieved or adjustments in the treatment plan to address the lack of progress are evident. • There is documented active planning for transition to a less intensive level of care. <p>Service Delivery</p> <p>Enhanced support services will be reimbursed for a maximum of ten days per episode/30 days per calendar year. Enhanced support services cannot be authorized in conjunction with respite services.</p>
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>Prior to admission, an authorization request needs to be made via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To assist with the submission of the authorization request, provider should have all pertinent clinical information justifying the need for the service. At minimum, this includes the requested start and end date and number of hours per day the service is requested. • Upon submission of the request, the Core Service Agency (CSA) or Local Behavioral Health Authority (LBHA) reviews the requests and makes determinations • If a CSA or LBHA Care Manager is unable to authorize the service as medically necessary, the request for services will be referred to a CSA or LBHA Physician Advisor for review • Determinations will be communicated via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door • Authorization Span Specifications: Initial and concurrent: authorization span length determined by provider, but cannot exceed 10 days per episode and no more than 30 total days in a year • All of the following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The participant continues to meet admission criteria but has not reached the maximum episodic or annual limitations.

Enhanced Support Services (ESS) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Authorization Process Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Progress in relation to specific symptoms/ impairments/ dysfunction is clearly evident and can be described in objective terms, but goals of treatment have not been achieved or adjustments in the treatment plan to address the lack of progress are evident. ○ There is documented active planning for transition to a less intensive level of care.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<p>CPT/Revenue Code: S5150</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ESS Providers submit claims via Carelon’s Provider Digital Front Door for services to clients who are enrolled in care. ● A unit of enhanced support services is one hour of services. ● The number of units is required to equal the number of hours of enhanced support services that were provided (e.g., one unit = one hour, six hours = six units). ● Each day of service needs to be on a separate claim form line, with claims specifying an ICD-10 code, not the DSM-5 code. ICD-10 is for claims. ● Enhanced support services will be reimbursed for a maximum of ten days per episode/30 days per calendar year. ● Enhanced support services cannot be authorized in conjunction with respite services.
Additional Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Enhanced support services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Will be provided in the participant's place of residence ○ Are not available for participants in inpatient facilities, residential treatment center (RTC) settings, or partial hospitalization programs (PHPs) ○ Are considered short-term and will be reimbursed for a maximum of 10 days per episode/30 days per calendar year ○ Cannot be authorized in conjunction with respite services ○ Do not cover the provision of personal care services, which may be reimbursable by Medicaid under a separate funding authority ○ Are not available for individuals who meet criteria for a Medicaid Home and Community Based Waiver (e.g., DDA Community Pathways Waiver, TBI Waiver, Community Options Waiver - Community First Choice)

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>An accreditation-based licensed program that provides community-based psychiatric rehabilitation services to facilitate recovery by supporting the individual to develop the skills and to access the resources necessary to participate fully in the community, including promoting the ability to make decisions about one’s life and the opportunity to exercise informed choice.</p> <p>The following are the levels of care offered via the PRP:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Community PRP (authorized as PR1, billed as U2) – Services provided to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Participants aged 18-25 (transition age youth [TAY] if services are provided by a BHA- designated TAY program). b. Adults under legal guardianship. c. Services are provided for participants at a minimum of two encounters per month. 2. Supported/Independent Living PRP (authorized as PR2, billed as U3) – Services provided to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Participants at a minimum of three encounters per month. b. Adults who are their own legal guardian. <p>Medical necessity for admission to services are required to be documented by the presence of all of the criteria. The length and frequency of the services varies based on the individual’s needs and medical necessity.</p> <p>Professional and/or social support needs to be identified and available to the participant outside of program hours, and the participant is required to be capable of seeking them as needed. Active involvement of the participant, family, caretakers, or significant others involved in the individual’s psychiatric rehabilitation cannot be sought.</p> <p>Exclusionary Criteria</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An individual’s level of cognitive impairment, current mental status, or developmental level cannot be reasonably accommodated within the psychiatric rehabilitation service such that the severity of impairment precludes the individual from benefiting from psychiatric rehabilitation services. 2. The individual meets eligibility for full funding for Developmental Disability Administration services. 3. The primary etiology of the individual’s dysfunction is related to an organic process or syndrome, intellectual disability, neurodevelopmental disorder, or neurocognitive disorder. 4. The individual meets criteria for a higher level of care and cannot be safely or effectively served in psychiatric rehabilitation services.
<p>Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63.01.05 • COMAR 10.63.02 • COMAR 10.63.03.09 • COMAR 10.63.06 • COMAR 10.09.59

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRP-A providers need to be approved according to COMAR 10.63.03.09 and COMAR 10.09.59.04B(1), for PRP-A providers. • Providers are required to have an active Maryland Medicaid provider number and a signed provider agreement with BHA.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers enroll via ePREP as PT PR. • Authorized Provider Types: PR
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants are required to have federally funded or state-funded Medicaid (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary [QMB] or Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary [SLMB]), OR • Participants need to be fully eligible for both Medicare/Medicaid, OR • Participants need to have been receiving PRP services when they lost their federally funded insurance, OR • State funded Medicaid and uninsured participants are eligible when they meet medical necessity criteria and have been discharged from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ State hospital and are on conditional release ○ Acute care hospital or institution for mental disease (IMD) within the last six months ○ RRP bed within the last six months ○ Jail/detention or prison within the last six months
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>The individual meets DSM-5 diagnostic criteria for a Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) specialty mental health diagnosis in the Priority Population (either Category A or Category B).</p> <p>A. Category A Diagnoses **</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paranoid Schizophrenia • Disorganized Schizophrenia • Catatonic Schizophrenia • Undifferentiated Schizophrenia • Residual Schizophrenia • Schizophreniform disorder • Other schizophrenia • Schizophrenia, unspecified • Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type • Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type • Other schizoaffective disorders

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified • Delusional disorders • Other psychotic disorder • Unspecified psychosis • Bipolar I disorder, manic, severe with psychotic features • Bipolar I disorder, depressed, severe with psychotic features • Bipolar I disorder, mixed, severe w/ psychotic features • Major Depressive Disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic features <p>***The specific diagnostic criteria may be waived for one of the following two conditions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An individual found not competent to stand trial or not criminally responsible due to a mental disorder pursuant to Criminal Procedure, § 3-101 et. seq, Annotated Code of Maryland, and receiving services recommended by a Behavioral Health Administration/Maryland Department of Health evaluator or facility or court order. 2. An individual in a Maryland state psychiatric facility with a length of stay of more than three months who requires Residential Rehabilitation Program (RRP) services upon discharge. This excludes individuals eligible for Developmental Disabilities Administration Services. <p>OR</p> <p>B. Category B Diagnoses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bipolar I disorder, hypomanic • Bipolar I disorder, manic, severe • Bipolar I disorder, depressed, severe • Bipolar I disorder, mixed, severe without psychotic features • Bipolar II disorder • Bipolar disorder, unspecified • Major Depressive Disorder, recurrent, severe, without psychotic features • Borderline personality disorder <p>Category A diagnoses are necessary to meet either C or D. Category B diagnoses are required to meet criteria in D.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The individual is currently enrolled in SSI or SSDI 2. The individual demonstrates impaired role functioning for at least two years. To be considered evidence of impaired role functioning at least three of the following need to have been present on a continuing or intermittent basis:

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult

Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Marked inability to establish or maintain independent competitive employment, characterized by an established pattern of unemployment, underemployment, or sporadic employment that is primarily attributable to a diagnosed serious mental illness, which requires intervention by the behavioral health system beyond what is available to the individual from by mainstream workforce development, educational, faith-based, community or social service organizations. This does not include limitations due to factors such as geographic location, poverty, lack of education, availability of transportation, or loss of driver's license due to legal problems. b. Marked inability to perform instrumental activities of daily living (shopping, meal preparation, laundry, basic housekeeping, medication management, transportation, and money management) that is primarily attributable to a diagnosed serious mental illness, which requires intervention by the behavioral health system beyond what is available to the individual from by mainstream workforce development, educational, faith-based, community or social service organizations. This does not include limitations due to factors such as geographic location, poverty, lack of education, availability of transportation, or loss of driver's license due to legal problems. c. Marked inability to establish or maintain a personal support system, characterized by social withdrawal or isolation, interpersonal conflict, or social behavior (other than criminal behavior) that is not easily tolerated in the community and primarily attributable to a diagnosed serious mental illness, and which requires intervention by the behavioral health system beyond what is available to the individual from by mainstream workforce development, educational, faith-based, community or social service organizations. This does not include limitations due to factors such as geographic location, poverty, lack of education, availability of transportation, or loss of driver's license due to legal problems. d. Marked or frequent deficiencies of concentration, persistence or pace that is primarily attributable to a serious mental illness resulting in a failure to complete in a timely manner tasks commonly found in work, school, or home settings, which requires intervention by the behavioral health system beyond what is available to the individual from by mainstream workforce development, educational, faith-based, community or social service organizations.

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>e. Marked inability to perform or maintain self-care (hygiene, grooming, nutrition, medical care, personal safety) that is primarily attributable to a serious mental illness, and which requires intervention by the behavioral health system beyond what can be reasonably provided by mainstream workforce development, educational, faith-based, community or social service organizations.</p> <p>f. Marked deficiencies in self-direction, characterized by an inability to independently plan, initiate, organize, and carry out goal-directed activities that is primarily attributable to a serious mental illness, and which requires intervention by the behavioral health system beyond what can be reasonably provided by mainstream workforce development, educational, faith-based, community or social service organizations.</p> <p>g. Marked inability to procure financial assistance to support community living, which inability is primarily attributable to a serious mental illness, and which requires intervention by the behavioral health system beyond what can be reasonably provided by mainstream workforce development, educational, faith-based, community or social service organizations. This does not include limitations due to factors such as geographic location, poverty, lack of education, availability of transportation, or loss of driver's license due to legal problems.</p> <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The nature of the participant's functional impairments and/or skill deficits can be effectively remediated through specific, focused skills-training activities designed to develop and restore (and maintain) independent living skills to support the individual's recovery. • The participant needs to be concurrently engaged in outpatient mental health treatment. • All participants residing in an RRP are required to have PRP services available. • The participant does not require a more intensive level of care. • All less-intensive levels of treatment have been determined to be unsafe or unsuccessful • Peer or natural support alternatives have been considered or attempted, and/or are insufficient to meet the need for specific, focused skills training to function effectively. <p>E. Individuals meeting the criteria in Category D who do not yet have two years of impaired functioning may be considered for PRP if they have a new onset category A diagnosis and PRP services would be considered the most effective means to diminish the risk:</p>

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<p>Continued Stay Criteria</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for continuing service:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. The individual continues to meet admission criteria. B. Clinical evidence indicates that the therapeutic re-entry into a less intensive level of care would result in exacerbation of the symptoms of the individual’s mental disorder. C. There is an individualized rehabilitation plan justifying ongoing services that details the services and interventions to be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Progress in relation to specific symptoms/impairments/dysfunction is clearly evident and can be described in objective terms, but rehabilitation goals have not been achieved or adjustments in the rehabilitation plan to address the lack of progress are evident and/or a second opinion on the rehabilitation plan has been considered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. There should be daily progress notes that document psychiatric rehabilitation interventions and the individual’s response to the interventions. D. There is evidence that the participant, family, caretaker, or significant other is involved in psychiatric rehabilitation in the frequency and manner indicated by the rehabilitation plan. E. There is documented active planning for the transition to a less intensive level of care F. The participant is required to be engaged in mental health treatment with an outpatient clinician that does not work in or receive remuneration in any form from the PRP intermittent periods of disengagement secondary to the psychiatric disability. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o It cannot be construed to exclude the individual from services, if evidence exists that assertive and motivational strategies are being employed to re-engage the individual in treatment, then there must be documented communication between the PRP and clinician.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>The PRP authorization process ranges from initial participant referral to determination of participant need for additional services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The PRP provider decides whether to admit the participant, completes the required documentation, sets the appropriate modifier, enters any applicable data, and submits the initial service request to the Administrative Services Organization (ASO).

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult	
Service Name	Notes
Authorization Process Continued	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. If Carelon denies the authorization/registration request the PRP provider has the option to appeal or accept the decision. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. If appealing the decision, the PRP provider is required to share additional information about the participant with a Carelon psychiatrist. 3. If Carelon approves the authorization/registration request the PRP provider can render services to the participant. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. All adult PRP services are required to be referred by the licensed mental health provider who is treating the participant. b. Carelon makes the medical necessity determinations for all levels of PRP and RRP services, except those of transitional PRP. 4. When submitting the PRP authorization to Carelon, the signed referral form needs to accompany the request for all initial authorizations. 5. Enhanced support services require prior authorization <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Core Service Agency (CSA) or Local Behavioral Health Authority (LBHA) reviews requests and makes determinations. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If a CSA or LBHA Care Manager is unable to authorize the service as medically necessary, the request for services will be referred to a CSA or LBHA Physician Advisor for review. b. Enhanced support services are considered short-term and will be reimbursed for a maximum of 10 days per episode/30 days per calendar year. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. They do not cover the provision of personal care services, which may be reimbursable by Medicaid under a separate funding authority. c. They must be provided in the participant's place of residence. 6. PRP providers are required to complete an individualized rehabilitation plan (IRP) according to the requirements of COMAR 10.63.03.09. <p>Continued Treatment There must be at least one coordination of care activity with the licensed, treating, and referring mental health professional for each continued stay request.</p>

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult

Service Name	Notes														
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<p>Refer to the PRP and Specialty Programs Fee Schedule and Billing Cascade for all codes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H2018 (requires the applicable U code modifier) • H0002 (assessment code, does not require authorization, reimbursable once per year) <p>One unit of PRP is equivalent to one month of PRP services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each level of PRP service stipulates a minimum number of face-to-face visits to be provided. • Encounter data for face-to-face visits need to be submitted. • At least two days of encounters are required for participants receiving the community level (PR1/U2 and PR2/U3). • Encounters that occur at a nursing home, hospital, or other institution cannot be submitted to support the monthly PRP claim. <p>The monthly billing/payment code for either PRP or RRP therapeutic services (monthly rate) is H2018 along with the appropriate modifier based on the level of service. The modifiers are:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Modifier</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>U2</td> <td>Adults ages 18-21 in a TAY-designated PRP, or adults with a legal guardian. Legal guardians are appointed through the legal system. Note: A participant who still lives with his parents at the age of 18 (or older) but there is no legal guardian is an adult (use U3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U3</td> <td>PRP for adults with no legal guardians</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U4</td> <td>A RRP client in the general level of care who is either on or off-site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U5</td> <td>A RRP client in the intensive level of care who is either onsite or off-site</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U6</td> <td>A RRP client in the general level of care who receives services from a provider who has the capacity to render services in onsite and off-site capacity</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U7</td> <td>A RRP client in the intensive level of care who receives services from a provider who has the capacity to render services in an onsite or off-site capacity</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Providers should choose the appropriate modifier when submitting the requests for authorization and use that same modifier on the monthly billing.</p> <p>The visit code for either PRP or RRP therapeutic services is H2016.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The visit codes have minimum visits per month and are to be billed at \$1.00 and paid at \$0. 	Modifier	Description	U2	Adults ages 18-21 in a TAY-designated PRP, or adults with a legal guardian. Legal guardians are appointed through the legal system. Note: A participant who still lives with his parents at the age of 18 (or older) but there is no legal guardian is an adult (use U3)	U3	PRP for adults with no legal guardians	U4	A RRP client in the general level of care who is either on or off-site	U5	A RRP client in the intensive level of care who is either onsite or off-site	U6	A RRP client in the general level of care who receives services from a provider who has the capacity to render services in onsite and off-site capacity	U7	A RRP client in the intensive level of care who receives services from a provider who has the capacity to render services in an onsite or off-site capacity
Modifier	Description														
U2	Adults ages 18-21 in a TAY-designated PRP, or adults with a legal guardian. Legal guardians are appointed through the legal system. Note: A participant who still lives with his parents at the age of 18 (or older) but there is no legal guardian is an adult (use U3)														
U3	PRP for adults with no legal guardians														
U4	A RRP client in the general level of care who is either on or off-site														
U5	A RRP client in the intensive level of care who is either onsite or off-site														
U6	A RRP client in the general level of care who receives services from a provider who has the capacity to render services in onsite and off-site capacity														
U7	A RRP client in the intensive level of care who receives services from a provider who has the capacity to render services in an onsite or off-site capacity														

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ These minimum service visits along with the place of service billed is used to calculate the fee to be paid on the monthly claim. <p>Additional rules:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● H2018 is required to be billed with the appropriate modifier consistent with the authorization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Only one unit of H2018 per participant/per provider may be billed each month ● The date of service for the monthly claim may be any date within the month, (i.e., the January monthly claim may list any date of service in January) ● The monthly claim may have POS 49 for Blended, POS 52 for Onsite, or POS 15 for Offsite ● Monthly claim H2018 may be submitted once the maximum number of authorized encounters is met for the applicable level of billing for the month (see Provider Transmittal PT 14-20) ● Additional H2016's should be submitted to Carelon on a newly submitted claim ● A corrected claim needs to be submitted for the claim that paid the H2018 code to allow the existing and newly submitted H2016 to apply ● The monthly claim may be billed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ After all related encounters for that month have been submitted; the first day of the month following the month of service being billed, (i.e., the January monthly claim may be billed no earlier than February 1), OR ○ The day the maximum visits for the month is achieved ● Visit claims should be submitted at the time the service is rendered or on the claim with the monthly rate. They: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ May not be submitted prior to the date of service of the visit ○ Need to have one line per visit with one date of service and one unit ○ Do not have a modifier ● If submitted with the monthly rate, the monthly rate should be billed on claim line item 1 and the visits reported on an individual claim line with one unit per date of service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The charge submitted for the monthly service should equal the amount shown on the cascade fee schedule for the modifier and place of service, with visit units rounding down to the nearest count ● Providers are required to obtain an authorization for this service. Claims without authorization will be denied <p>Enhanced support services can only be provided with prior approval.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A unit of enhanced support services is 1 hour of service ○ The number of units must equal the number of hours enhanced support services were provided (e.g., 1 unit = 1 hour, 6 hours = 6 units)

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Each day of service must be on a separate claim form line, and claims must specify an ICD-10 code, not DSM 5 code <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● In the event the provider does not meet the service level minimum encounters for the authorized level of service but does meet the minimum encounters for a lower level of service, the provider will bill using the originally authorized modifier but will bill at the lower “allowed charge.” ● Off-site encounters are required to be a minimum of 15 minutes and on-site encounters need to be at least 60 minutes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Multiple encounters which occur on the same day and are less than the minimum duration can be combined to meet the time requirement. ○ Interactions with participants for less than these time limits shall not be submitted to support the monthly PRP claim. ● It is necessary for the provider to ensure the billed amount corresponds to the level of service that has been delivered. ● The encounter data will verify the number of face-to-face contacts, by date of service, when the PRP provided services to a participant during the month. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ There can only be one on-site encounter, and one off-site encounter, submitted on any given day. ● PRP services are not to be utilized for individual/family therapy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Transportation is not a PRP service and cannot be counted as a visit. ● BHA will not authorize or pay for PRP for TAY residing in a therapeutic group home, or therapeutic foster care setting if similar support services are part of the per diem rate of that youth in placement. ● BHA will not authorize or reimburse a provider for on-site only PRP services for a participant who is receiving Medicaid-covered adult medical day care services during the same month. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ However, the provider may submit the blended rate PRP services provided to a participant also receiving medical day care as long as the minimum service requirements are met by providing only off-site services. ○ The off-site PRP services may not be delivered at the medical day care program. ● Requests for targeted case management or mobile treatment for participants enrolled in PRPs will not be approved. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Participants receiving PRP services are expected to receive basic case management functions, such as assistance in securing and maintaining entitlements, facilitation of transportation to appointments, coordination of services, and liaison with external services (somatic, substance use, and mental health) within the provision of PRP services.

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-site services provided by two different PRPs, as well as off-site services provided by two different PRPs, is considered a duplication of services and is not allowed. • No more than one transitional PRP service per day, for a minimum requirement of four PRP services, while a participant is in a state psychiatric hospital may be authorized, as medically necessary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ These visits need to be pre-authorized by the LBHA/CSA and are paid out of state general funds. • All adult PRP services need to be referred by the licensed mental health provider who is treating the participant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ There has to be at least one coordination of care activity with the licensed, treating, and referring mental health professional every six months. <p>Admission and continued stay requests are required to meet the Combination of Services rules. As of July 1, 2020, PRP-A may not be provided in conjunction with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mobile Treatment Services (MTS)/ Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) 2. Targeted Case Management (TCM) 3. Inpatient Psychiatric Services (IP) 4. Residential Crisis Services (RCS) 5. Psychiatric Residential Treatment Facility (PRTF)/ Residential Treatment Center (RTC) 6. Mental Health - Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP) 7. Mental Health - Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP) 8. Residential Substance Use Disorder Treatment ASAM Level 3.3+ 9. Substance Use Disorder - Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP) 10. Substance Use Disorder - Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP)
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. The individual has achieved maximum rehabilitative benefit from the psychiatric rehabilitation service and is assessed to no longer require this level of care to apply skill gains in natural, community settings. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The individual has achieved self-identified rehabilitation goals and is not at risk of further skill deterioration due to withdrawal of service. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. The participant should be stepped down with the appropriate linkage to community-based resources, such as ongoing outpatient treatment, to maintain independence and support continued stay in the community. b. The individual can be effectively served with less intensive formal services, or with natural support, such as peers and family. c. Documented active planning for the transition of the participant to a less intensive level of care is required.

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program Adult	
Service Name	Notes
Discharge/Aftercare Planning Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B. The individual has not demonstrated significant improvement in functioning and requires a higher level of care or reassessment to identify a more effective service setting or modality. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A time-limited authorization may be granted to facilitate this assessment and transition. C. Individuals no longer wishing to receive services should be assisted with referrals to other providers whenever possible.

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>An accreditation-based licensed program that provides community-based psychiatric rehabilitation services to facilitate recovery by supporting the individual to develop the skills and to access the resources necessary to participate fully in the community, including promoting the ability to make decisions about one’s life and the opportunity to exercise informed choice. The following are the levels of care offered via the PRP:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Community PRP (authorized as PR1, billed as U2) – Services provided to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Children in foster homes in which psychiatric services are not part of the day rate. b. Services are provided for participants at a minimum of two encounters per month. 2. Supported/Independent Living PRP (authorized as PR2, billed as U3) – <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Services are provided to participants at a minimum of three encounters per month. <p>Medical necessity for admission to PRP services are required to be documented by the presence of all of the criteria. The length and frequency of the services varies based on the participant’s needs and medical necessity.</p> <p>Professional and/or social support need to be identified and available to the participant outside of program hours and the participant or the participant’s parent/caretaker are required to be capable of seeking them as needed. Active involvement of the participant, family, caretakers, or significant others involved in the participant’s treatment should be sought</p> <p>Exclusionary Criteria</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Youth’s level of cognitive impairment, current mental status, or developmental level cannot be reasonably accommodated within the psychiatric rehabilitation service such that the severity of impairment precludes the individual from benefiting from psychiatric rehabilitation services. 2. The youth meets eligibility for full funding for Developmental Disability Administration services, is actively receiving services funded by the autism waiver, or is in active Applied Behavioral Analysis treatment. 3. The primary etiology of the individual’s dysfunction is related to an organic process or syndrome, intellectual disability, neurodevelopmental disorder, or neurocognitive disorder. 4. The youth meets criteria for a higher level of care and cannot be safely or effectively served through psychiatric rehabilitation services. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The youth can be effectively served with less intensive formal services, or with natural supports, such as peers and family.

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63.01.05 • COMAR 10.63.02 • COMAR 10.63.03.10 • COMAR 10.63.06 • COMAR 10.09.59
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PRP-M providers are required to be approved according to COMAR 10.63.03.10 and COMAR 10.09.69.04B(2), for PRP-M Providers. • Providers are required to have an active Maryland Medicaid provider number and a signed provider agreement with BHA.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers enroll via ePREP as PT PR. • Authorized Provider Types: PR
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants need to have federally funded or state-funded Medicaid (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary [QMB] or Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary [SLMB]); • Participants need to be fully eligible for both Medicare/Medicaid; • Participants need to have been receiving PRP services when they lost their federally funded insurance; OR • State funded Medicaid and uninsured eligible participants are eligible for PRP services only when they meet medical necessity criteria and have been discharged from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Acute care hospital or institution for mental disease (IMD) within the last six months. ○ Jail/detention or prison within the last six months
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. The youth has a Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis and the youth’s impairment(s) and functional behavior can reasonably be expected to be improved or maintained by using these services. B. The youth’s emotional disturbance is the cause of serious dysfunction in multiple life domains (home, school, community) C. The impairment as a result of the youth’s emotional disturbance results in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A clear, current threat to the youth’s ability to be maintained in his/her customary setting, • An emerging/impending risk to the safety of the youth and others, OR

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program – Child and Adolescent

Service Name	Notes
<p>Admission Criteria Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other evidence of significant psychological or social impairments such as inappropriate social behavior causing serious problems with peer relationships and/or family participants. <p>D. The youth, due to the dysfunction, is at-risk for requiring a higher level of care, or is returning from a higher level of care.</p> <p>E. The youth’s condition requires an integrated program of rehabilitation services to return to age-appropriate development and to progress accordingly towards independent functioning and independent living skills,</p> <p>F. The youth does not require a more intensive level of care and is deemed to be able to be safely maintained in the rehabilitation program and to benefit from the rehabilitation provided.</p> <p>G. A documented crisis response plan, including both family/guardian and the primary treating provider, is in progress or completed.</p> <p>H. All PRP services are rendered by trained staff supervised by a licensed mental health professional.</p> <p>I. AND EITHER:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is clinical evidence that the current intensity of outpatient treatment is not sufficient to reduce the youth’s symptoms and functional behavioral impairment resulting from the mental illness and restore him/her to an appropriate functional level, or prevent clinical deterioration, or avert the need to initiate a more intensive level of care due to current risk to the youth or others; OR • Youth who is transitioning from an inpatient, day hospital or residential treatment setting to a community setting and there is clinical evidence that PRP services will be necessary to prevent clinical deterioration and support a successful transition back to the community or avert the need to initiate or continue a more intensive level of care. <p>J. There is evidence that the use of pharmacotherapy, if deemed appropriate, has been considered by the primary treating clinician.</p> <p>Continued Stay Criteria</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The youth continues to meet the admission criteria. 2. Clinical evidence indicates that the therapeutic transition into a less intensive level of care would result in exacerbation of the symptoms of the youth’s mental disorder.

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Progress in relation to specific symptoms/impairments/dysfunction is clearly evident and can be described in objective terms, but goals of treatment have not been achieved or adjustments in the treatment plan to address the lack of progress is evident. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PRP provider is responsible for ensuring encounter notes clearly document services provided and the youth’s response to said services. 4. A Plan of Treatment/Rehabilitation is reviewed with the parent/guardian and the primary treating (i.e., the referring clinician) clinician with each concurrent review. 5. There is evidence that the youth, family, caretaker, or significant other is involved in treatment in the frequency and manner indicated by the treatment plan. 6. There is verifiable evidence of ongoing and active participation in routine outpatient treatment including pharmacotherapy if deemed appropriate by primary clinician. 7. There is documented active planning for the transition to a less intensive level of care.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>The PRP authorization process ranges from initial participant referral to determination of participant need for additional services.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The PRP provider decides whether to accept the participant, completes the required documentation, sets the appropriate modifier, enters any applicable data, and submits the initial service request to Carelon. 2. If Carelon denies the authorization/registration request, the PRP provider has the option to appeal or accept the decision. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. If appealing the decision, the PRP provider is required to share additional information about the participant with the ASO psychiatrist. 3. If Carelon approves the authorization/registration request, the PRP provider can render services to the participant. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. All child/adolescent PRP services are required to be referred by the licensed mental health provider who is treating the participant. b. Carelon makes the medical necessity determinations for all levels of PRP and RRP services, except those of transitional PRP. 4. When submitting the PRP authorization to Carelon, the signed referral form needs to accompany the request for all initial authorizations.

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process Continued</p>	<p>5. Enhanced support services require prior authorization</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The Core Service Agency (CSA) or Local Behavioral Health Authority (LBHA) reviews requests and makes determinations. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. If a CSA or LBHA Care Manager is unable to authorize the service as medically necessary, the request for services will be referred to a CSA or LBHA Physician Advisor for review. b. Enhanced support services are considered short-term and will be reimbursed for a maximum of 10 days per episode/30 days per calendar year. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. They do not cover the provision of personal care services, which may be reimbursable by Medicaid under a separate funding authority. c. They must be provided in the participant's place of residence. <p>6. PRP providers are required to complete an individualized rehabilitation plan (IRP) according to the requirements of COMAR 10.63.03.09.</p> <p>Continued Treatment</p> <p>7. There must be at least one coordination of care activity with the licensed, treating, and referring mental health professional for each continued stay request.</p>
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<p>Refer to the PRP and Specialty Programs Fee Schedule and Billing Cascade for all codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H2018 (requirements include the applicable U code modifier) • H0002 (assessment code, does not require authorization, reimbursable once per year) <p>One unit of PRP is equivalent to one month of PRP services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each level of PRP service stipulates a minimum number of face-to-face visits to be provided. • Encounter data for face-to-face visits need to be submitted. • At least two days of encounters are required for participants receiving the community level (PR1/U2 and PR2/U3). • Encounters that occur at a nursing home, hospital, or other institution cannot be submitted to support the monthly PRP claim.

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program – Child and Adolescent

Service Name	Notes
--------------	-------

Claims Submission Continued

The monthly billing/payment code for either PRP or RRP therapeutic services (monthly rate) is H2018 along with the appropriate modifier based on the level of service.

The modifiers are:

Modifier	Description
U2	PRP for all children (up to the age of 18). Legal guardians are appointed through the legal system. Note: A participant who still lives with his parents at the age of 18 (or older) but there is no legal guardian is an adult (use U3)
U4	A RRP client in the general level of care who is either on or off-site
U5	A RRP client in the intensive level of care who is either onsite or off-site
U6	A RRP client in the general level of care who receives services from a provider who has the capacity to render services in onsite and off-site capacity
U7	A RRP client in the intensive level of care who receives services from a provider who has the capacity to render services in an onsite or off-site capacity

Providers should choose the appropriate modifier when submitting the requests for authorization and use that same modifier on the monthly billing.

The visit code for either PRP or RRP therapeutic services is H2016.

- The visit codes have minimum visits per month and are to be billed at \$1.00 and paid at \$0.
- These minimum service visits along with the place of service billed is used to calculate the fee to be paid on the monthly claim.

Additional rules for submitting claims are:

- H2018 is required to be billed with the appropriate modifier consistent with the authorization.
 - Only one unit of H2018 per participant/per provider may be billed each month.
- The date of service for the monthly claim may be any date within the month, (i.e., the January monthly claim may list any date of service in January).
- The monthly claim may have POS 49 for Blended, POS 52 for Onsite, or POS 15 for Offsite
- Monthly claim H2018 may be submitted once the maximum number of authorized encounters is met for the applicable level of billing for the month. (see [Provider Transmittal PT 14-20](#))

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional H2016's should be submitted to Carelon on a newly submitted claim • A corrected claim needs to be submitted for the claim that paid the H2018 code to allow the existing and newly submitted H2016 to apply. • The monthly claim may be billed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ After all related encounters for that month have been submitted; the first day of the month following the month of service being billed, (i.e., the January monthly claim may be billed no earlier than February 1), OR ○ The day the maximum visits for the month is achieved • Visit claims should be submitted at the time the service is rendered or on the claim with the monthly rate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Claims may not be submitted prior to the date of service of the visit. ○ Visit claims need to have one line per visit with one date of service and one unit. ○ Visit claims do not have a modifier. • If submitted with the monthly rate, the monthly rate should be billed on claim line item 1 and the visits reported on an individual claim line with one unit per date of service <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The charge submitted for the monthly service should equal the amount shown on the cascade fee schedule for the modifier and place of service, with visit units rounding down to the nearest count • Providers are required to obtain an authorization for this service. Claims without authorization will be denied. <p>Enhanced support services can only be provided with prior approval.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A unit of enhanced support Services is one hour of services. • The number of units must equal the number of hours enhanced support services were provided (e.g., 1 unit = 1 hour, 6 hours = 6 units) • Each day of service must be on a separate claim form line, and claims must specify an ICD-10 code, not DSM 5 code. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the event the provider does not meet the service level minimum encounters for the authorized level of service but does meet the minimum encounters for a lower level of service, the provider will bill using the originally authorized modifier but will bill at the lower “allowed charge.” • Off-site encounters are required to be a minimum of 15 minutes and on-site encounters need to be at least 60 minutes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Multiple encounters, which occur on the same day and are less than the minimum duration, can be combined to meet the time requirement.

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Interactions with participants for less than these time limits shall not be submitted to support the monthly PRP claim. • It is necessary for the provider to ensure the billed amount corresponds to the level of service that has been delivered. • The encounter data will verify the number of face-to-face contacts, by date of service, when the PRP provided services to a participant during the month. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ There can only be one on-site encounter, and one off-site encounter, submitted on any given day. • PRP services are not to be utilized for individual/family therapy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Transportation is not a PRP service and cannot be counted as a visit. • BHA will not authorize or pay for PRP for a child residing in a therapeutic group home, or therapeutic foster care setting if similar support services are part of the per diem rate of that youth in placement. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ There may be limited reimbursement for a child residing in a regular group home. ○ These residential settings are responsible for promoting the skills required for daily living and may at times need to provide intensive support or supervision to youth in their care. • BHA will not authorize or reimburse a provider for on-site only PRP services for a participant who is receiving Medicaid-covered adult medical day care services during the same month. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ However, the provider may submit the blended rate PRP services provided to a participant also receiving medical day care as long as the minimum service requirements are met by providing only off-site services. ○ The off-site PRP services may not be delivered at the medical day care program. • Requests for TCM Level 2 and Level 3 or mobile treatment for participants enrolled in PRPs will not be approved. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Participants receiving PRP services are expected to receive basic case management functions, such as assistance in securing entitlements, facilitation of transportation to appointments, coordination of services, and liaison with external services (somatic, substance use, and mental health) within the provision of PRP services.

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On-site services provided by two different PRPs, as well as off-site services provided by two different PRPs, is a duplication of services and is not allowed. • No more than one transitional PRP service per day, for a minimum requirement of four PRP services, while a participant is in a state psychiatric hospital may be authorized, as medically necessary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ These visits are required to be pre-authorized by the LBHA/CSA and are paid out of state general funds. • All child/adolescent PRP services need to be referred by the licensed mental health provider who is treating the participant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ There also has to be at least one coordination of care activity with the licensed, treating, and referring mental health professional every six months. <p>Admission and continued stay requests are required to meet the Combination of Services rules. As of April 2021, PRP-M services <i>may not routinely</i> be provided in conjunction with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile Treatment Services (MTS)/Assertive Community Treatment (ACT) • Targeted Case Management (Level 2/Level 3) • Inpatient Psychiatric Services (IP) • Residential Crisis Services (RCS)* • Psychiatric Residential Treatment Facility (PRTF)/ Residential Treatment Center (RTC) • Mental Health - Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP) • Mental Health - Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP)* • Respite • Therapeutic Behavioral Services (TBS) • Residential Substance Use Disorder Treatment Level 3.3+ • Substance Use Disorder - Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP) • Substance Use Disorder - Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP) <p>*Children and adolescents placed in a crisis bed program may attend a PHP or PRP during the day, depending upon the clinical needs of the participant. Services are authorized separately based on the participant’s needs and medical necessity.</p> <p>Requests for PRP in conjunction with the abovementioned services will require clinical justification and documentation of care coordination between the service providers. Be advised requests for TCM Level I and PRP will be denied due to conflict of services.</p>

Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning</p> <p>(Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. The youth has achieved maximum rehabilitative benefit from the psychiatric rehabilitation service and is assessed to no longer require this level of care to apply skill gains in natural, community settings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. They have achieved self-identified rehabilitation goals and are not at risk of further skill deterioration due to withdrawal of service. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The participant should be stepped down with the appropriate linkage to community-based resources, such as ongoing outpatient treatment, to maintain independence and support continued stay in the community. b. The individual can be effectively served with less intensive formal services, or with natural support, such as peers and family. c. Documented active planning for the transition of the participant to a less intensive level of care is required. B. The individual has not demonstrated significant improvement in functioning and requires a higher level of care or reassessment to identify a more effective service setting or modality. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. A time-limited authorization may be granted to facilitate this assessment and transition. C. Individuals, and/or the family, are no longer wishing to receive services should be assisted with referrals to other providers whenever possible.

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Adults	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Targeted case management (TCM) programs are available to assist participants with gaining access to a full range of available mental health services, as well as any needed somatic, social, financial, counseling, educational, housing, and other supporting services needed in order to maintain stability in the community. TCM works to enhance participants' mental wellness and community integration by providing access to needed resources that move them forward in their recovery and help them achieve their individual goals. Active involvement of the participant, family, caretaker, or others involved in the participant's treatment should be sought.</p> <p>Participants receive an initial assessment upon service initiation and a plan of care is developed. Participants shall be reassessed at a minimum of once every six months. A home visit is required at least once every 90 days.</p>
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.36.03 • COMAR 10.09.45 • COMAR 10.21.19 • COMAR 10.21.20 • COMAR 10.21.21 • COMAR 10.21.29 • COMAR 10.63.03
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible providers include programs that are competitively procured and selected by the LBHA or CSA and approved under COMAR 10.09.36.03 and 10.09.45. • TCM providers must be approved or licensed as COMAR 10.21.19, 10.21.20, 10.21.21, or 10.21.29 (Psychiatric Rehabilitation Programs, Outpatient Mental Health Center, or Mobile Treatment Service program). • Have at least three years of experience providing mental health services, including serving high risk populations, to adults with serious mental illness.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers enroll via ePREP as Provider Type (PT) CM
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participants • Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid) • Uninsured eligible participants

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Adults

Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis which requires, and is likely to respond to, therapeutic intervention. • And either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The participant is at-risk of or needs continued community treatment to prevent inpatient psychiatric treatment; OR ○ The participant is at-risk of or needs community treatment to prevent being homeless; OR ○ The participant is at-risk of incarceration or will be released from a detention center or prison <p>The specific diagnostic criteria may be waived for the following two conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A participant committed as not criminally responsible who is conditionally released from a BHA facility; OR • A participant in a BHA facility or a BHA-funded inpatient psychiatric hospital that requires community services. This excludes participants eligible for the Developmental Disabilities Administration's residential services. <p>Adult TCM services offer two levels of intensity depending on the needs of the participants. TCM providers will need to clearly articulate the requested level of service intensity and rationale when entering the authorization request. Levels of service intensity include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Level 1 – General: Is based on the severity of the participant's mental illness and if the participant meets at least one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not linked to mental health and medical services • Lacks basic support for shelter, food, and income • Transitioning from one level of care to another • Needs to maintain community-based treatment and services • Level 2 – Intensive: Is based on the severity of the participant's mental illness, and if the participant urgently meets more than one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not linked to mental health and medical services • Lacks basic support for shelter, food, and income • Transitioning from one level of care to another • Needs to maintain community-based treatment and services <p>Continuing Stay Criteria The following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant continues to meet admission criteria; AND • The participant is reassessed every six months after the initial assessment; AND EITHER:

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Adults	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The participant's current/available living environment continues to present barriers to stabilizing them; OR ○ Progress toward initial mental health, medical, social, and educational goals has not facilitated transition to another mental health service and the care plan reflects the necessary changes to address the lack of progress.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>The TCM provider prepares the participant's TCM Plan of Care and authorization request and submits both to Carelon. The TCM Plan of Care is required for all initial and concurrent authorization requests. Upon receipt of the documentation, Carelon Care Manager determines whether the participant meets the medical necessity criteria.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the participant does not meet the medical necessity criteria, then the authorization request is sent to Carelon Psychiatrist for review. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ If Carelon Psychiatrist also finds that the participant does not meet medical necessity criteria, then Carelon Care Manager notifies the TCM provider of the denial. The TCM provider decides whether to appeal the decision (refer to chapter 10 on Grievances for more information). ○ If Carelon Psychiatrist finds that the participant meets medical necessity criteria, then Carelon sets a six-month TCM service span.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<p>Refer to PRP and Specialty Programs Fee Schedule for all codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T1016 • H0031 (Annual Assessment) <p>Claims should be submitted on a CMS 1500 form.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case management assessment (CPT Code H0031): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Does not require pre-authorization, ○ Is billed separate from the daily TCM rate, AND ○ One unit of service may be billed for the initial assessment and once every six months for reassessments • Adult TCM is billed as a per day rate (CPT code T1016): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ General Level I – includes a minimum of one and a maximum of two days of service per month, not including the assessment. ○ Intensive Level II – includes a minimum of two and a maximum of five days of service per month, not including the assessment

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Adults	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ One unit of Adult TCM may be billed for any service provided on a given date of service where the contact is a minimum of one hour of contact with the participant or contacts with stakeholders and service providers on behalf of the participant. ○ Requires pre-authorization, claims for unauthorized services will be denied. ● TCM services and assessments may be rendered in-person or via telehealth. Services rendered via audio-visual telehealth must be billed with the GT modifier and services rendered via audio-only telehealth must be billed with the UB modifier. ● Claims are required to specify ICD-10 codes, not DSM 5 codes. <p>Limitations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● TCM services cannot be reimbursed if the participant is receiving comparable case management services including Health Home and Psychiatric Rehabilitation Services.
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<p>Providers are responsible for coordinating discharge planning from services under COMAR 10.09.45.06.</p>

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Targeted Case Management (TCM) programs are available to assist participants with gaining access to the full range of available mental health services, as well as any needed medical, social, financial, counseling, educational, housing, and other supporting services needed in order to maintain stability in the community. TCM works to enhance participants' mental wellness and community integration by providing access to needed resources that move them forward in their recovery and help them achieve their individual goals.</p> <p>Child and Adolescent TCM offers three levels of service intensity based on the severity of the participant's mental illness.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One unit of service for Child and Adolescent TCM is 15 minutes of contact, which may include face-to-face or non-face-to-face contact with the participant, the minor's parent/guardian, or stakeholders and service providers on behalf of the participant. A minimum amount of face-to-face contact must occur each month for each level of service. • General Level 1 – includes a maximum of 3 hours/month (12 units of service), plus 1 hour (4 units of service) for assessment. A minimum of 30 minutes (2 units of service) of face-to-face contact with the participant is required. • Moderate Level 2 – includes a maximum of 7.5 hours/month (30 units of service), plus 1 hour (4 units of service) for assessment. Minimum of 1 hour (4 units of service) of face-to-face contact with the participant. • Intense Level 3 – includes a maximum of 15 hours/month (60 units of service), no additional units for assessment. A minimum of 1.5 hours (6 units of service) of face-to-face contact with the participant is required. • For child and adolescent Level I and Level II TCM services, an additional hour (4 units of service) above and beyond the monthly maximum may be billed during the first month of service to the participant and every six months thereafter to allow for comprehensive assessment and reassessment of the participant.
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.36.03 • COMAR 10.09.90
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<p>Eligible providers include programs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competitively procured and selected by the LBHA or CSA and Approved under COMAR 10.09.36.03, 10.09.90

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers enroll via ePREP as PT CM
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medicaid participant Meets participant eligibility requirements set forth in COMAR 10.09.90.03, 10.09.90.04, 10.09.90.05, 10.09.90.06, and 10.09.90.07 for Children and Youth TCM services
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<p>All of the following criteria are necessary for admission:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The participant has a PBHS specialty mental health DSM-5 diagnosis amenable to active clinical treatment, resulting from a face-to-face psychosocial assessment by a licensed mental health professional; <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The participant is at-risk of, or needs continued community treatment to prevent inpatient psychiatric treatment, OR The participant is at-risk of, or needs continued community treatment to prevent treatment in a residential treatment center (RTC), OR The participant is at-risk of and out of home placement due to multiple behavioral health stressors; <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The participant requires community treatment and support in order to prevent or address emergency room utilization due to multiple behavioral health stressors; OR The participant requires community treatment and support in order to prevent or address homelessness or housing instability, or otherwise lacking in permanent, safe housing; OR The participant requires community treatment and support in order to prevent or address arrest or incarceration due to multiple behavioral health stressors. <p>Continued Stay Criteria</p> <p>All of the following criteria are necessary for continuing treatment at this level of care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The participant continues to meet admission criteria. The participant is reassessed every six months after the initial assessment.

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Child and Adolescent

Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant’s current available living environment is not suitable for stabilizing the participant during the crisis. • Progress in relation to specific symptoms/impairments/dysfunctions is clearly evident and can be described in objective terms, but goals of treatment have not been achieved or adjustments in the care plan to address the lack of progress are evident. • There is documented active planning for transition to a less intensive level of care. <p>Service Delivery/Severity of Need and Intensity of Service</p> <p>Medical necessity for admission to care coordination services are required to be documented by the presence of all of the criteria. Active involvement of the participant, family, caretaker, or others involved in the participant’s treatment should be sought. Levels of service include:</p> <p>Level I - General: Based on the severity of the participant’s mental illness, and the participant meets at least two of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not linked to behavioral health, health insurance, or medical services. • Lacks basic support for education, income, shelter, or food. • Transitioning from one level of intensity to another level of intensity of services. • Needs care coordination services to obtain and maintain community-based treatment and services. • The participant is currently enrolled in Level II or III care coordination services and has stabilized to the point that Level I is most appropriate. <p>Level 2 - Moderate: Based on the severity of the participant’s mental illness, and the participant urgently meets three or more of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not linked to behavioral health services, health insurance or medical services • Lacks basic support for education, income, food, or transportation • Homeless or at-risk for homelessness • Transitioning from one level of level of intensity to another level of intensity including out of inpatient psychiatric or substance use services; RTC; or intensive behavioral health services • Multiple behavioral health stressors within the past 12 months, such as history of psychiatric hospitalizations, repeated visits or admissions to emergency room psychiatric units, crisis beds, or inpatient psychiatric units • Needs care coordination services to maintain community-based treatment and services • The participant is currently enrolled in Level III care coordination services and has stabilized to the point that Level II is most appropriate

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The participant is currently enrolled in Level I care coordination and has experienced one of the following adverse childhood experiences during the preceding six months: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Emotional, physical, or sexual abuse ○ Emotional or physical neglect ○ Significant family disruption or stressors <p>Level 3 – Intensive: Based on the severity of the participant’s mental illness the participant urgently meets at least one of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Has been enrolled in 1915(i) for six months or less ▪ The participant is currently enrolled in Level I or Level II targeted case management and has experienced one of the following adverse childhood experiences during the preceding six months: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emotional, physical, or sexual abuse • Emotional or physical neglect • Significant family disruption or stressors ▪ Meets the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has a behavioral health disorder amenable to active clinical treatment diagnosed through a face-to-face psychosocial assessment by a licensed mental health professional. • Has a serious emotional disturbance and continues to meet the service intensity needs and medical necessity criteria for the duration of their enrollment • Has been assessed by a licensed mental health professional that finds a significant impairment in functioning representing potential serious harm to him or herself or others, across settings • Scores 3 on the ECSII (Early Childhood Services Intensity Instrument); or 3 or higher on the CASII (Child and Adolescent Service Intensity Instrument) ▪ Youth with a score of 3, 4, or 5 on the CASII are required to also meet one of the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transitioning from an RTC • Living in the community • Age 6-21 years old and have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Any combination of two or more inpatient psychiatric hospitalization emergency room visits, crisis stabilization center visits, or mobile crisis team responses in the past 12 months; OR ○ Have been in an RTC within the past 90 calendar days

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Youth who are younger than six years of age who have a score of 3 or 4 on the ECSII are required to also meet one of the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be referred directly from one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Inpatient hospital unit; ○ Day hospital or partial hospitalization program; ○ Primary care provider (PCP); ○ Outpatient psychiatric facility; ○ Early Childhood Mental Health (ECMH) Consultation program in daycare; ○ Early Head Start, Head Start or Therapeutic Nursery Programs; ○ Judy Hoyer Center; OR ○ Home visiting program • If living in the community, have one or more of the following criteria in the past 12 months: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Psychiatric inpatient or day hospitalizations; ○ ER visits; ○ Crisis stabilization visits; ○ Mobile crisis team responses; ○ Exhibit severe aggression; ○ Displays dangerous behavior; ○ Been suspended from school or childcare setting; ○ Display emotional or behavioral disturbance prohibiting their care by anyone other than their primary caregiver; ○ Be at risk for out-of-home placement or placement disruption; ○ Have severe temper tantrums that place the child or family participants at risk of harm; ○ Have trauma exposures and other life events; OR ○ Be at risk of family-related risk factors, including safety, parent-child relational conflict, and poor health and developmental outcomes.

Targeted Case Management (TCM) Program – Child and Adolescent	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)</p>	<p>The TCM provider prepares the participant's TCM Plan of Care and authorization request and submits both to Carelon. The TCM Plan of Care is required for all initial and concurrent authorization requests. Upon receipt of the documentation, a Carelon Care Manager determines whether the participant meets the medical necessity criteria.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the participant does not meet the medical necessity criteria, then the authorization request is sent to a Carelon Psychiatrist for review. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ If the Carelon Psychiatrist also finds that the participant does not meet medical necessity criteria, then a Carelon Care Manager notifies the TCM provider of the denial. The TCM provider decides whether to appeal the decision. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ MDH Appeal Not Pursued—The TCM provider decides not to appeal the authorization request denial determination, and the authorization process ends. ▪ MDH Appeal Pursued—The TCM provider decides to appeal the authorization request denial determination, and the authorization process ends. ○ If a Carelon Psychiatrist finds that the participant meets medical necessity criteria, then Carelon sets a six-month TCM service span. • If the participant meets the medical necessity criteria, Carelon sets a six-month TCM service span.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers should not submit claims unless the service has been authorized by ASO • Claims should be submitted on a CMS-1500 form. • Child and adolescent TCM is billed per unit (CPT code T1017). • Transitional TCM services can be billed for up to 4 units 30 days prior to discharge from a Residential Treatment Center (RTC), Inpatient Psychiatric Hospital, or Inpatient Acute Hospital (CPT T1017-HA) • Claims are required to specify ICD-10 codes, not DSM-5 codes. • Claims for unauthorized services will be denied.
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<p>CCOs are responsible for discharge and aftercare planning as part of the CFT and POC process including transitioning from TCM under COMAR 10.09.90.11.</p>

Baltimore City Capitation (BCC) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>The Baltimore City Capitation (BCC) Project provides intensive, 24 hours a day, seven days a week wrap-around services to individuals with serious mental illness (SPMI), including housing supports. The goal of the BCC Program is to ensure these individuals receive sufficient community-based care either to be discharged from a state hospital or to avoid the need for long-term care in an institutional setting.</p> <p>The BCC program provides a comprehensive range of coordinated services. Individuals can receive medication management, administration, and monitoring; psychiatric evaluation and treatment; individual, group and family therapy; support with daily living skills; entitlements coordination; supported employment; pre-tenancy and tenancy housing supports and care coordination.</p> <p>Services Provided</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Capitation Program is responsible for providing, managing, and paying for certain behavioral health services for enrollees as well as select support services. Covered behavioral health services include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Initial and ongoing mental health assessment and evaluation ○ Mental health outpatient treatment, partial hospitalizations, intensive outpatient services ○ Psychiatric rehabilitation program services ○ Psychiatric emergency department (ED) and inpatient (IP) treatment ○ Crisis, residential crisis, and respite services ○ Medication management ○ Individual and Group therapy ○ Family support services ○ Case management ○ Harm reduction model ○ Peer recovery specialist ○ Community integration ○ Medication monitoring ○ Court reporting ○ Transportation to Court and other appointments ○ Multidisciplinary team approach ○ Diabetes support ○ Supported employment services and skills development ○ Residential support services to include pre-tenancy and tenancy housing support • Program providers are required to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Each enrollee is seen as frequently as needed during the month and no less than four different dates per month.

Baltimore City Capitation (BCC) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Each enrollee is seen at least once in his/her own home or place of residence per month. ○ Collaboration with the enrollee to document a plan of service that details the individual's goals. ○ High risk enrollees receive extra services and monitoring, as necessary.
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR paras, CMMS, or other laws and regulations affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Participant as defined in 10.21.25.01D(2) ● Has a diagnosis that is listed in COMAR 10.67.08.02
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The BCC program is overseen by the Behavioral Health Systems Baltimore (BHSB). The BHSB contracts with two vendors who are responsible for delivery of services (program providers): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Chesapeake Connections, part of Mosaic Community Services (166 patient slots) ○ Creative Alternatives, part of Johns Hopkins Bayview Medical Center (188 patient slots) ● Program providers are required to comply with certain standards including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Maintaining proper employee certifications and ensuring psychiatrists treating the enrollees are eligible for certification or certified by the American Board of Psychiatry, ○ Taking reasonable measures to ensure that any housing provider who receives funding from the Capitation Program meet all applicable local, state, and federal requirements; ○ Meeting performance requirements for visitation rates and other metrics; and ○ Ensuring all medications dispensed, administered, monitored, or otherwise handled by Capitation staff are handled in accordance with state and federal regulations.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Providers enroll via ePREP as PT 40
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<p>Eligibility criteria (required to meet all three):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Be a Baltimore City resident or be willing to reside in Baltimore City. 2. Have a primary diagnosis of a mental illness causing significant impairment in psychosocial functioning, with one of the following diagnoses:

Baltimore City Capitation (BCC) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Participant Eligibility Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Schizophrenia (295.9/F20.9) ○ Schizoaffective Disorder (295.7/F25.0-F25.1) ○ Delusional Disorder (297.1/F22) ○ Major Depressive Disorder (296.33-296.34/F33.2-33.3) ○ Bipolar I & II Disorder (296.43-296.89/F31.13-F31.9) ○ Schizotypal Personality Disorder (301.22/F21) ○ Borderline Personality Disorder (301.83/F60.3) <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3. One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Currently inpatient in a state psychiatric hospital for at least six consecutive months, ○ Admitted to a psychiatric hospital unit at least four times within the past two years, OR ○ Admitted to an emergency department for treatment of psychiatric conditions at least seven times within the past two years. • Additionally, applicants will be interviewed by the program to determine amenability to the program (i.e., interest in the services offered, ability to engage meaningfully in care, etc.), ability of the program to meet the applicant’s needs in the community, and availability of other needed services. • It is important that applicants understand that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ They will receive all of their mental health services through the Capitation Project, including psychiatry. ○ They will not be able to use their Medical Assistance card to get other mental health services. ○ They will need to use their own funds to pay for certain things, including housing.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is no authorization process for the BCC program. Instead, there is an application process that results in the establishment of an open-ended “Eligibility Span.” • Referring hospitals, once they have confirmed a participant’s eligibility, are required to prepare and submit a BCC application to the Behavioral Health Systems Baltimore (BHSB) via email or fax: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Email: clinicalservices2@bhsbaltimore.org ○ Fax: 443-320-4568 • The BHSB Program Coordinator and Referrals Manager for the project will review for completeness and eligibility.

Baltimore City Capitation (BCC) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Authorization Process Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Referrals Manager will send the referral directly to one of the two programs. The Capitation provider forwards a disposition form for those they do not plan to enroll or the enrollment form for those they plan to enroll. The provider is required to notify the BHS Baltimore Program Coordinator for the Capitation Project in writing within one (1) business day of enrollment using the Enrollment Form. The provider enrolls the participant in the Carelon system. BHSB will notify the Behavioral Health Administration’s (BHA) ASO, Carelon, within two business days upon receiving notification of a new participant enrollment from the provider. BHSB approves enrollment in Carelon’s system. The participant’s insurance eligibility is updated in Carelon’s system to reflect they are in Capitation once BHSB processes an enrollment.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<p>CPT/Revenue Codes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> G9010 G9011, differential rate for Medicare <p>Monthly BCC Service Delivery Claims</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BCC Providers submit claims on a monthly basis to Carelon for services to clients who are enrolled in care. If any SUD services are delivered, BCC providers need to submit claims for these services separately from BCC services. Providers are required to request and maintain uninsured eligibility through Carelon for all uninsured clients in the Capitation Project. A month of enrollment is defined as enrollment before the 16th of the month or disenrollment after the 15th of the month. Providers are to bill G9010/G9011 with a HE modifier if the participant does not have Medicare and G9010/G9011 without a modifier if the participant does have Medicare because the providers are required to submit claims to Medicare for any mental health services that are eligible for reimbursement from Medicare. No other Mental Health services are reimbursable from Carelon. <p>Partially Active Participant Claims (Set-Aside Claims)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Partially Active Participant Status is managed by BHSB. BCC providers are required to submit a request using the Partially Active Participant Status request form to the BHSB Coordinator for this project. The coordinator may approve up to three visits per month for three months for a BCC participant who is in a hospital, rehab center, or detention center for more than 30 days.

Baltimore City Capitation (BCC) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Claims Submission Continued	<p>Provider Annual Incentive Claims:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annually, BHSB computes an incentive (award) payment to each BCC provider, based on the number of participants served and outcomes data collected throughout the year; these incentive payments are computed at the end of the fiscal year. (June) and paid in the following December • Once computed, BHSB sends a report of intended incentive payments to BHA for review prior to meeting with each BCC provider to review their incentive payment. • After the meeting, the BCC provider is required to submit an incentive claim via the BHSB CMS system (not Carelon’s system).
Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individuals are to be discharged when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Death ○ Individual moves outside of Metro Baltimore area ○ Transferred to long-term care for longer than 30 days ○ Incarcerated for longer than 30 days ○ Psychiatric or somatic hospitalization for longer than 30 days ○ Any combination of hospitalization or longer-term placement for more than 30 days

Pre Admission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PASRR is a federal requirement to help ensure that individuals are not inappropriately placed in nursing homes for long term care. PASRR requires Medicaid-certified nursing facilities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Evaluate all applicants for serious mental illness (SMI), or an intellectual or developmental disability ○ Offer all applicants the most appropriate setting for their needs (in the community, a nursing facility, or acute care settings) ○ Provide all applicants with the services they need in those settings • PASRR assessments help ensure that participants with serious mental illness are not unnecessarily institutionalized and can live in the least restrictive environment where their needs may be met. If a nursing facility is the least restrictive environment that can meet their needs, then services will be identified for their optimal functioning. • PASRR can also advance person-centered care planning by assuring that psychological, psychiatric, and functional needs are considered along with personal goals and preferences in planning long-term care. • The PASRR process requires that all applicants to Medicaid-certified nursing facilities be given a preliminary assessment to determine whether they might have SMI or ID. This is called a "Level I screen." • Those individuals who test positive at Level I are then evaluated in depth, called "Level II" PASRR. The results of this evaluation result in a determination of need, determination of appropriate setting, and a set of recommendations for services to inform the individual's plan of care. • Both the baseline and the comprehensive care plans required for nursing facility residents need to include any "specialized services" identified in the Level II PASRR certification. • Behavioral health services may also be arranged for a nursing facility resident who did not require the Level II evaluation yet may need services of a lesser frequency or intensity. The same process applies: the facility identifies a BH provider who requests a prior authorization for services from Carelon via its Provider Digital Front Door. • Carelon may recommend "specialized services" as part of an individualized plan of care to treat the behavioral health conditions of persons admitted to the nursing facility.
<p>Legislative/Regulatory References (Notations of the COMAR, CMMS, or other laws and regulations affecting this service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regulations governing PASRR are found in the Code of Federal Regulations, primarily at 42 CFR 483.100-138

Pre Admission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Those that meet Level I and Level II screening requirements
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>The PASRR process is outlined below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PASRR Level I screen is completed by the discharging hospital or admitting nursing facility. The Level I screen identifies persons who have or may have a PASRR related condition and requires them to receive a further physical and psychosocial evaluation, known as a PASRR Level II assessment. PASRR Level II assessment is completed by the local Health Department, Adult Evaluation and Review Services (AERS) within 5 business days. The Level II Evaluation will include specific and clear recommendations by the AERS Reviewer for nursing facility services. The completed PASRR Level II assessment is submitted to Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door and a review of the Level II assessment will be completed by Carelon within three business days of a completed request. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Carelon PASRR nurse will review all requests and communicate the determination to AERS and the requesting facility. If approved, the PASRR Nurse will send a determination letter to the AERS office. If a denial is rendered by a Carelon psychiatrist, then the Carelon is required to notify the applicant in writing of their right to appeal the determination. Initial and concurrent authorization for behavioral health services identified on the PASRR Level II assessment can be requested via <i>ProviderConnect</i> or telephonically.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintenance mental health services for participants in nursing homes are expected to be covered by the nursing homes under the day rate paid by Medicaid. Certain behavioral health services listed below are not covered by the Medicaid day rate. However, the Maryland PBHS will pay for them if prior authorization is obtained from Carelon, and medical necessity criteria are met. The Division of Long-Term Care Services will conduct post-utilization audits of behavioral health claims to evaluate the provision of these services in the nursing facility setting and appropriate utilization, and also determine compliance with PASRR requirements, by matching recipients of services with documentation of PASRR reviews. Some services require a denial from Medicare before Carelon can authorize the specific service for a dual eligible (Medicare/Medicaid) participant.

Pre Admission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) Program

Service Name	Notes
--------------	-------

Claims Submission Continued

Please see the [fee schedules](#) posted to Carelon’s website. Billable services include:

Services Billable to Nursing Facility Place of Service (POS)			
Service Code	Service	NF POS	Provider Type
90791	Psychiatric diagnostic evaluation	31, 32	MD, CRNP, APRN, PhD Psychologist, LCSWC, LCPC, RN Therapist, OMHC
90792	Psychiatric diagnostic evaluation w/ medical services	31, 32	MD, CRNP, APRN, OMHC
90832	Individual psychotherapy (30 min) outpatient	31, 32	MD, CRNP, APRN, OMHC
90833	Psychotherapy add on (30 min)	31, 32	MD, CRNP, APRN, OMHC
90834	Individual Psychotherapy (45 min Outpatient)	31, 32	MD, CRNP, APRN, OMHC
90836	45 min Psychotherapy Add on	31, 32	MD, CRNP, APRN, OMHC
90837	Individual Psychotherapy (60 min)	31, 32	OMHC
90838	60 min Psychotherapy add on	31, 32	OMHC
90839	Psychotherapy for Crisis first 60 min	31, 32	OMHC
90840	Psychotherapy for Crisis first 30 min	31, 32	OMHC

Pre Admission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) Program

Service Name	Notes			
Claims Submission Continued	99354	Prolonged Service Requiring Face to Face Patient Contact beyond usual service	31, 32	OMHC
	99355	Each additional 30 minutes of a prolonged psych service	31, 32	OMHC
	H2027	Family psychoeducation (evidence-based practice) with consumer present	31, 32	OMHC
	H1011	Family psychoeducation (evidence-based practice) with consumer present	31, 32	OMHC
	99252	Initial Inpatient Consultation-Physician Only (40 min)	31, 32	MD
	99253	Initial Inpatient Consultation-Physician Only (55 min)	31, 32	MD
	99254	Initial Inpatient Consultation-Physician Only (80 min)	31, 32	MD
	99255	Initial Inpatient Consultation-Physician Only (110 min)	31, 32	MD
	H0032	Mental Health Service Plan Development by Non-Physician BCARS	31, 32	OMHC

Pre Admission Screening and Resident Review (PASRR) Program					
Service Name	Notes				
Claims Submission Continued	H0004	SUD Individual Outpatient Therapy	31, 32	OTP, SUD Program	
	H0020HG	Methadone Maintenance – Community Based OTP	31, 32	OTP	
	H0047	Buprenorphine Maintenance	31, 32	OTP	
	W9520	Guest Dosing - Methadone	31, 32	OTP	
	W9521	Guest Dosing - Buprenorphine	31, 32	OTP	
Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This program only qualifies participants for Nursing Home entry; aftercare/discharge planning would be covered under the Nursing Home program. 				
Additional Information	<p>There are two primary functions of the ASO, Carelon, as it relates to PASRR:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Employ a PASRR staff person to conduct PASRR determinations on behalf of BHA <p>AND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authorize and pay for certain PBHS services for individuals who are admitted to nursing facilities under PASRR (as well as some individuals who are admitted to NFs who do not have a PASRR determination). 				

Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) 1915(i) Intensive Behavioral Health Services for Children, Youth and Families	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>This Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) benefit for children and youth with serious emotional disturbances and their families is authorized under a 1915(i) Medicaid State Plan Amendment (SPA). 1915(i) intensive behavioral health services are provided by a program approved and operated under the provision of COMAR 10.09.89 in the participant’s home or in an approved community-based setting. Services are designed to support the participant remaining in their homes by providing a wraparound service delivery model.</p> <p>Services covered include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Care Coordination Organization (CCO) – provides case management services to 1915(i) participants and families as described in COMAR 10.09.90 • Child and Family Team (CFT) - a team of individuals selected by the participant and family to work with them to design and implement a plan of care. • Intensive In-Home Services (IIHS) - strengths-based interventions with the youth and their family that include a series of components described in COMAR 10.09.89.12. • Community-Based and Out-of-Home Respite Care – services offered to provide stabilization and relief to caregivers from the stress of care giving. These services may be provided in the home or community. Community-based respite services provide temporary care in the participants home or other community-based settings. . Out-of-home respite services provide temporary living arrangements outside of the participant’s home. More information about these services is available in COMAR 10.09.89.10. • Family Peer Support - services are offered to ensure that family and participant opinions and perspectives are incorporated into the CFT process and plan of care. Services are provided by a family support organization (FSO) as described in COMAR 10.09.89.09. • Expressive and Experiential Behavioral Services - use of art, dance, music, equine, horticulture, or drama behavioral services to accomplish individualized goals as part of the plan of care. Services may be provided individually or in a group. More information about these services is available in COMAR 10.09.89.11.
Legislative/Regulatory References (Notations of the COMAR, CMMS, or other laws and regulations affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.89 • COMAR 10.09.90 • COMAR 10.63.02 • COMAR 10.63.03.04 • COMAR 10.63.03.05 • COMAR 10.63.03.10 • COMAR 10.63.03.15

Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) 1915(i) Intensive Behavioral Health Services for Children, Youth and Families	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	Services may only be provided by approved 1915(i) service providers whose eligibility has been verified by the Maryland Department of Health (MDH) according to the process outlined in COMAR 10.09.89 .
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<p>Providers interested in becoming 1915(i) providers must complete an application and provide supplemental materials for the specific services they seek to offer. The application packets and additional information about the enrollment requirements and process can be found on the Carelon 1915(i) webpage.</p> <p>The Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) writes an approval letter if the application packet and supplemental materials meet requirements. Once providers receive a BHA approval letter, providers should enroll via ePREP. IIHS, Respite, and Family Peer Support providers enroll as PT 89; Expressive and experiential providers enroll as PT HG, PT 94 (LCSW-C), or PT CC (LCPC, LCMFT, LCPAT, or LCADC).</p> <p>Authorized Provider Types</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HG 89, 94 and CC
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant • Enrolled in Targeted Case Management Level 3 - Intensive • Youth shall be younger than 18 years of age at the time of enrollment. Once enrolled, youth may continue in 1915(i) HCBS benefit up to age 22. • Youth must be actively engaged in ongoing behavioral health treatment with a licensed mental health professional for a Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED). • Youth must reside in a home and community-based setting. Youth will not be eligible for 1915(i) services if they reside in any of the following settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Group home • Psychiatric respite care facility located on the grounds of an Institution for Mental Disease (IMD) for the purpose of placement, OR • Residential program for adults with serious mental illness licensed under COMAR 10.63.02.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial and concurrent authorization for services must be requested via <i>ProviderConnect</i>.

Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) 1915(i) Intensive Behavioral Health Services for Children, Youth and Families	
Service Name	Notes
Authorization Process Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The CCO, working with the participant and family, submits the prior authorization request. The following clinical information must be submitted with the authorization request: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Applicable DSM-5 diagnosis(es) and the current need for requested service. ○ Provisional plan of care including a description of the requested services. • Services are authorized based on what was requested in the referral: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ IHHS, community-based, and out-of-home respite services are automatically authorized for 60 days. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Thereafter, the services will be authorized in six-month increments. ○ Family Peer Support services are authorized for one year. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Thereafter, the services will be authorized in six-month increments. ○ Expressive and experiential behavioral services are authorized in six-month increments. • Children and youth are authorized on an annual basis as participants in the 1915(i) benefit.
Admission Criteria (Medically Necessary Criteria)	<p>A licensed mental health professional is required to complete a comprehensive psychosocial assessment within 30 days of the submission of the application to Carelon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The psychosocial assessment needs to outline how the youth’s functioning presents potential danger to self or others, across settings, including the home, school, and/or community. The serious harm does not necessarily have to be of an imminent nature. • The psychosocial assessment needs to support the completion of the Early Childhood Service Intensity Instrument (ECSII) for youth ages 0-5 or the Child and Adolescent Service Intensity Instrument (CASII) for youth ages 6-21. <p>Medical necessity criteria for 1915(i) services must be documented by the presence of all the criteria given below in eligibility, as well as meeting the medical necessity criteria defined for intensive care coordination (defined in COMAR 10.09.90). For a participant to meet the medical necessity criteria for 1915(i) services documentation needs to be provided to demonstrate the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has a behavioral health disorder amenable to active clinical treatment resulting from a comprehensive psychosocial assessment • Has a serious emotional disturbance and continues to meet the service intensity needs and medical necessity criteria for the duration of their enrollment

Home and Community Based Services (HCBS)
 1915(i) Intensive Behavioral Health Services for Children, Youth and Families

Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has been assessed by a licensed mental health professional that finds a significant impairment in functioning representing potential serious harm to self or others, across settings • Scores 3 to 5 on the ECSII; OR 3 to 6 on the CASII <p>Children aged 0-5 who have a score of 5 on the ECSII do not also have to meet the requirements below to be eligible. Participants aged 0-5 who have a score of 3 to 4 on the ECSII must meet one of the following criteria to be eligible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be referred directly from an inpatient or day hospital unit, PCP, outpatient, psychiatric facility, ECMH consultation program in daycare, head state, early head start, Judy Hoyer centers, or home visiting program; OR • Have one or more of the following in the past 12 months: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Psychiatric inpatient or day hospitalizations ○ ER visits ○ Crisis stabilization center visits ○ Mobile crisis team responses ○ Exhibit severe aggression (i.e. hurting or threatening actions or words directed at infants, young siblings, killing a family pet, etc.) ○ Display of dangerous behavior (i.e. impulsivity related to suicidal behavior) ○ Been suspended or expelled or at risk of expulsion from school or child care setting ○ Display emotional and/or behavioral disturbance prohibiting their care by anyone other than their primary caregiver ○ At risk of out-of-home placement or placement disruption ○ Has severe temper tantrums that place the child or family participants at risk of harm ○ Have trauma exposures and other adverse life events, OR ○ At risk of family related risk factors including safety, parent-child relational conflict, and poor health and developmental outcomes.

Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) 1915(i) Intensive Behavioral Health Services for Children, Youth and Families	
Service Name	Notes
Admission Criteria Continued	Youth aged 6-21 years old who have a score of 6 on the CASII do not also have to meet the requirements below to be eligible. Participants aged 6-21 with a score of 3 to 5 on the CASII must meet one of the following criteria to be eligible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Have two or more Inpatient psychiatric hospitalizations, ER visits, crisis stabilization center visits, or mobile crisis team responses in the past 12 months; OR ○ Have been in an RTC within the past 90 days
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	Refer to 1915(i) Fee Schedule for CPT/Revenue Codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● W5000 ● W5001 ● W5010 - W5022 ● W5026 - W5063 ● 1915(i) services can be provided in person and via audio-visual and audio-only telehealth. Specific telehealth limitations for different 1915(i) services are listed below. Limitations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Community-based and out-of-home respite services may not be rendered via telehealth. ● The following telehealth limitations apply to expressive and experiential therapies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Equine therapy must be provided in person ○ Art, music, dance, and horticulture therapy groups rendered via audio-only telehealth are not reimbursed ● IHS services have a minimum of two (2) face-to-face contacts per week. At least one of the weekly contacts must be rendered in person. Additional contacts can be provided via audio-visual or telehealth. ● IHS services may not be billed on the same day as Mobile Treatment Services (MTS), partial hospitalization (day treatment), family therapy (not including individual therapy, medication management, or group therapy), an admission to an inpatient hospital, residential treatment center, or therapeutic behavioral services.

Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) 1915(i) Intensive Behavioral Health Services for Children, Youth and Families	
Service Name	Notes
Claims Submission Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community-based respite services and out-of-home respite may not be billed on the same day. Community-based respite services cannot be billed on the same day as therapeutic behavioral services or any other Public Behavioral Health System respite service. Family peer support services may not be billed for telephonic communications with other providers or resources. A maximum of two expressive and experiential services may be provided on the same day. Individuals receiving 1915(i) services may not be concurrently receiving Health Home services due to the duplicative care coordination.
Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the youth meets the conditions described in COMAR 10.09.89.04, they can be discharged from the 1915(i) program. Youth who are no longer eligible for or receiving 1915(i) can continue to be enrolled in a lower level of TCM services. CCOs are responsible for discharge and aftercare planning as part of the CFT and POC process including transitioning from TCM under COMAR 10.09.90.11.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

American Society of Addiction Medicine Level of Care (ASAM LOC)

Please reference the American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) Criteria (3rd edition) for substance use disorders (SUD). To order a copy of the ASAM criteria, please go to the following website:

www.asam.org/asam-criteria

SUD Inpatient Acute Care (AC) Program (ASAM LOC 4.0)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>SUD Inpatient AC ASAM Level 4.0 Program</p> <p>This level of care is appropriate for participants with biomedical, emotional, behavioral, and/or cognitive conditions severe enough to warrant primary medical care and nursing care. Services offered at this level differ from ASAM Level 3.7 services in that individuals receive daily direct care from a licensed physician who is responsible for making shared treatment decisions with the patient (i.e., medically managed care).</p> <p>These services are provided in a hospital-based setting and include medically directed evaluation and treatment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting: Services may be provided in an acute care general hospital, an acute psychiatric hospital, or a psychiatric unit within an acute care general hospital, or through a licensed addiction treatment specialty hospital. • Provider Type: Interdisciplinary team is made up of appropriately credentialed clinical staff including addiction-credentialed physicians who are available 24 hours daily, nurse practitioners, physicians' assistants, nurses, counselors, psychologists, and social workers. Some staff are cross trained to identify and treat signs of comorbid mental disorders. • Treatment Goal: Addiction services including medically directed acute withdrawal management are provided in conjunction with intensive medical and psychiatric services to alleviate an individual's acute emotional, behavioral, and cognitive distresses associated with the SUD whose acute medical, emotional, behavioral and cognitive problems are so severe that they require primary medical and 24-hour nursing care. Because the length of stay in an ASAM Level 4.0 program typically is sufficient only to stabilize the individual's acute signs and symptoms, a primary focus of the treatment plan is case management and coordination of care to ensure a smooth transition to continuing treatment at another level of care. <p>Therapies: Cognitive, behavioral, motivational, pharmacologic, and other therapies provided on an individual or group basis; physical health interventions; health education services; planned clinical interventions; and services for the individual's family, guardian, or significant others.</p>

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Inpatient Acute Care (AC) Program (ASAM LOC 4.0)	
Service Name	Notes
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.06 • COMAR 10.09.36.02
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet the license requirements stated in COMAR 10.09.36.02 AND after April 1, 2018, COMAR 10.63.01.05 • Are accredited by a Maryland-approved accrediting body • Meet the conditions of COMAR 10.09.06.04 for ASAM Level 4.0 AND are licensed by the Office of Health Care Quality for each level of care. • Hospitals located outside the state of Maryland that possess an active Maryland Medicaid provider number and are treating psychiatric emergencies are also eligible for reimbursement.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospitals licensed and regulated by the state of Maryland that are approved Medicaid providers are eligible for reimbursement for services. • Providers are to enroll through Maryland ePREP
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant: An individual is eligible for SUD Inpatient IMD services if the individual is a Medicaid Participant. If the participant remains in the hospital beyond the number of days initially authorized, the provider should request a courtesy review for the additional days. • Uninsured participants: Carelon encourages the provider to request a courtesy review. When medical necessity criteria are met and a courtesy review is on file, the provider will only need to submit a claim, if and when the participant obtains Medicaid. When an uninsured eligible participant presents with a major illness that requires hospital level of care, the institution providing that care is expected to assist the family with an application for Medicaid.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorizations for SUD Inpatient ASAM Level 4.0 can be requested telephonically or electronically through Carelon. • Electronic authorizations are completed by the provider through submission of a request in Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door, which can be accessed 24/7, including weekends and holidays. • To request initial authorizations for ASAM Level 4.0 in IMD settings, providers are expected to submit the authorization request, with supporting clinical information, the day of admission but no later than 24 hours, or one calendar day, from date of admission.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Inpatient Acute Care (AC) Program (ASAM LOC 4.0)	
Service Name	Notes
Authorization Process Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers obtain additional authorization through the electronic submission of a continued stay request in <i>ProviderConnect</i>. Concurrent authorizations are to be submitted with supporting clinical information on the first uncovered day. If an ASO Clinical Care Manager is not able to authorize the service as medically necessary, the request for services will be referred to an ASO Physician Advisor for review. If the services requested do not meet medical necessity criteria and are non-certified, the determination of the non-certified case will be communicated via the provider portal and telephonically to the provider (refer to provider manual for Grievances and Appeals information). The Managed Care Organization (MCO) is responsible for all other non-psychiatric physician or nurse practitioner consultations which are not related to the psychiatric diagnosis. Authorization by the MCO may be required. The participant's primary care physician or the MCO Special Needs Coordinator should be contacted as needed.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> During an SUD Inpatient stay, Maryland PBHS will cover and pay for diagnostic testing and consultations that are related to the psychiatric treatment of the participant. Non-psychiatric physicians or nurse practitioners will be reimbursed by the Maryland PBHS for one history and physical per admission, and authorization is not required. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers are required to comply with Carelon's billing guidelines for the submission and payment of claims <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only one psychiatric professional fee from a psychiatrist or nurse practitioner, per psychiatric IP day is covered. An additional authorization for professional fees is not needed. Administrative days are used when a participant no longer meets medical necessity criteria for a psychiatric IP unit and requires discharge to a nursing home or residential treatment center, however, a bed is not yet available. Administrative days are paid at a lower rate than a regularly authorized IP day.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Inpatient Acute Care (AC) Program (ASAM LOC 4.0)	
Service Name	Notes
Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Providers are expected to initiate discharge planning at the beginning of service delivery. A discharge plan should be included with the authorization request.• Providers are responsible for entering a discharge when the participant completes treatment.• The day of discharge is not a reimbursable day for the hospital. For example, if the participant is admitted on March 1 at 11:45 p.m., March 1 is a covered day. If the participant is discharged on March 4 at 4 p.m., March 4 is not a reimbursable day. March 3 would be considered the last day covered.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Inpatient Institutes for Mental Diseases (IMD) (ASAM LOC 4.0)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>The SUD Inpatient IMD program provides treatment in a hospital, nursing facility, or other institution of more than 16 beds that is primarily engaged in providing diagnosis, treatment, or care of persons with mental diseases, which includes substance use disorders (SUDs).</p> <p>Effective July 1, 2019, coverage of IMD services at ASAM Level 4.0 for Medicaid adults who have a primary SUD diagnosis, and a secondary mental health diagnosis will be a covered Medicaid benefit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MDH will provide reimbursement for IMD ASAM Level 4.0 for up to 15 days stay per month. • The days authorized will be based on medical necessity but will not exceed 15 days per month. • All other services beyond the 15-day stay will be paid out of state funds. • An episode of care is defined as services received without any break in treatment. • Participants receiving Level 4.0 services at an IMD and then subsequently transferred to a hospital or other facility for somatic care and are then readmitted will have the new admission counted as a second episode of care or stay. • The facility is required to be in the state of Maryland. <p>This level of care is appropriate for individuals with biomedical, emotional, behavioral, and/or cognitive conditions severe enough to warrant primary medical care and nursing care. Services offered at this level differ from Level 3.7 services in that individuals receive daily direct care from a licensed physician who is responsible for making shared treatment decisions with the patient (i.e., medically managed care). These services are provided in a hospital-based setting and include medically directed evaluation and treatment.</p>
<p>Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These two IMD facilities are licensed and regulated by the state of Maryland to operate within the state of Maryland to render and receive reimbursement for ASAM Level 4.0 services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Brook Lane (Provider Type 06) ○ Sheppard Pratt Hospital (Provider Type 06/07) • Hospitals located outside the state of Maryland, who possess an active Maryland Medicaid provider number, and who are treating psychiatric emergencies, are also eligible for reimbursement.
<p>Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SUD IMD providers are required to enroll via ePREP

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Inpatient Institutes for Mental Diseases (IMD) (ASAM LOC 4.0)	
Service Name	Notes
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<p>Insured Participants</p> <p>An individual is eligible for SUD Inpatient IMD services if the individual is a Medicaid Participant. If the participant remains in the hospital beyond the number of days initially authorized, the provider should request a courtesy review for the additional days.</p> <p>Uninsured Participants</p> <p>Carelon encourages the provider to request a courtesy review. When medical necessity criteria is met and a courtesy review is on file, the provider will only need to submit a claim, if and when the participant obtains Medicaid.</p> <p>When an uninsured eligible participant presents with a major illness that requires hospital level of care, the institution providing that care is expected to assist the family with an application for Medicaid.</p> <p>Referrals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants can either self-refer (are in crisis) to hospital emergency room or arrive via ambulance as a result of a 911 call.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authorizations for ASAM Level 4.0 in an IMD setting can be requested telephonically or electronically through Carelon's website. Telephonic authorizations are initiated by calling the customer service line and providing clinical information to a licensed Clinical Care Manager in the Clinical Department. Providers are expected to submit the initial authorization request, with supporting clinical information, the day of admission but no later than 24 hours, or one calendar day from date of admission. Initial and concurrent authorization requests can be submitted via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door or by calling Carelon. Electronic authorizations are completed by the provider through submission of a request in which can be accessed 24/7, including weekends and holidays. If the level of care is medically necessary, services will be authorized. <p>Initial and Concurrent Authorization Requests</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To request initial authorizations for ASAM Level 4.0 in IMD settings, providers are expected to submit the authorization request, with supporting clinical information, the day of admission but no later than 24 hours, or one calendar day, from date of admission.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Inpatient Institutes for Mental Diseases (IMD) (ASAM LOC 4.0)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers obtain additional authorizations through the electronic submission of a continued stay request in Carelon’s website. Concurrent authorizations are to be submitted with supporting clinical information on the first uncovered day. • If a Carelon Care Manager is not able to authorize the service as medically necessary, the request for services will be referred to a Carelon Physician Advisor for review. If the services requested do not meet medical necessity criteria and are non-certified, the determination of the non-certified case will be communicated telephonically to the provider. <p>Managed Care Organization (MCO)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The MCO is responsible for all other non-psychiatric physician or nurse practitioner consultations which are not related to the psychiatric diagnosis. Authorization by the MCO may be required. The participant’s primary care physician or the MCO Special Needs Coordinator should be contacted as needed. <p>LBHA/LAA Assistance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If assistance is needed from the LBHA, providers should reach out to the jurisdiction that maintains oversight of the services to be rendered by the IMD. For example, if hospitalized in Baltimore County, but residing in Howard County, they should contact the Howard County LBHA.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective July 1, 2019, coverage of IMD services at ASAM Level 4.0 for Medicaid adults who have a primary SUD diagnosis, and a secondary mental health diagnosis will be a covered Medicaid benefit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ MDH will provide reimbursement for IMD ASAM Level 4.0 for up to 15 days stay per month. ○ The days authorized will be based on medical necessity but will not exceed 15 days per month. ○ All other services beyond the 15-day stay will be paid out of state funds. ○ An episode of care is defined as services received without any break in treatment. • Participants receiving Level 4.0 services at an IMD and then subsequently transferred to a hospital or other facility for somatic care and are then readmitted will have the new admission counted as a second episode of care or stay. • The facility is required to be in the state of Maryland.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Inpatient Institutes for Mental Diseases (IMD) (ASAM LOC 4.0)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Claims are submitted on a CMS-1500 form or on a UB-04 form with the appropriate billing codes. • Claims are required to specify an ICD-10 code, not the DSM-5 code, for reimbursement. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The primary diagnosis on the claim needs to be one of the approved lists of substance use disorders for reimbursement. ○ The mental health diagnosis is listed as the secondary diagnosis. • Claims need to reflect revenue code 0124 (for the bed type) for reimbursement. • If seeking reimbursement for administrative days, then the revenue code is 0169. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Claims for unauthorized inpatient days will be denied.
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers are expected to initiate discharge planning at the beginning of service delivery. A discharge plan should be included with the authorization request. • Providers are responsible for entering a discharge when the participant completes treatment. • The day of discharge is not a reimbursable day for the hospital. For example, if the participant is admitted on March 1 at 11:45 p.m., March 1 is a covered day. If the participant is discharged on March 4 at 4:00 p.m., March 4 is not a reimbursable day. March 3 would be considered the last day covered.
<p>Additional Information</p>	<p>If providers need assistance from the LBHA, providers should reach out to the jurisdiction that maintains oversight of the services to be rendered by the IMD. For example, if hospitalized in Baltimore County, but living in Howard County, they should contact the Howard County LBHA.</p>

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adult Residential SUD Treatment Non Specialty Program (ASAM LOC 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>ASAM Level 3 encompasses residential services that are described as co-occurring capable, co-occurring enhanced, and complexity capable services, which are staffed by designated addiction treatment, mental health, and general medical personnel who provide a range of services in a 24-hour living support setting.</p> <p>Low Intensity Residential (ASAM 3.1)</p> <p>Low-Intensity Residential Services provide clinically managed, low intensity, substance-related disorder treatment in large and small halfway houses to individuals who: (1) meet ASAM Criteria for level 3.1; and (2) Are capable of self-care but are not ready to return to family or independent living. Services are provided for a minimum of 5 hours per week. Services are directed towards relapse prevention, applying recovery skills, and reintegrating into the community</p> <p>Medium Intensity Residential (ASAM 3.3)</p> <p>Medium Intensity Residential Services provide clinically managed, medium intensity, substance-related disorder treatment based on a comprehensive assessment to individuals who (a) meet ASAM criteria for level 3.3; (b) Are chronic alcohol- or other drug-dependent; (c) Do not need skilled nursing care; (d) May have a history of multiple admissions to Substance Related Disorder programs described in this chapter; (e) May have physical or mental disabilities resulting from a prolonged substance related disorder; and (f) Have been identified as requiring a controlled environment and supportive therapy for an indefinite period of time. Services are provided from 20-35 hours per week.</p> <p>High Intensity Residential (ASAM 3.5)</p> <p>High Intensity Residential services provide clinically managed, high-intensity, substance related disorder treatment services based on a comprehensive assessment, in a highly structured professionally monitored environment, in combination with moderate- to high-intensity treatment and ancillary services to support and promote recovery. Services are provided to individuals who meet ASAM Criteria for level 3.5. Services are provided for a minimum of 36 hours of therapeutic activities per week and are characterized by reliance on the treatment community as a therapeutic agent.</p> <p>Intensive Residential Services (ASAM 3.7)</p> <p>Intensive Residential Services provide medically monitored intensive substance related disorder treatment based on a comprehensive assessment to individuals who meet ASAM criteria for level 3.7. Services are provided for a minimum of 36 hours of therapeutic activities a week; are on a planned regimen of 24-hour evaluation, care, and treatment in a residential setting; and meet the requirements for withdrawal management services.</p>

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adult Residential SUD Treatment Non Specialty Program (ASAM LOC 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7)	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description Continued	<p>ASAM Level 3 programs may provide the following services if the program's license expressly authorizes the services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (1) A withdrawal management service (See COMAR 10.63.03.18) • (2) An opioid treatment service (See COMAR 10.63.03.19) <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospital or other outpatient provider, or Care Coordinator need to refer to other party for initial (bio/psychosocial/ASAM) multidimensional assessment and drug screen.
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.06 • COMAR 10.09.36 • COMAR 10.63 • COMAR 10.63.01.05 • COMAR 10.63.03.11 • COMAR 10.63.03.12 • COMAR 10.63.03.13 • COMAR 10.63.03.14 • COMAR 10.63.03.18 • COMAR 10.63.03.19
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enrolled as a Medicaid Provider • Licensed Adult Residential SUD providers in compliance with COMAR 10.09.06, COMAR 10.09.36 and COMAR 10.63.01.05. • Licensed to provide withdrawal management and opioid treatment services, such as MAT where applicable.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers are required to enroll via ePREP as PT 54
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant • Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid) • Uninsured eligible participants
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>Authorization requests for initial and continued stay SUD Residential are requested through Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door. The provider submits the SUD Residential application with required documentation (i.e., ASAM Clinical Assessment and intake forms) via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door.</p>

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adult Residential SUD Treatment Non Specialty Program (ASAM LOC 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process Continued</p>	<p>If the participant qualifies for SUD residential services, Carelon will approve the authorization request. If the Carelon Clinical Care Manager denies the authorization request, the SUD Residential Provider decides whether to submit an SUD Residential application for another level or care or to conclude the authorization process.</p> <p>Refer to sub-program tables below for specific authorization requirements. Upon conclusion of the initial span, the SUD Residential Provider will determine the Participant’s need for additional services and submit a concurrent authorization request as needed.</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prior authorization is required and can be requested via Carelon’s Provider Digital Front Door. Initial authorizations can be submitted up to 14 days prior to the day of admission with supporting clinical information, but no later than the day of admission. • Concurrent authorizations with supporting clinical information may be requested up to 14 days prior to the last covered day but no later than the first uncovered day. • Providers rendering services to participants without Medicaid are instructed to enter authorization requests through the uninsured registration process in Carelon’s Provider Digital Front Door in order to obtain an uninsured eligibility exception. • Providers are required to request authorization through the system prior to admission to an ambulatory or inpatient detox.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<p>For billing rates regarding this reimbursement, please see the SUD fee schedules posted to Carelon’s website.</p> <p>CPT/Revenue Codes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESRB • W7310 • W7330 • W7350 • W7370 • W7375 • Please note that all residential SUD for adult rates are inclusive of drug screening and testing. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SUD Residential services require prior authorization—claims submitted by Providers who have not received authorization will be denied. • Claims should be submitted on a CMS-1500 form. • Each date of service needs to be submitted on a separate transaction line. Date spans will not be accepted.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adult Residential SUD Treatment Non Specialty Program (ASAM LOC 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7)	
Service Name	Notes
Claims Submission Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Claims need to specify specific ICD-10 codes, not DSM-5 codes. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Providers should not submit claims unless the service has been authorized by Carelon.• Residential SUD providers (Provider Type 54) and laboratories may not bill Medicaid separately for drug testing services.• Claims for unauthorized services will be denied.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adolescents Residential SUD Treatment Non Specialty Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>ASAM Level 3 encompasses residential services that are described as co-occurring capable, co-occurring enhanced, and complexity capable services, which are staffed by designated addiction treatment, mental health, and general medical personnel who provide a range of services in a 24-hour living support setting.</p> <p>It is important to assess the youth's developmental readiness for treatment, inclusion of family/caregivers in treatment process, academic/educational needs if applicable, as well as skills building to address relapse/ sobriety needs.</p> <p>Intensive Residential Services (ASAM 3.7) Intensive Residential Services provide medically monitored intensive substance related disorder treatment based on a comprehensive assessment to individuals who meet ASAM criteria for level 3.7. Services are provided for a minimum of 36 hours of therapeutic activities a week; they are on a planned regimen of 24-hour evaluation, care, and treatment in a residential setting; are in an Intermediate Care Facility; and meet the requirements for withdrawal management services.</p> <p>ASAM Level 3 programs may provide the following services if the program's license expressly authorizes the services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (1) A withdrawal management service (See COMAR 10.63.03.18) • (2) An opioid treatment service (See COMAR 10.63.03.19) <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospital or other outpatient provider, or Care Coordinator need to refer to other party for initial (bio/psychosocial/ASAM) multidimensional assessment and drug screen • Medicaid-covered ICF-A (Intermediate Care Facilities for Addiction) services are available for adolescents under the age of 21 that meet ASAM criteria. Medicaid does not pay for services that are not medically necessary, even if court ordered.
<p>Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.23 • COMAR 10.09.36 • COMAR 10.63 • COMAR 10.63.01.05 • COMAR 10.63.03.11 • COMAR 10.63.03.12 • COMAR 10.63.03.13 • COMAR 10.63.03.14 • COMAR 10.63.03.18 • COMAR 10.63.03.19

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adolescents Residential SUD Treatment Non Specialty Program	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Licensed Residential SUD ASAM 3.7 providers in compliance with COMAR 10.09.23, COMAR 10.09.36 and COMAR 10.63.01.05.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers are required to enroll via ePREP as PT 55
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medicaid participant Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid) Uninsured
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>Authorization requests for initial and continued stay SUD Residential are requested through Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door. The provider submits the SUD Residential application with required documentation (i.e., ASAM Clinical Assessment and intake forms) in Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door.</p> <p>If the participant qualifies for SUD residential services, Carelon will approve the authorization request. If the Carelon Clinical Care Manager denies the authorization request, the SUD Residential Provider decides whether to submit an SUD Residential application for another level or care or to conclude the authorization process.</p> <p>Refer to sub-program tables below for specific authorization requirements. Upon conclusion of the initial span, the SUD Residential Provider will determine the participant's need for additional services and submit a concurrent authorization request as needed.</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prior authorization is required and can be requested via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door. Initial authorizations can be submitted up to 14 days prior to the day of admission with supporting clinical information, but no later than the day of admission. Concurrent authorizations with supporting clinical information may be requested up to 14 days prior to the last covered day but no later than the first uncovered day. Providers rendering services to participants without Medicaid are instructed to enter authorization requests through the uninsured registration process in Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door in order to obtain an uninsured eligibility exception. Providers are required to request authorization through the system prior to admission to an ambulatory or inpatient detox.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adolescents Residential SUD Treatment Non Specialty Program	
Service Name	Notes
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<p>CPT/Revenue Codes: 0100</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Claims should NOT be submitted for services unless there is an initial authorization or a continuing authorization for the service. Claims should be submitted electronically using the facility-based UB-04 format by a Medicaid Provider Type 55.• The procedure code for ASAM Level 3.7 for youth under age 21 is the all-inclusive daily revenue code: 0100. Claims must specify an ICD-10 diagnosis code. Claims for unauthorized services will be denied.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adult Residential SUD Treatment Court Ordered Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>The Court-Ordered Program applies to ASAM LOC Level 3 services (3.1, 3.3, 3.5). Please refer to the Adult Residential SUD Treatment Non-Specialty Program for ASAM Level 3 service descriptions.</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospital or other outpatient provider, or Care Coordinator need to refer to other party for initial (bio/psychosocial/ASAM) multidimensional assessment and drug screen <p>Health General Article §8-07 (court ordered) providers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The court orders the initial (bio/psychosocial/ASAM) multidimensional assessment pursuant the HG §8-505. • MDH Justice Services are required to conduct a multidimensional evaluation (bio/psychosocial/ASAM) and provide a report back to the Maryland Court within seven working days. • MDH gets participants from the facility into treatment within 21 days. <p>Service Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health General Article §8-07 (court ordered): Participants convicted of crimes of violence are required to be eligible for parole.
<p>Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.06 • COMAR 10.09.36 • COMAR 10.63 • COMAR 10.63.01.05 • COMAR 10.63.03.11 • COMAR 10.63.03.12 • COMAR 10.63.03.1 • Health-General Article, §8-505 • Health-General Article, §8-507
<p>Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licensed Adult Residential SUD providers in compliance with COMAR 10.09.06, COMAR 10.09.36 and COMAR 10.63.01.05. • Enrolled as a Medicaid Provider Type 54 and attest to meeting the staffing components required for these levels of care. • Approved by Maryland Department of Health (MDH) Justice Services (Health General Article, §8-507) • Have an active accreditation by an approved accrediting organization (Health General Article, §8-507)

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adult Residential SUD Treatment Court Ordered Program	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers enroll via ePREP as PT 54
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medicaid participant Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid) Uninsured eligible participants
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prior authorization is required and can be requested via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door. Initial authorizations can be submitted up to 14 days prior to the day of admission with supporting clinical information, but no later than the day of admission. Concurrent authorizations with supporting clinical information may be requested up to 14 days prior to the last covered day but no later than the first uncovered day. Providers rendering services to participants without Medicaid are instructed to enter authorization requests through the uninsured registration process in Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door in order to obtain an uninsured eligibility exception.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<p>For billing rates regarding this reimbursement, please see the SUD fee schedules posted to Carelon's website.</p> <p>CPT/Revenue Codes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RESRB-CP W7310-CP W7330-CP W7350-CP Please note that all residential SUD for adult rates are inclusive of drug screening and testing. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUD Residential services require prior authorization—claims submitted by Providers who have not received authorization will be denied. Claims should be submitted on a CMS-1500 form. Each date of service needs to be submitted on a separate transaction line. Date spans will not be accepted. Claims must specify specific ICD-10 codes, not DSM-5 codes. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers should not submit claims unless the service has been authorized by Carelon.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adult Residential SUD Treatment Court Ordered Program	
Service Name	Notes
Claims Submission Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Residential SUD providers (Provider Type 54) and laboratories may not bill Medicaid separately for drug testing services.Claims for unauthorized services will be denied.
Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explanation of rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	<p>Health General Article §8-07 (court ordered) providers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">An aftercare plan is presented to the ordering Judge at least 30 days prior to the anticipated discharge dateUpon approval from the ordering Judge, a MDH discharge summary is completed (submitted to the court and justice services) at the time of dischargeDischarge plan is completed via Carelon's Provider Digital Front DoorSR ID is generated to close the case

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adult Residential SUD Treatment Pregnant Women and Women with Children (PWWC) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>The Pregnant Women and Women with Children (PWWC) Program applies to ASAM LOC Level 3 services (3.1, 3.3). Please refer to Adult Residential SUD Treatment Non-Specialty Program for ASAM Level 3 service descriptions.</p> <p>Services that are required for PWWC Providers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide onsite or through referral, prenatal and postpartum medical services, medication evaluation, medication monitoring, psychiatric evaluation • Provide trauma informed services to residents on-site or through referrals. Provide trauma informed training to all staff. • Provide training in Safe Sleep Practices to staff and residents. Ensure that posters on Safe Sleep are evident throughout the residential treatment program. • Provide transportation services for all individuals to appointments, recreational/educational activities, and any other social service needs the individuals may have including but not limited to court appointments, parole and probation, and somatic care appointments. • The program is required to provide on-site children supportive services (childcare services) with the mother on premises. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Licensed providers are required to refer participants to other parties for initial multidimensional assessment (bio/psychosocial/ASAM) and drug screen • The program is required to meet the needs of Health General Article, §8- 507, of the Annotated Code of Maryland for pregnant women or women with children admitted under a court order. • Referring program needs to complete multidimensional assessment (bio/psychosocial/ASAM). <p>Service Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participant cannot be an active user; if the participant is an active user, the referring program is required to refer the participant to ASAM level 3.7
<p>Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.06 • COMAR 10.09.36 • COMAR 10.63 • COMAR 10.63.01.05 • COMAR 10.63.03.11 • COMAR 10.36.03.12

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adult Residential SUD Treatment Pregnant Women and Women with Children (PWWC) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	The following are requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Licensed Adult Residential SUD providers in compliance with COMAR 10.09.06, COMAR 10.09.36 and COMAR 10.63.01.05. Enrolled as a Medicaid Provider Type 54 and attest to meeting the staffing components required for these levels of care.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers enroll via ePREP as PT 54
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medicaid participant Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid) Uninsured eligible participants
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>Initial authorization requests for the PWWC specialty are initiated by a Referring Program who assesses the potential participant and then contacts BHA for pre-approval. PPHA-GSS reviews the request.</p> <p>If PPHA-GSS provides pre-approval and the selected Provider has a bed available, PPHA-GSS simultaneously informs Provider and the Referring Program of pre-approval. Once PPHA-GSS gives pre-approval, then the Residential Provider who creates and submits the SUD Residential application, authorization paperwork and pre-approval letter (i.e., ASAM Clinical Assessment and ASO system intake forms) in <i>ProviderConnect</i>.</p> <p>If the Participant qualifies for the PWWC specialty, Carelon will approve the authorization request. If Carelon denies the authorization request, Carelon will contact the provider to let them know participant was denied. Carelon will work with PPHA-GSS to review the denial.</p> <p>Upon conclusion of the initial span, the SUD Residential Provider will determine the Participant's need for additional services and submit a concurrent authorization request as needed. If BHA does not provide pre-approval or a bed is not available, the Referring Program decides whether to resubmit the request or to conclude the authorization process.</p> <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prior authorization is required and can be requested via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door. Initial authorizations can be submitted up to 14 days prior to the day of admission with supporting clinical information, but no later than the day of admission.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Adult Residential SUD Treatment Pregnant Women and Women with Children (PWWC) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Authorization Process Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concurrent authorizations with supporting clinical information may be requested up to 14 days prior to the last covered day but no later than the first uncovered day. Providers rendering services to participants without Medicaid are instructed to enter authorization requests through the uninsured registration process in Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door in order to obtain an uninsured eligibility exception.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<p>For billing rates regarding this reimbursement, please see the SUD fee schedules posted to Carelon's website</p> <p>CPT Codes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RESRB-WC W7310-WC W7330-WC Please note that all residential SUD for adult rates are inclusive of drug screening and testing. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUD Residential services require prior authorization—claims submitted by providers who have not received authorization will be denied. Claims should be submitted on a CMS-1500 form. Each date of service needs to be submitted on a separate transaction line. Date spans will not be accepted. Claims need to specify specific ICD-10 codes, not DSM-5 codes. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers should not submit claims unless the service has been authorized by Carleon. Residential SUD providers (Provider Type 54) and laboratories may not bill Medicaid separately for drug testing services. Claims for unauthorized services will be denied.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Partial Hospitalization Program (ASAM LOC 2.5)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A partial hospitalization treatment level 2.5 program provides structured outpatient substance-related disorder treatment based on a comprehensive assessment for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Individuals who meet the ASAM Criteria for level 2.5; AND ○ From 20 to 35 hours weekly. • A partial hospitalization treatment-level 2.5 program may provide the following services if the program's license expressly authorizes the services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A withdrawal management service (See COMAR 10.63.03.18) ○ An opioid treatment service (See COMAR 10.63.03.19) <p>Service Delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A partial hospital program is required to comply with ASAM 3rd edition standards on staffing. (Note: This will likely change to ASAM 4th edition in 2025.) • Only one initial evaluation/diagnostic interview H0001 may be rendered per year per episode. • Before providing Level 2.5 services, the provider will develop a written individualized treatment plan, with the participant's participation, based on the comprehensive assessment and placement recommendation. It will be reviewed and approved by a licensed behavioral health practitioner. • The treatment plan should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ An assessment of the participant's needs ○ Long-range and short-range treatment plan goals ○ Specific interventions for meeting the treatment plan goals ○ Target dates for completion of treatment plan goals ○ Criteria for successful completion of treatment ○ Referrals to ancillary services, if needed ○ Referrals to recovery support services, if needed • Each individual and group counseling session will be documented in the participant's record through written progress notes entered by the staff who conducted the session after each counseling session.
<p>Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.36 • COMAR 10.09.80 • COMAR 10.63.01.05 • COMAR 10.63.02 • COMAR 10.63.03.07

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Partial Hospitalization Program (ASAM LOC 2.5)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)</p>	<p>Community-based SUD programs that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet and comply with all requirements set forth in COMAR 10.09.36 and COMAR 10.09.80. • Must obtain accreditation from a Maryland Approved Accreditation Organization authorized for the service • Providers shall obtain a signed Agreement to Cooperate with the local jurisdictions here they provider services • A community-based substance use program needs to receive a license from the BHA per COMAR 10.63.03.03, including compliance with ASAM criteria involving staffing and support systems. • Enrolled with Maryland Medicaid. <p>Facility-based SUD programs that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet and comply with all requirements set forth in COMAR 10.09.36 • Facility-based SUD programs are accredited by The Joint Commission and licensed through OHCO • Enrolled with Maryland Medicaid <p>All providers are required to have an active Maryland Medicaid National Provider Identifier (NPI) number and a signed provider agreement with the Maryland Department of Health (MDH).</p>
<p>Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers enroll via ePREP as PT 50 (community-based) or PT 01 (facility-based)
<p>Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant • Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid) • Uninsured eligible participants
<p>Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial (up to seven days) and concurrent (up to 14 days) authorization requests should be submitted via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door. Initial authorization requests are for 35 sessions over 60 days. Concurrent authorization requests require submission of updated clinical information and are subject to MNC review. Providers should specify the requested span of days for authorization. • Separate authorization is required if the participant needs ambulatory withdrawal management. • All authorizations are subject to MNC audit. • Partial Hospitalization programs can request authorization for and bill up to five days of ambulatory withdrawal management using procedure code H0014. • Participants are required to receive an ASAM assessment showing the need for service.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Partial Hospitalization Program (ASAM LOC 2.5)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PHP programs have an inter-disciplinary staff, including medical staffing, who are immediately accessible. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Because ASAM 2.5 requires the inclusion of treatment of concurrent mental health conditions in co-occurring capable or enhanced SUD IOP programs, simultaneous treatment in separate SUD and mental health IOP programs is considered duplicative.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community providers submit electronically via Form 837 or on paper using an HCFA 1500 form. Hospital-based programs should submit claims electronically using the 837i format or on a UB-04 paper form. • Billable services include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Community-based SUD 2.5 Programs: ○ The procedure code for a Provider Type 50 community-based program service is H2036, a daily rate. ○ Sessions need to be a minimum of two hours per day. ○ This code cannot be billed concurrently with Level 1 services (H0004, H0005, H0015). ○ Partial hospitalization providers may also bill H0001 for the initial comprehensive assessment. This code can only be billed once per 12 months per provider unless there is more than a 30-day break in treatment. ○ Partial hospitalization providers may bill up to five days of ambulatory detoxification using procedure code H0014. ○ Hospital-based programs: ○ Partial Hospital providers may bill peer support services H0024 (Group - up to 8 units per auth) and H0038 (Individual - Up to 20 units per auth) when rendered by Certified Peer Recovery Specialists (CRPS). These are not considered part of the treatment hours. ○ Hospital-based programs should use the revenue code 0912 or revenue code 0913.
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before discharge, the provider will give the participant a discharge plan which includes written recommendations to assist the participant with continued recovery efforts, as well as appropriate referral services.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Intensive Outpatient Program (ASAM LOC 2.1)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>Intensive outpatient substance use disorder-related treatment services based on a comprehensive assessment:</p> <p>(1) For individuals who:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet the ASAM Criteria for level 2.1; • Have a physical and emotional status that allows the individual to function in the individual's usual environment; AND • Adults require services for 9 to 20 hours weekly, or individuals younger than 18 years old require services for fewer than 6 to 19 hours weekly. Providers may bill for a maximum of 4 days a week, with a minimum of two hours of service per day. Higher levels of care would be referred to Level 2.5 or above and lower to Level 1. <p>(2) An intensive outpatient treatment level 2.1 program may provide the following services if the program's license specifically authorizes the services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A withdrawal management service as described in COMAR 10.63.03.18; and • An opioid treatment service as described in COMAR 10.63.03.19. <p>Service Delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only one initial evaluation/diagnostic interview H0001 may be rendered per year per episode. • Before providing Level 2.1 services, the provider will develop a written individualized treatment plan, with the participant's participation, based on the comprehensive assessment and placement recommendation. It will be reviewed and approved by a licensed behavioral health practitioner. • The treatment plan should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ An assessment of the participant's needs ○ Long-range and short-range treatment plan goals ○ Specific interventions for meeting the treatment plan goals ○ Target dates for completion of treatment plan goals ○ Criteria for successful completion of treatment ○ Referrals to ancillary services, if needed - Referrals to recovery support services, if needed • Each individual and group counseling session will be documented in the participant's record through written progress notes entered by the staff who conducted the session after each counseling session.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Intensive Outpatient Program (ASAM LOC 2.1)	
Service Name	Notes
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.09.36 • COMAR 10.09.80 • COMAR 10.63 • COMAR 10.63.01.05 • COMAR 10.63.03.03
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<p>Community-based SUD programs that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet and comply with all requirements set forth in COMAR 10.09.36 and COMAR 10.09.80. • Must obtain accreditation from a Maryland Approved Accreditation Organization authorized for the service. • Providers shall obtain a signed Agreement to Cooperate with the local jurisdictions where they provide services. • A community-based substance use program is required to receive a license from the BHA per COMAR 10.63.03.03, including compliance with ASAM criteria involving staffing and support systems. <p>Facility-based SUD Programs are accredited by The Joint Commission and licensed through OHCO.</p> <p>All providers are required to have an active Maryland Medicaid National Provider Identifier (NPI) number and a signed provider agreement with the Maryland Department of Health (MDH).</p>
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers enroll via ePREP as a PT 50 (community-based) or PT 01, PT06 (facility-based)
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant • Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid) • Uninsured eligible participants
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial and concurrent authorization requests should be submitted via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door. Initial authorizations are auto processed for 35 units over 60 days, while concurrent are clinically reviewed. Based on provider requests and MNC, up to 35 units over 60 days are granted based on clinical review. • Initial authorization requests are for 35 sessions over 60 days. • Separate authorization is required if the participant needs ambulatory withdrawal management. • All authorizations are subject to MNC audit. • Intensive outpatient programs can request authorization for and bill up to five days of ambulatory withdrawal management using procedure code H0014.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Intensive Outpatient Program (ASAM LOC 2.1)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Participants are required to receive an ASAM assessment showing the need for service. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Because ASAM 2.1 requires the inclusion of treatment of concurrent mental health conditions in co-occurring capable or enhanced SUD IOP programs, simultaneous treatment in separate SUD and mental health IOP programs is considered duplicative.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<p>Community providers submit electronically via Form 837 or on paper using an HCFA 1500 form. Revenue Codes are available for facilities.</p> <p>Billable services include, but are limited by, professional credentials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> H0015 may be billed daily, up to four days per week, for IOP (Monday-Sunday). This code cannot be billed concurrently with Level 1 services (H0004, H0005) or partial hospitalization (H2036). Intensive outpatient programs may also bill H0001 for the initial comprehensive assessment. H0001 can only be billed once per 12 months per provider unless there is more than a 30-day break in treatment. Partial Hospital providers may bill peer support services H0024 (Group - up to 150 units per auth) and H0038 (Individual - Up to 180 units per auth) when rendered by Certified Peer Recovery Specialists (CRPS). These are not considered part of the treatment hours. Intensive outpatient programs licensed for ambulatory detox services can bill up to five days of ambulatory detoxification using procedure code H0014. Hospital-based providers bill through revenue codes: 906
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Before discharge, the provider will give the participant a discharge plan which includes written recommendations to assist the participant with continued recovery efforts, as well as appropriate referral services.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Outpatient Program (ASAM LOC 1.0)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>Outpatient treatment level 1 program is required to provide outpatient substance-related disorder treatment based on a comprehensive assessment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For individuals who: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Meet the ASAM Criteria for level 1; ○ Have a physical and emotional status that allows the individual to function in the individual's usual environment; AND • For adults, require services for fewer than nine hours weekly, or, for individuals younger than 18 years old, require services for fewer than 6 hours weekly. • An outpatient treatment level 1 program may provide the following services if the program's license specifically authorizes the services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ A withdrawal management service as described in COMAR 10.63.03.18 ○ An opioid treatment service as described in COMAR 10.63.03.19 • Biopsychosocial assessments and evaluations • Referrals for inpatient/residential and detoxification services • Outpatient individual and group therapy • Peer recovery and support services • Family education <p>Service Delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services at ASAM level 1 are up to 9 hours per week. If an individual has been assessed as needing more than 9 hours of service per week, then the individual would be referred to a higher level of care at ASAM level 2.1 or above. • Only one initial evaluation/diagnostic interview H0001 may be rendered per year per episode. • Before providing Level I services, the provider will collaboratively develop with the participant a written Individualized Treatment Plan (ITP) based upon a comprehensive assessment and evaluation, and placement recommendation. This plan is required to be updated every 90 days. It will be reviewed and approved by a licensed and credentialed behavioral health practitioner.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Outpatient Program (ASAM LOC 1.0)	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The treatment plan includes, but is not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ An assessment of the participant's needs based upon individual choice and clinical assessment by the clinician ○ Long- and short-term individualized treatment plan goals and objectives ○ Specific and measurable interventions for meeting the treatment plan goals and objectives; ○ Target dates for completion of treatment plan goals and objectives ○ Referrals to ancillary services, if needed, i.e., somatic care, psychiatric, etc. ○ Referrals to recovery support services, if needed • Each individual and group counseling session will be documented in the participant's record through written (electronic or paper process) progress notes after each counseling session.
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.63 • COMAR 10.63.01.05 • COMAR 10.63.02 • COMAR 10.63.03.06 • COMAR 10.09.80 • COMAR 10.09.36
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers must obtain accreditation from a Maryland approved accreditation organization authorized for the service. • Providers shall obtain a signed Agreement to Cooperate with the local authority in which they provide services. • Providers must obtain a COMAR 10.63 license from the BHA (COMAR 10.63.06) • All providers are required to have an active Maryland Medicaid provider National Provider Identifier (NPI) number and a signed provider agreement with the Maryland Department of Health (MDH). • Providers must register with the Administrative Service Organization (ASO), Carelon.
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers enroll via ePREP as PT 50
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicaid participant • Dual participants (Medicare/Medicaid) • Uninsured eligible participants

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

SUD Outpatient Program (ASAM LOC 1.0)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)</p>	<p>Below is an outline of the program process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prior to admission, an authorization request needs to be made via Carelon’s Provider Digital Front Door. • Outpatient services require registration with Carelon. • The authorization request (Auth Request) needs to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Completed Auth Request form ○ Optional Federal data collection form • Authorization Span Specifications: Unlimited six-month span for 300 units are auto authorized. • Providers are required to perform an American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) criteria evaluation to determine appropriateness for level of care. <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SUD authorizations are restricted to individuals diagnosed with an International Classification of Diseases (ICD) 10 SUD disorder and/or Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) 5-TR by the Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS). • Individuals diagnosed with co-occurring Mental Health (MH) and SUD diagnoses will receive treatment reimbursement based on the primary SUD diagnosis.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Claims need to be submitted electronically via Form 837 or on paper using a Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) 1500 form. <p>Billable services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPT/HCPCS Codes, 90889, H0001, H0004, H0005 • CPT/HCPS Codes 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215 for Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) may be billed when rendered by practitioners with a current DEA registration that includes Schedule III authority • CPT/HCPS Codes H0024 and H0038 may be billed when rendered by a Certified Peer Recovery Specialist (CRPS)
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before discharge, the provider will collaborate with the participant to develop a discharge plan which includes written recommendations to assist the participant with continued recovery efforts, as well as appropriate referral services.

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Opioid Treatment Program (OTP)	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) provides medication-assisted treatment (MAT) for people diagnosed with an opioid use disorder (OUD). OTPs are required to be certified by SAMHSA and accredited by an independent, SAMHSA-approved accrediting body. These services, which help people recover from opioid use disorder, include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medication (like methadone, buprenorphine, naltrexone, and naloxone) • Substance use counseling • Individual and group therapy • Drug testing • Intake activities • Periodic assessments • Opioid antagonist medications (like naloxone) approved for the emergency treatment of known or suspected opioid overdose • Overdose education you get along with opioid antagonist medication
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 42 CFR Part 8 • COMAR 10.63 • COMAR 10.63.01.05 • COMAR 10.63.02 • COMAR 10.63.03.19 • COMAR 10.09.36 • COMAR 10.09.80
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be licensed by the BHA in accordance with COMAR 10.63.03.19 and COMAR 10.63.01 • Maintain approval for the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration • Maintain approval from the DEA • Registration from OCSA

SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Opioid Treatment Program (OTP)	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers enroll via ePREP as a PT 32
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Providers rendering services to participants without Medicaid are instructed to enter authorization requests through the uninsured registration process in the <i>ProviderConnect</i> system in order to obtain an uninsured eligibility exception. If a participant does not qualify for an uninsured exception, providers are to contact their LAA or LBHA in order to explore alternative funding spans to support any participant who does not qualify for an approved eligibility category.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prior to admission, an authorization request needs to be made via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door. The authorization request (Auth Request) needs to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Completed Auth Request form Completed Medical Needs Criteria (MNC) checklist Narrative statement describing how the participant meets MNC
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OTP Providers submit claims via Carelon's Provider Digital Front Door for services to clients who are enrolled in care.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Behavioral Health Homes Program	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)	<p>Health Homes assist participants of all ages in improving overall wellness through a whole-person approach to addressing their behavioral, somatic, and social needs. These services augment Maryland's broader efforts to integrate somatic and behavioral health services as well as aims to improve health outcomes and reduce avoidable hospital encounters.</p> <p>The program targets populations with behavioral health needs who are at high risk for additional chronic conditions, including those with serious persistent mental illness, serious emotional disturbance (SED), and opioid substance use disorders.</p> <p>Intake</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Upon confirming the individual's eligibility for the program, the Health Home provider is required to give the individual a description of the program, including data-sharing elements of the program, and then obtain the individual's consent to participate in the Health Home program.• The Health Home provider conducts a comprehensive assessment of the individual's physical, behavioral health, and social service needs as part of the initial intake and conducts an updated assessment in six-month intervals.<ul style="list-style-type: none">• To supplement the assessment, the provider is expected to request records from the individual's primary care physician or other providers, as applicable.• The provider's physician or nurse practitioner must sign off on the assessment.• A new comprehensive assessment is not required if such an assessment has been performed in the preceding 6 months and the enrolling provider has access to that assessment.• The Health Home provider will enter the required intake and baseline health information into Carelon's ProviderConnect system.• The individual and provider will collaboratively create and sign an initial care plan. <p>Service Delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Health Homes providers render an array of different services that fall into one of the six core services:• Comprehensive Care Management• Comprehensive Transitional Care• Care Coordination• Individual and Family Support• Health Promotion• Referral to Community and Social Support

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Behavioral Health Homes Program	
Service Name	Notes
Service Description Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A service encounter is defined as the interaction between the provider and participant in which one or more core services are rendered by the provider. Even if multiple core services occur, the provider shall document the session as one single service encounter. The provider may NOT document each core service as a separate encounter. • There are no predetermined time limitations for these services, but the service encounters needs to include a substantive interaction and effort. For example, the act of handing out a health education pamphlet would not qualify as an eligible service encounter, while engaging in a 15-minute discussion with the participant regarding the health information in the pamphlet would. • Services can be rendered individually or in groups. Individual services can be performed by other qualified staff in the OTP, PRP, or MTS, not just the dedicated Health Home staff, but must be a separate and distinct service.
Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, other laws affecting this service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COMAR 10.06.33 • COMAR 10.09.33
Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Actively enrolled with Maryland Medicaid. • Must be actively licensed by the Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) as one of the following Provider Types (PT): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) - PT PR ○ Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) - PT 32 ○ Mobile Treatment Services (MTS) program - PT MT
Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If not actively enrolled with Maryland Medicaid as a PRP, OTP, or MTS, providers enroll via ePREP. • Providers interested in establishing a Health Home program must complete the Health Home Provider Application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Maryland Medicaid Health Home Provider Application <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Email the application to mdh.healthhomes@maryland.gov. • Please refer to the Health Home Provider Application Instructions for more information regarding the application process and enrollment requirements.
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full Maryland Medical Assistance coverage is required for enrollment.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Behavioral Health Homes Program	
Service Name	Notes
Participant Eligibility Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The Health Home provider must ensure the individual’s Medicaid eligibility by using the Electronic Verification System (EVS). ○ Individuals who have both Medicare and Medicaid are eligible only if they have full Medicaid. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Individuals with “QMB Only” and “SLMB Only” coverage are not eligible.
Admission Criteria (Medical Necessity Criteria)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The Health Home provider needs to ensure the individual is currently enrolled in the provider’s applicable PRP, MTS, or OTP program <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Individuals must currently receive services from a PRP or MTS program for a serious and persistent mental illness or serious emotional disturbance; OR ○ Individuals must currently receive services from an OTP for an opioid substance use disorder and be at risk for additional chronic conditions based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Current alcohol use, tobacco use, or other non-opioid use; OR ▪ A history of alcohol, tobacco, or other non-opioid substance dependence
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The Health Home provider needs to ensure the individual is currently enrolled in the provider’s applicable PRP, MTS, or OTP program. ● To obtain initial authorization for this service, the provider is required to perform an eligibility validation and then fully complete the registration in ProviderConnect to enroll a participant in their Health Home program. ● The initial authorization will be for a period of six months. ● Health Home providers are required to complete the Outcomes Measures Re-assessment in ProviderConnect every six months to obtain a new authorization for each additional six-month period. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Carelon’s system will prompt the provider to complete this re-assessment form in six-month increments to maintain enrollment. ○ Please note: If the provider fails to complete the re-assessment form within 30 days, they will be unable to obtain a new authorization for an additional six-month period.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Behavioral Health Homes Program	
Service Name	Notes
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	<p>Refer to the Health Home Fee Schedule for all CPT/Revenue Codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• W1760• W1761• W1762 (encounter code) <p>Health Home providers should submit claims in the Availity platform for the intake (W1760) and monthly service (W1761).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The monthly service reimbursement is contingent on the provider performing and documenting at least two health home service encounters during the month.<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ A service encounter equates to one session regardless of the number of core services delivered during that session.○ A provider may not count each core service during a single session as a separate service encounter.○ Providers claiming the two monthly encounters on the same date must clearly document that two separate and distinct encounters occurred with two different core services.• To document each service encounter, the provider needs to enter the non-billable W1762 encounter code and the applicable H modifier in Availity as a claim.<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ If more than one core service was rendered during the encounter, providers should select the H modifier for the encounter which reflects the core service on which the majority of the session time was spent.○ Providers should bill each W1762 + H modifier code at a rate of \$1 or less (this will be reimbursed at \$0).• Once the provider enters at least two W1762 encounter codes with the H modifiers, they should then submit the W1761 claim in <i>Availity</i>.• Claims are only eligible when providers submit the minimum of two W1762 service codes in Carelon's system within 30 calendar days of the end of the billing month.<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ For example, if a W1761 is submitted with a date of service of 08/15/2025, the claim will not be eligible for reimbursement unless at least two W1762 encounters are entered by 9/30/2025.• Providers are required to submit claims for services within 30 days from the end of the month during which services were provided.<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Late claim submissions may be subject to a 10% reimbursement reduction by the Department.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Behavioral Health Homes Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claim Submission Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All claims must be submitted by the Medicaid timely filing deadline of 365 days from the date of service. • An active authorization is required for reimbursement of health homes service claims. <p>Limitations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers may not designate as a Health Home service any activity that has already been billed to or counted towards a service requirement for another Medical Assistance Program or other program. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. For example, a PRP encounter cannot count as a health home encounter and vice versa. • Providers may not count the intake encounter as one of the two required monthly service encounters. • Providers may only count one group service to the two required monthly service encounters. • Individuals receiving 1915(i) services or targeted mental health case management (TCM) are not eligible for Health Homes due to the duplicative nature of the services
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discharge from the Health Home is primarily a result of an individual changing from one OTP, MTS, or PRP to another or losing Medicaid eligibility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Providers should submit a discharge in Carelon’s system as soon as they become aware that an individual has transitioned to a new Health Home program. ○ For loss of Medicaid eligibility, providers may wish to delay discharge-- unless the individual is unlikely to regain eligibility – as the individual may regain retroactive eligibility. • In the event of discharge, the provider is responsible for developing a discharge plan which includes referrals to appropriate services and providers. • An individual who has been discharged from their OTP, PRP, or MTS program but not yet enrolled in another program may continue to receive Health Home services for up to six (6) months for the purposes of reengagement or transition to another level of care.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Behavioral Health Homes Program	
Service Name	Notes
Additional Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Health Home Provider Manual• MDH Health Home website• Code of Maryland Regulations (COMAR) Health Homes Chapter: 10.09.33• Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services Health Homes Page• Health Home Staff Roles

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling Outpatient Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>Gambling outpatient services provide participants with individualized treatment plans, family support/counseling, financial counseling, and aftercare in both individual and group therapy settings and typically offer various types of therapy, including cognitive behavioral therapy and motivational interviewing. They are delivered to participants in a clinic, hospital, or other setting.</p> <p>Service Restrictions Gambling Outpatient Program services can only be approved under this authorization plan, if the diagnosis code is F63 and the provider and participant are not BOTH Medicaid eligible; if the provider and participant are both Medicaid enrolled, the provider should apply through outpatient Medicaid services.</p>
<p>Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)</p>	<p>Medicaid Providers Providers already enrolled in Maryland Medicaid and registered with Carelon. Please register with Maryland Center of Excellence on Problem Gambling:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Apply through the Maryland Center of Excellence on Problem Gambling’s (The Center) website at http://www.mdproblemgambling.com/problem-gambling-treatment-reimbursement-application. • Following a review of the application information by Center clinical staff, a confirmation notice of enrollment will be sent to the provider. The provider may then register with <i>ProviderConnect</i>. • Once approved, the provider may also complete the Provider Referral registration form https://is.gd/DGProviderReferral in order to be included in the Provider Referral Directory posted on the Center’s website and used for referrals from the 1-800-GAMBLER Helpline. <p>Non-Medicaid Providers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers do not need to be enrolled and should not enroll with Medicaid if they are only seeking reimbursement for gambling services and do not wish to provide any other Medicaid reimbursed services. • In order to be reimbursed for no-cost services provided to gambling participants, non-Medicaid providers need to apply through the Maryland Center of Excellence on Problem Gambling’s (The Center) website at http://www.mdproblemgambling.com/problem-gambling-treatment-reimbursement-application.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling Outpatient Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Provider Eligibility Continued</p>	<p>Criteria</p> <p>Providers eligible for reimbursement of this service must be either a private practitioner (individual or group) or a community-based provider.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private practitioners are required to be in good standing with the appropriate professional board(s). • Community-based providers are required to be licensed in accordance with COMAR 10.63 as a substance use, mental health, or integrated behavioral health program at the following levels of care: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Ambulatory SUD programs for Level 1 and Level 2.1. ○ Residential SUD programs for Level 3.1, 3.3 and 3.5. ○ Outpatient Mental Health Clinics (OMHC). ○ Mental Health Intensive Outpatient. • Private practitioners and community-based providers need to ensure staff are trained and competent to provide services to individuals with problem gambling and/or loved ones/ concerned others. • The Maryland Center of Excellence on Problem Gambling is available to provide problem gambling training and clinical consultation at no cost to programs. • Providers may contact the Center of Excellence on Problem Gambling at www.mdproblemgambling.com or phone (667) 214-2120 for further information. • Providers eligible for reimbursement of this service need to be either a private practitioner (individual or group) or a community-based provider. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Private practitioners are required to be in good standing with the appropriate professional board(s). ○ Community-based providers need to be either be a Federally Qualified Health Center or licensed in accordance with COMAR 10.63 as a substance use, mental health, or integrated behavioral health program at the following levels of care: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Outpatient Mental Health Clinics (OMHC) <p>Authorized Provider Types</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 Psychologist Individual • 20 Physician (includes psychiatrist) Individual or Group • 24 Nurse Psychotherapist (Advanced Practice Registered Nurse Psychiatric Mental Health [APRN-PMH] Individual • 27 Mental Health Group Therapy Provider Group • 32 Clinic, Drug Facility • 50 Substance Use Disorder Program (BHA Certified/ Approved SUD Program Facility) • 54 IMD Residential SUD for Adults Facility • 94 Social Worker (LCSW-C license required) Individual • CC Certified Professional Counselor (includes LCPC, LCMFT, and LCADC) Individual • GA Gambling Provider • MC Outpatient Mental Health Clinic (OMHC)

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling Outpatient Program	
Service Name	Notes
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services are available to all Maryland residents, regardless of insurance coverage. • Participants may be Medicaid eligible, Medicaid ineligible, uninsured or privately insured in the state of Maryland. • Participants are required to be a state of Maryland resident.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<p>The Gambling Outpatient authorization process ranges from initial Participant referral to authorization request submission and determination for additional services. While there are multiple Provider Types eligible to deliver this service only Provider Types 32, 50, or GA can do so without an F63 diagnosis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial and concurrent authorization requests can be requested via <i>ProviderConnect</i>. • Only the following diagnosis are eligible for gambling services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ F63.0 Pathological Gambling ○ Z72.6 Gambling and Betting - Problems related to Lifestyle ○ Z71.9 Counseling unspecified <p>Provider Type is 32, 50, or GA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Provider Type is 32, 50, or GA, the Gambling Outpatient Provider determines if the diagnosis code is F63. • The Gambling Outpatient Provider prepares and submits the authorization request in ASO system, the services are automatically authorized for a six-month span. Then the Provider renders gambling services. After which, the Gambling Outpatient Provider determines the need for additional services. <p>Provider Type is not 32, 50, or GA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Provider Type is not 32, 50, or GA, the Gambling Outpatient Provider determines if F63 is the diagnosis code. <p>Diagnosis Code F63</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If F63 is the diagnosis code, the Gambling Outpatient Provider determines if both the Provider and Participant are Medicaid-enrolled. <p>Medicaid-enrolled</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the provider is Medicaid enrolled and the participant is Medicaid eligible, then they cannot submit for services under the Gambling Outpatient program; instead, the provider needs to seek Medicaid funded gambling mental health services.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling Outpatient Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process Continued</p>	<p>Not Medicaid-enrolled</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the Provider and Participant are not Medicaid-enrolled, then the Gambling Outpatient Provider prepares and submits the authorization request in Carelon's system, the services are automatically authorized for a six-month span. Then the provider renders gambling services. After which, the Gambling outpatient provider determines the need for additional services. <p>Diagnosis Code Not F63</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If F63 is not the diagnosis code, the Gambling Outpatient Provider prepares and submits the authorization request in ASO system, the services are automatically authorized for a six-month span. Then the Provider renders gambling services. After which, the Gambling Outpatient Provider determines the need for additional services.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<p>CPT/Revenue Codes: 90832, 90834, 90837, 90838, 90839, 90840, 90846, 90847, 90849, 90853, 90875, 90876, 99201, 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215, H0004, H0005, H2027</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Services will only be authorized for registered participants who have a covered diagnosis. If the participant does not have a covered diagnosis, claims will be denied. Providers should not submit claims unless the service has been authorized by Carelon. For billing rates regarding this reimbursement, please see the gambling fee schedules posted to Carelon's website. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Claims should be submitted on a CMS-1500 form. Each date of service needs to be submitted on a separate transaction line. Date spans will not be accepted. Mental Health providers rendering problem gambling services to Medicaid eligible individuals with F63.0 as primary diagnosis will be reimbursed using Medicaid funds. Mental Health providers rendering problem gambling services to Medicaid eligible individuals with Z71.9 or Z72.6 as primary diagnosis will be reimbursed using problem gambling state funds. Substance Use Disorder providers rendering problem gambling services to any individual with F63.0 or Z71.9 or Z72.6 as primary diagnosis will be reimbursed using problem gambling state funds. Claims need to specify specific ICD-10 codes, not DSM-5 codes. Claims for unauthorized services will be denied.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling Outpatient Program	
Service Name	Notes
Discharge/Aftercare (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)	<p>A participant is required to be discharged when the participant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Has accomplished goals and objectives which were identified in the treatment plan, and subsequent treatment plan updates.• Has made no contact with the counselor within 60 days.• Refuses further treatment.• Has been referred to other appropriate treatment, which cannot be provided in conjunction with the outpatient service.• Is disruptive to the service and/or fails to comply with their treatment plan.• Relocates outside of Maryland.• Health prohibits his/her attendance in treatment.• To be reimbursed for gambling discharge costs, providers need to provide initial and concurrent auth data and discharge form.
Additional Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Family participants and concerned others are eligible to receive Gambling Outpatient services with the diagnosis code Z72.6

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>Intensive outpatient gambling services provide integrated treatment for problem gamblers, delivered at least three days per week, and serves as a bridge for patients transitioning from residential treatment to outpatient care and are also applicable for patients who require more clinical care than what is offered by standard outpatient treatment.</p> <p>Service Restrictions</p> <p>Gambling Outpatient Program services cannot be authorized under this authorization plan, if the diagnosis code is F63 and it is a Medicaid provider, and the participant is Medicaid eligible; providers should apply through Medicaid services.</p>
<p>Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)</p>	<p>Medicaid Providers</p> <p>Providers already enrolled in Maryland Medicaid and registered with Carelon. Please register with Maryland Center of Excellence on Problem Gambling:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Apply through the Maryland Center of Excellence on Problem Gambling’s (The Center) website at http://www.mdproblemgambling.com/problem-gambling-treatment-reimbursement-application • An acknowledgement of receipt of the application will be provided to the applicant. • Following a review of the application information by Center clinical staff, a confirmation notice of enrollment will be sent to the provider. The provider may then register with <i>ProviderConnect</i>. • Once approved, the provider may also complete the Provider Referral registration form https://is.gd/DGProviderReferral in order to be included in the Provider Referral Directory posted on the Center’s website and used for referrals from the 1-800-GAMBLER Helpline. <p>Non-Medicaid Providers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers do not need to be enrolled and should not enroll with Medicaid if they are only seeking reimbursement for gambling services and do not wish to provide any other Medicaid reimbursed services. • In order to be reimbursed for no-cost services provided to gambling participants, non-Medicaid providers need to apply through the Maryland Center of Excellence on Problem Gambling’s (The Center) website at http://www.mdproblemgambling.com/problem-gambling-treatment-reimbursement-application. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers eligible for reimbursement of this service are required to be either a private practitioner (individual or group) or a community-based provider.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Provider Eligibility Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private practitioners need to be in good standing with the appropriate professional board(s). • Community-based providers are required to be licensed in accordance with COMAR 10.63 as a substance use, mental health, or integrated behavioral health program at the following levels of care: Mental Health Intensive Outpatient <p>Authorized Provider Types</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 Nurse Psychotherapist (Advanced Practice Registered Nurse Psychiatric Mental Health [APRN-PMH] Individual) • 27 Mental Health Group Therapy Provider Group • 32 Clinic, Drug Facility • 50 Substance Use Disorder Program (BHA Certified/ Approved SUD Program Facility) • 54 IMD Residential SUD for Adults Facility • 94 Social Worker (LCSW-C license required) • CC Certified Professional Counselor (includes LCPC, LCMFT, and LCADC) • GA Gambling Provider • MC Outpatient Mental Health Clinic (OMHC)
<p>Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services are available to all Maryland residents, regardless of insurance coverage. • Participants may be Medicaid eligible, Medicaid ineligible, uninsured or privately insured in the state of Maryland. • Participants are required to be a state of Maryland resident.
<p>Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)</p>	<p>The Gambling IOP authorization process ranges from initial Participant referral to authorization request submission and determination for additional services. The Gambling IOP provider assesses the participant for services and determines if the Provider Type is 50 or GA.</p> <p>Provider Type is 50 or GA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Provider Type is 50 or GA, the Gambling IOP provider prepares and submits the authorization request in Carelon's system. The Carelon Care Manager reviews gambling requests and determines whether to approve it. • If the authorization request is approved, the Carelon Care Manager authorizes the span for gambling services. After which, the Gambling IOP provider renders gambling services and determines the need for additional services. • If the authorization request is denied, the Carelon Care Manager discusses the denial with the Gambling IOP provider. The Gambling IOP provider then decides whether to resubmit the authorization request.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Provider Type is not 50 or GA, the Gambling IOP provider determines if F63 is the diagnosis code. • Participants who require IOP or residential services ASAM Level 3.1, ASAM Level 3.3, or ASAM Level 3.5 are required to have a primary diagnosis of F63.0 Pathological Gambling. • If F63 is the diagnosis code, the Gambling IOP provider determines if both the provider and participant are Medicaid-enrolled. If the provider and participant are Medicaid-enrolled, then gambling services need to be funded via another Medicaid service plan. • If the provider and participant are not Medicaid-enrolled, then the Gambling IOP provider prepares and submits the authorization request in Carelon’s system. The Carelon Care Manager reviews the authorization request and determines whether to approve it. <p>Authorization Request Approved</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the authorization request is approved, the Carelon Care Manager authorizes the span for gambling services. After which, the Gambling IOP provider renders gambling services and determines the need for additional services. <p>Authorization Request Denied</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the authorization request is denied, the Carelon Care Manager discusses the denial with the Gambling IOP provider. The Gambling IOP provider then decides whether to resubmit the authorization request. <p>Diagnosis Code Not F63 If F63 is not the diagnosis code, the provider cannot offer IOP services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial and concurrent authorization requests can be requested via <i>ProviderConnect</i>. • Only the following diagnosis are eligible for gambling services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ F63.0 Pathological Gambling ○ Z72.6 Gambling and Betting - Problems related to Lifestyle
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<p>CPT/Revenue Codes: H0015</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services will only be authorized for registered participants who have a covered diagnosis. If the participant does not have a covered diagnosis, claims will be denied. • Providers should not submit claims unless the service has been authorized by Carelon. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Claims should be submitted on a CMS-1500 form. • Each date of service needs to be submitted on a separate transaction line. Date spans will not be accepted.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP)	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mental Health providers rendering problem gambling services to Medicaid eligible individuals with F63.0 as primary diagnosis will be reimbursed using Medicaid funds. • Mental Health providers rendering problem gambling services to Medicaid eligible individuals with Z71.9 or Z72.6 as primary diagnosis will be reimbursed using problem gambling state funds. • Substance Use Disorder providers rendering problem gambling services to any individual with F63.0 or Z71.9 or Z72.6 as primary diagnosis will be reimbursed using problem gambling state funds. • Claims need to specify specific ICD-10 codes, not DSM-5 codes. • Claims for unauthorized services will be denied. • For billing codes and rates regarding this reimbursement, please see the gambling fee schedules posted to Carelon website.
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A participant is required to be discharged from outpatient service when the participant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Has accomplished goals and objectives which were identified in the treatment plan, and subsequent treatment plan updates. ○ Has made no contact with the counselor within seven days. ○ Refuses further treatment. ○ Has been referred to other appropriate treatment, which cannot be provided in conjunction with the outpatient service. ○ Is disruptive to the service and/or fails to comply with their treatment plan. ○ Relocates outside of Maryland. ○ Health prohibits his/her attendance in treatment. • To be reimbursed for gambling discharge costs, providers need to provide initial and concurrent auth data and discharge form.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling SUD Residential Program Description	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gambling SUD Residential treatment programs are designed to provide both general and specialized non-hospital-based services 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, in environments in which the participants reside and receive services from personnel who are trained in the delivery of services for persons with gambling disorders. • Gambling SUD Residential treatment programs may include facilities authorized to provide ASAM level 3.1, 3.3 and 3.5 levels of care. <p>Service Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gambling SUD Residential Program services cannot be authorized under this authorization plan if the diagnosis code is not F63.
<p>Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)</p>	<p>Medicaid Providers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This service is not available for Medicaid providers. • Once approved, the provider may also complete the Provider Referral registration form https://is.gd/DGProviderReferral in order to be included in the Provider Referral Directory posted on the Center’s website and used for referrals from the 1-800-GAMBLER Helpline. <p>Non-Medicaid Providers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers do not need to be enrolled and should not enroll with Medicaid if they are only seeking reimbursement for gambling services and do not wish to provide any other Medicaid reimbursed services. • In order to be reimbursed for no-cost services provided to gambling participants, non-Medicaid providers need to apply through the Maryland Center of Excellence on Problem Gambling’s (The Center) website at http://www.mdproblemgambling.com/problem-gambling-treatment-reimbursement-application. • Once approved, the provider may also complete the Provider Referral registration form https://is.gd/DGProviderReferral to be included in the Provider Referral Directory posted on the Center’s website and used for referrals from the 1-800-GAMBLER helpline. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providers eligible for reimbursement of this service are required to be a PT50 Substance Use Disorder Program (Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) Certified/ Approved SUD Program Facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Community-based providers are required to be licensed in accordance with COMAR 10.63 as a substance use, mental health, or integrated behavioral health program at ASAM levels 3.1, 3.3 and 3.5.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling SUD Residential Program Description	
Service Name	Notes
Provider Eligibility Continued	<p>Authorized Provider Types</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 54 IMD Residential SUD for Adults Facility
Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services are available to all Maryland residents, regardless of insurance coverage. • Participants may be Medicaid eligible, Medicaid ineligible, uninsured or privately insured in the state of Maryland. • Participants are required to be a state of Maryland resident. • Participants need to have the F63 diagnosis code to receive this service.
Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Gambling SUD Residential authorization process ranges from initial Participant referral to authorization request submission and determination for additional services. The Gambling provider assesses the Participant for services and submits the authorization request to Carelon. • If the authorization request is approved, the Carelon Care Manager authorizes the span for gambling services. The Gambling SUD Residential Provider renders gambling services. After which, the Gambling SUD Residential Provider determines the need for additional services. • If the authorization request is denied, the Carelon Care Manager discusses the denial with the Gambling SUD Residential Provider. The Gambling SUD Residential Provider then decides whether to resubmit the authorization request. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants who require SUD Residential services ASAM Level 3.1, ASAM Level 3.3, or ASAM Level 3.5 are required to have a primary diagnosis of F63.0 Pathological Gambling. If F63 is not the diagnosis code, the Gambling SUD Residential Provider cannot offer SUD Residential gambling services. • Providers requesting gambling IOP or gambling ASAM Level 3.1, ASAM Level 3.3, or ASAM Level 3.5 services are expected to initiate discharge planning at the beginning of service delivery. These providers are also required to submit the discharge plan with each authorization request. • Initial and concurrent authorization requests can be requested via <i>ProviderConnect</i>.
Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)	CPT/Revenue Codes: RESRB, W7310, W7330, W7350

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Gambling SUD Residential Program Description	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Claims Submission Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services will only be authorized for registered participants who have a covered diagnosis. If the participant does not have a covered diagnosis, claims will be denied. • Providers should not submit claims unless the service has been authorized by Carelon. <p>Criteria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Claims should be submitted on a CMS-1500 form. • Each date of service needs to be submitted on a separate transaction line. Date spans will not be accepted. • Claims need to specify specific ICD-10 codes, not DSM-5 codes. • Claims for unauthorized services will be denied. • For billing codes and rates regarding this reimbursement, please see the gambling fee schedules posted to Carelon’s website.
<p>Discharge/Aftercare Planning (Explain any rules/conditions to end these services, and what should be done for aftercare?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A participant is required to be discharged from outpatient service when the participant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Has accomplished goals and objectives which were identified in the treatment plan, and subsequent treatment plan updates. ○ Has made no contact with the counselor within 60 days. ○ Refuses further treatment. ○ Has been referred to other appropriate treatment, which cannot be provided in conjunction with the outpatient service. ○ Is disruptive to the service and/or fails to comply with their treatment plan. ○ Relocates outside of Maryland. ○ Health prohibits his/her attendance in treatment. • Upon discharge, the provider needs to discharge the participant from their service by going to <i>ProviderConnect</i> and entering a discharge. Providers should note that entering discharge information is an important step and is reimbursable. • To be reimbursed for gambling discharge costs, providers must provide initial and concurrent auth data and discharge form.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Maryland RecoveryNet (MDRN) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Service Description (An Explanation of the Service)</p>	<p>Maryland RecoveryNet (MDRN) develops partnerships with state Care Coordination entities and certified recovery residences statewide to provide time-limited access to certified recovery residences for individuals with substance-related or /co-occurring mental health and substance-related disorders, in recovery, for whom no other individual, community, family, private or public resource exists to defray the cost of the recovery residence stay.</p> <p>MDRN funding supplements, but does not replace or supplant, existing services and funding streams. MDRN eligible individuals may access client support services funding through the Local Behavioral Health Authority or Local Addiction Authority for one-time only or emergency goods and services to alleviate a need that presents a barrier to the individuals' recovery.</p> <p>Certified Recovery Residences provide alcohol-free and illicit-drug free environments to individuals with substance-related disorders. The purpose of a recovery residence is to provide a safe and healthy living environment for individuals with substance-related disorders to initiate and sustain recovery and to gain improvement in their physical, mental, spiritual, and social well-being.</p> <p>All state general funds for certified recovery residences will be administered through the ASO, Carelon. The State Care Coordinators in each jurisdiction will make referrals to BHA's MDRN staff in order to access funding for recovery housing. If an individual is found eligible for services, the MDRN approved and certified recovery residence will enter the authorization request into Carelon's system. Upon approval, the individual will be granted an initial authorization for recovery housing for 60 days. A recovery residence will submit a concurrent request for additional days for an individual based on the individual's needs through Carelon's system.</p>
<p>Legislative/Regulatory References (COMAR, CMMS, or other regulations)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are no COMAR references for MDRN • Regulations are in process.
<p>Provider Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Provide this Service?)</p>	<p>Recovery Residences that are certified by the Maryland Certification of Recovery Residences (MCOORR) may request an application for consideration and approval as a Maryland RecoveryNet Housing Provider by email at mdrn.housinginfo@maryland.gov. A separate application needs to be submitted for each location. After receiving the Maryland RecoveryNet Provider Application Packet, BHA's MDRN staff will review all application documents and submit accepted applications for processing.</p> <p>Potential providers whose applications are not accepted will be contacted and given the opportunity to provide additional documentation. Once an application has been reviewed, accepted and processed, the MDRN team may request a service delivery site visit.</p>

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Maryland RecoveryNet (MDRN) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Provider Eligibility Continued</p>	<p>Upon successful completion of all administrative and required site reviews, the service provider will complete, sign, and return the Maryland RecoveryNet Provider Agreement to the BHA MDRN Regional Area Coordinator (RAC) to be registered as an MDRN provider in Carelon’s system.</p> <p>Authorized Provider Types</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MR <p>Restrictions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact the MDRN team for guidance
<p>Provider Enrollment (How do providers Enroll to be a Provider for this Service?)</p>	<p>Recovery Residences that are certified by the Maryland Certification of Recovery Residences (MCOORR) may request an application for consideration and approval as a Maryland RecoveryNet Housing Provider by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submitting a request to mdrn.housinginfo@maryland.gov • Attending an MDRN orientation meeting <p>Note: prospective providers are required to submit a separate application for each location.</p> <p>After receiving the Maryland RecoveryNet Provider Application packet, MDRN staff will review all application documents and submit accepted applications for processing. Potential providers whose applications are not accepted will be contacted and given the opportunity to provide additional documentation. Provider applications may be approved or denied based, in part, on the number of existing Maryland RecoveryNet service providers in specific service areas.</p> <p>Once an application has been reviewed, accepted and processed, the MDRN team may request a service delivery site visit. Upon successful completion of all administrative and facility reviews, the service provider will complete, sign, and return the Maryland RecoveryNet Provider Agreement to the Regional Area Coordinator (RAC). A separate application needs to be submitted for each service and/or service location.</p> <p>Upon approval as an MDRN service provider, you will also be required to register and gain access to Carelon’s Provider Digital Front Door. Carelon will provide access and send you a Welcome Letter that will contain your Carelon user ID and password.</p> <p>Housing provider responsibilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensuring that a residential request has been completed by the Care Coordinator and approved by the Regional Area Coordinator prior to acceptance of a participant. • Submitting claims for reimbursement in Carelon’s Provider Digital Front Door (NOTE: claims will only be paid for services rendered at the service site location authorized by the RAC) • Maintaining bed tracker monitored by BHA

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Maryland RecoveryNet (MDRN) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Provider Enrollment Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Obtaining the participant’s signature for verification of service delivery (see Forms Supplement: Proof of Service Delivery) • Communicating concerns with a participant behavior to the Care Coordinator and or Regional Area Coordinator • Notifying the Care Coordinator when a participant is no longer a resident • Notifying the Care Coordinator and Regional Area Coordinator of reportable incidents as outlined in the Provider Manual (See Incident Reporting) • Maintaining documentation as required by the MDRN Provider Manual • Adhering to the rules and regulations outlined in the MDRN Provider Manual
<p>Participant Eligibility (Who is Eligible to Receive this Service?)</p>	<p>The following are requirements for participant eligibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be 18 years of age or older • Have a substance use disorder diagnosis • Engaged in SUD-related treatment services for the full duration of the individual's eligibility with MDRN • Be a current resident of Maryland and planning to reside in Maryland for the duration of their work with MDRN • Provide verification of income and have an income at or below 200% of the federal poverty level • Be without insurance or other financial resources to pay for MDRN services • If incarcerated, be scheduled for release within 30 days of discharge from MDRN services <p>Request MDRN services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with a Care Coordinator • Participate in at least two monthly contacts • Provide contact information to be located during participation. No confidential information will be provided to persons on the contact page unless authorized by the client through consent to release information. The participant may revoke consent at any time. • If participating in the Department of Public Safety and Correctional Services Residential Substance Abuse Program, release from the facility into the community needs to be scheduled within 30 days of discharge from the treatment program.
<p>Authorization Process (How does a provider seek Authorization for the Service, and what forms are needed?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The authorization process begins when a participant who is receiving SUD services requires a recovery residence. . The State Care Coordinator (SCC) verifies the participant’s eligibility for Recovery Residence services and prepares the request application and submits it to the approved MDRN Recovery Residence provider.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Maryland RecoveryNet (MDRN) Program	
Service Name	Notes
<p>Authorization Process Continued</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upon receiving the MDRN request application from the State Care Coordinator, the approved MDRN provider creates the initial request in Carelon’s system • The BHA RAC reviews the new request in <i>ProviderConnect</i> and verifies that the approved Recovery Residence provider is selected. The BHA RAC verifies that the selected provider has a bed available for the Participant’s gender. The BHA RAC decides if the MDRN bed stay request meets approval criteria. • If the housing request is approved, BHA RAC establishes 60 days of approved (initial) span in Carelon’s system and notifies the MDRN provider of the bed stay request approval. • If denied, the MDRN provider then decides whether to resubmit the MDRN request. If you are not resubmitting the request, the process concludes. If resubmitting the request, the MDRN provider needs to resolve issues with the original application and resubmit it to BHA RAC. • The MDRN provider then decides whether to resubmit the MDRN bed stay request. If you are not resubmitting the request, the process concludes. If resubmitting the request, the MDRN provider needs to resolve issues with the original application and resubmit it to BHA RAC. • The MDRN provider then renders the bed stay through the approved authorization span period. • Within 30 days of the expiration of the approved span, if the participant requires an additional bed stay, the provider prepares a concurrent bed stay authorization request in Carelon’s system. When the RAC receives the concurrent authorization request, it is processed for approval in the same way as the initial authorization request. • If the RAC does not approve the concurrent authorization request, the provider is notified of denial and can decide to resubmit the concurrent authorization request. If they resubmit the request, it is processed for approval in the same way as the initial authorization request. If the participant no longer requires housing services, the process also ends.
<p>Claims Submission (What is Required to Submit a Claim for this Service?)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CPT/Revenue Codes: MDRN2 • All billing and claims requests need to be submitted via Carelon’s Provider Digital Front Door using the Direct Claim Submission process. New Service Providers will be trained in claims submission by ASO staff. Additional information can be obtained by visiting Carelon’s website.

SPECIALTY PROGRAMS

[Click here to return to Program Description Table of Contents](#)

Maryland RecoveryNet (MDRN) Program	
Service Name	Notes
Claims Submission Continued	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Claims are a daily bill, which is usually submitted in batches.• A Maryland RecoveryNet covered service is reimbursable only when there is no other funding source for that service. Generally, Carelon processes and pays claims within 14 days of submission however reimbursement may take as long as 30 days. If an MDRN service is a covered service under any other payor, that service cannot be submitted to Carelon for payment. All payments are made via direct deposit through an EFT after the initial payment by check.
Additional Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Carelon SUD/MDRN webpage• Maryland Department of Health (MDH) MDRN Licensing website• Application for a Recovery Resident Certificate of Compliance

7. SERVICES FOR PARTICIPANTS WHO ARE DEAF OR HARD OF HEARING

7.01 Services for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing

Services under the Maryland Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) are provided to individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing and who meet the eligibility for public behavioral health services. Carelon can be reached by dialing 711 for Maryland Relay to place a call to Carelon at [1-800-888-1965](tel:1-800-888-1965).

In some instances, there may be a need for an American Sign Language (ASL) or other visual language interpreter in order for services to be rendered. An interpreter may be needed in the following instances:

1. A participant is deaf or hard of hearing. If the behavioral health professional selected by the participant is not proficient in ASL/other visual language interpretation, an interpreter can be secured in order for the participant to access services. The treating professional will be reimbursed for the service at normal rates and the interpreting services will also be reimbursed.
2. A participant is a minor and has a parent(s) who is deaf or hard of hearing. If the mental health professional selected for a minor is not proficient in ASL/other visual language interpretation, and the minor's parents are deaf or hard of hearing, an interpreter may be secured in order for the minor's parent(s) to participate in treatment with their child. The treating professional will be reimbursed for the service at normal rates and the interpreting services will also be reimbursed.
3. A provider is deaf or hard of hearing. If the service provider is deaf or hard of hearing and needs an interpreter in order to communicate with the participant, family participant, or group participants participating in the services, interpreter reimbursement is also allowed.

7.02 Reimbursement

Providers need to contact the local systems manager (formerly referred to as CSA, LBHA and/ or LAA) of the participant's residence of record prior to interpreter service delivery. The local care manager will pay for ASL or other visual language interpreting services. The Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) will adjust the local care manager's contract accordingly if funding is not available under their existing contract.

Deaf Addiction Services at Maryland (DASAM) provides Interpreting services or treatment services for substance use disorder treatment for participants who are deaf or hard of hearing:

- Website: umaryland.edu/dasam
- Phone: [1-443-462-3416](tel:1-443-462-3416), (TTY) [1-443-462-3089](tel:1-443-462-3089)

Providers should also access the [Office of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing \(ODHH\)](#). They work as an advocacy group and are a resource for state and local agencies. The ODHH offers training to increase knowledge about the accessibility of services, as well as technical assistance to government agencies that may have questions regarding communication access and constituent services.

7.03 Telehealth

Maryland Medicaid will reimburse services delivered via telehealth to a patient that is deaf or hard of hearing by any enrolled provider that is fluent in ASL. Unlike telehealth for patients who are not deaf or hard of hearing, the individual may be located in their home. The originating site is required to meet the technological requirements listed in COMAR 10.09.49. If the ASL fluent provider is enrolled in Maryland Medicaid, actively licensed, and permitted within scope of practice to use telehealth, the provider may act as a distant site provider. The provider may bill for services rendered via telehealth to the individual that is deaf or hard of hearing, using the GT modifier. As with all specialty behavioral health services, the distant site provider is required to have authorization for all services delivered via telehealth.

More information, visit the [Maryland Medicaid Telehealth Program webpage](#). Send questions or comments by email to mdh.telemedicineinfo@maryland.gov.

8. CRITICAL INCIDENTS

8.01 Critical Incidents

The Maryland Department of Health (MDH) Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) mandates a Critical Incident reporting process for all COMAR 10.63 licensed providers, as outlined in COMAR 10.63.01.05C be reported directly to the BHA via the [BHA COMAR 10.63 Critical Incident Report Form](#).

Critical Incidents include:

- Death of a program participant
- Life-threatening injury to a program participant (report serious injury and near-misses)
- Non-consensual sexual activity, as prohibited in COMAR 10.01.18
- Any sexual activity between a staff participant and a program participant (may be separately reportable under COMAR 10.01.18)
- Unexpected evacuation of a building under circumstances that threaten the life, health, or safety of participants
- Diversion of medication from the stock of a program providing opioid treatment services
- Any injury related to an opioid medication dispensed by a program providing opioid treatment services
- Overdose resulting in death
- Overdose NOT resulting in death
- Reportable disease or condition as listed in COMAR 10.06.01.03
- Unexplained disappearance of an individual with potential life-threat

Critical Incidents reported to the BHA Licensing and Compliance group will be forwarded to the relevant Local Behavioral Health Authority (LBHA), Core Service Agency (CSA) or Local Addiction Authority (LAA) for investigation or may be investigated directly by BHA or other MDH authorities.

ABA-related critical incidents shall be reported to Carelon. Carelon will submit recommendations to Medicaid and Maryland Division of Children Services. Following their review, a letter of determination will be sent to the provider indicating the Quality-of-Care concern(s), if any, that contributed to the occurrence of the critical incident/sentinel event.

For more information, please reference the [ABA Provider Manual](#).

8.02 Participant Safety Program

The Carelon Participant Safety Program ensures alignment with National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) standards. Carelon has a defined procedure for the identification, reporting, investigation, resolution, and monitoring of Potential Quality of Care (PQOC) concerns.

PQOC concerns are those that decrease the likelihood of desired health outcomes and are inconsistent with current professional knowledge. These issues may be identified from various sources, including participant and provider complaints, internal reviews, clients, government agencies, and others. These concerns are resolved and monitored at both the state and national level. Both levels have a designated committee, in which Carelon BH medical directors participate, that oversees the investigation and resolution of these issues through to completion.

Carelon’s participant safety program includes the following components:

- Prospective identification and reporting and investigation of potential Serious Reportable Events (internal and external events)
- Trend analysis of participant, provider, and client complaints
- Annual evaluation and updating of existing participant safety policies
- Prevention activities
- The promotion of evidence-based practice by our network credentialed providers and Carelon employed clinicians.

Carelon’s Participant Safety Program utilizes a model of PQOC concerns including Serious Reportable Events (SREs) and Trending Events (TEs). Carelon adopted the National Quality Forum’s (NQF) Serious Reportable Event classification system as a base for its Participant Safety Program. This allows the use of a standard taxonomy across a wide variety of settings and supports standard definitions across our diverse organization. For some contracts the term adverse incident, sentinel event, or major incident may be used interchangeably or may have a specific definition based on state requirements.

Serious Reportable Events (SREs) include, but are not limited to:

- Surgical or Invasive Procedures (i.e., wrong site, wrong individual, wrong procedure, foreign object, death of ASA class 1 patient)
- Product or Device Events (i.e., contamination, device malfunction, embolism)
- Patient Protection Events (i.e., discharge of someone unable to make decisions, elopement, completed suicide, attempted suicide, self-injurious behaviors)
- Care Management Events (i.e., medication error, fall)
- Environmental Events (i.e., electric shock, gas, burn, restraint, seclusion, restrictive interventions)
- Potential Criminal Events (i.e., impersonation, abduction, physical assault, sexual behavior)
- Carelon Specific (i.e., disaster management, accidents, staff misconduct, standards of care, natural death)

Trending Events (TEs) include, but are not limited to the following categories and subcategories:

- Provider inappropriate/unprofessional behavior
 - Inappropriate boundaries/relationship with participant
 - Practitioner not qualified to perform services
 - Aggressive behavior
 - Signs of cognitive, mental health, or substance use concerns impacting the care being provided
- Clinical practice-related issues
 - Abandoned participant or inadequate discharge planning
 - Timeliness, accuracy, or adequacy of diagnosis, assessment, or referral
 - Delay in treatment
 - Effectiveness of treatment
 - Failure to coordinate care or follow clinical practice guidelines
 - Failure to involve family in treatment when appropriate
 - Medication error or reaction
 - Treatment setting not safe

- Access to care-related issues
 - Failure to provide appropriate appointment access
 - Lack of timely response to telephone calls
 - Prolonged in-office wait time or failure to keep appointment
 - Provider non-compliant with American Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements
 - Services not available or session too short

- Attitude and service-related issues
 - Failure to allow site visits
 - Failure to maintain confidentiality
 - Failure to release medical records
 - Fraud and abuse
 - Lack of caring/concern or poor communication skills
 - Poor or lack of documentation
 - Provider/staff rude or inappropriate attitude

- Other monitored events
 - Adverse reaction to treatment
 - Failure to have or follow communicable disease protocols
 - Human rights violations
 - Ingestion of an unauthorized substance in a treatment setting
 - Non-serious injuries (including falls)
 - Property damage and/or fire setting
 - Sexual behavior

Providers are required to report all PQOCs concerns involving our participants to Carelon within 24 hours. Please submit the [PQOC form](#) via email or fax below.

- Email: corporatepqoc@carelon.com
- Fax: [855-677-7672](tel:855-677-7672)

Carelon investigates PQOCs and uses the data generated to identify opportunities for improvement in the clinical care and service our participants receive. Carelon tracks and trends PQOC concerns and when necessary, investigates patterns or prevalence of incidents and uses the data generated to identify opportunities for continuous quality improvement.

Based on the circumstances of each incident, or any identified trends, Carelon may undertake an investigation designed to provide for participant safety. As a result, providers may be asked to furnish records and/or engage in corrective actions, to address quality of care concerns and any identified or suspected deviations from a reasonable standard of clinical care. Providers will be referred to the Maryland Department of Health based on the findings of an investigation or any failure to cooperate with a request for information, pursuant to a quality-of-care investigation.

9. COMPLAINTS

9.01 Overview

Carelon Behavioral Health maintains a complaints, grievances and appeals system to review and resolve concerns raised by Maryland Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) recipients, providers, and other stakeholders.

The difference between complaints, grievances (clinical appeals), and claim appeals are indicated by their definitions below.

- **Complaint:** An expression of dissatisfaction by a provider with some aspects of Carelon Behavioral Health or Maryland PBHS services.
- **Grievance / Clinical Appeals (Chapter 10):** A formal process available to PBHS participants, providers, and representatives in which Carelon investigates and resolves a clinical non-coverage determination.
- **Claim Appeals (Chapter 11):** A formal request to reconsider a claim denial or Carelon's reimbursement rate for a claim.

9.02 Provider Complaints

Provider complaints regarding the terms of the provider agreement and/or performance by Carelon or the provider under the provider agreement should be submitted in writing within 10 business days of the event that gave rise to the complaint or within 10 business days from the time the provider should have reasonably first become aware of the event. You can submit a complaint by:

- Phone: [1-800-888-1965](tel:1-800-888-1965) (TTY 711)
- Mail: Carelon Behavioral Health
Attn: Complaints – Maryland
P.O. Box 1850
Hicksville, NY 11802

Correspondence should include all documentation in support of the complaint and should provide, at a minimum:

- A detailed description of the nature of the complaint and what action or inaction allegedly is not consistent with or contrary to the provision in the provider agreement.
- The specific remedy that is requested for resolution. Carelon will review the documentation, investigate the concern, and respond in writing to the provider within 30 business days of receipt of the complaint and requested documentation.
- Reference to specific documentation, if applicable.

9.03 Response Timeframes

Carelon will acknowledge receipt of provider complaints verbally or in writing and thereafter will investigate and attempt to reach a satisfactory resolution of the complaint within 30 calendar days of receipt of the complaint. A one-time extension of 15 calendar days can be taken by Carelon when a resolution cannot be reached within the above noted 30 calendar day timeframe and the extension is solely for the benefit of a participant. Carelon will notify the provider verbally or in writing of the resolution to the complaint.

9.04 Additional Assistance

Carelon can assist with filing a complaint or grievance, including through translation services. For information or assistance, you may call customer service at [1-800-888-1965](tel:1-800-888-1965), week days between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. ET. To call via TTY/TDD, you may use 711.

10. GRIEVANCES (CLINICAL APPEALS)

10.01 Overview

Carelon Behavioral Health (Carelon), the Maryland Behavioral Health Administration (BHA), and the Maryland Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH) work together to handle and resolve grievances (may be referred to as a “clinical appeal”) from providers in the Maryland Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS). There are three levels of grievances (clinical appeals):

1. Level 1 Grievance (Carelon): After a service is denied due to medical necessity, Carelon offers reconsideration and one internal appeal. For non-medical (administrative) denials, only one grievance is available.
2. Level 2 Grievance (BHA): If you disagree with Carelon's decision, you can ask BHA to review it. BHA is the final authority for people without insurance.
3. Administrative Hearing (OAH): Participants can request a formal hearing at any point after receiving the official denial letter. OAH is the final decision-maker for Medicaid appeals.

Note: Carelon will not penalize anyone for filing a grievance.

10.02 Key Terms

- Action (also known as Adverse Action): A denial of service based on medical necessity, reduction of previously authorized service, denial of payment, etc.
- Administrative Hearing: A formal Medicaid grievance with a judge through the OAH.
- Clinical Denial: A denial because a Medical Director decides the service is not medically necessary.
- Clinical Reviewer: A licensed clinician who helps coordinate care.
- Level 1 Grievance: A request for Carelon to review an action.
- Level 2 Grievance: A review done by BHA if the Level 1 decision is an adverse action.
- Medical Director: A psychiatrist who reviews requests and makes medical decisions.
- Participant: The person receiving behavioral health services (or their authorized representative).
- Reconsideration: A review between the provider and a Carelon Medical Director after a denial.
- Urgent Request: A service that cannot wait more than 24 hours without risk to the person.

10.03 Clinical Denial Determinations

Clinical non-coverage determinations (or denials) are decided by a Carelon Behavioral Health Medical Director when the requested behavioral health services are not medically necessary based on applicable clinical criteria. May also be called an adverse action, non-certification, or service denial. A determination by a Carelon Behavioral Health Medical Director that the requested behavioral health services are not medically necessary based on applicable clinical criteria. May also be called an adverse action, non-certification, or service denial.

If a request is denied due to medical necessity reasons, a Clinical Reviewer may ask for more information or suggest another care level. If not resolved, the case goes to the Medical Director for review. Decisions are made in:

- One hour for post-stabilization services
- 24 hours for urgent requests
- 14 calendar days for non-urgent requests

Participants and providers are notified about the decision and next steps, including appeals.

Reconsideration

A participant, provider, or participant advocate (with the participant's consent) may request a reconsideration following a clinical non-coverage determination that is completed without the benefit of a peer-to-peer review. The request needs to be made within three business days from the initial determination.

To request reconsideration, you may call Carelon customer service at [1-800-888-1965](tel:1-800-888-1965), on weekdays from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. ET. To call via TTY/TDD, you may use 711.

The reconsideration is a peer-to-peer review between the provider and a Carelon Behavioral Health medical director. Direct telephone contact with the provider is a necessary part of the reconsideration process. The participant should ensure that the Clinical Reviewer or scheduler has a direct contact number for the provider. The Medical Director will make reasonable attempts to reach the provider to gather information and discuss the case. Carelon may also request documentation from the treatment record when the telephonic information is unclear or incomplete. When reconsideration is requested, the participant should be sure to provide an accurate telephone number to contact the provider directly.

A reconsideration decision will be made within 24 hours or by close of the next business day from when the reconsideration request was received. If the non-coverage decision changed upon reconsideration, a new notification letter will be sent to the participant and provider. If the decision is not changed by reconsideration, a new notification is not sent.

10.04 Level 1 Grievance (Carelon)

A participant or provider who disagrees with an initial non-coverage determination may request a Level 1 Grievance. Level 1 grievances of clinical non-coverage determinations are completed and decided by a different Medical Director, who did not take part in the prior determinations and is not the subordinate of someone who did. Level 1 grievances of administrative non-coverage determinations are completed and decided by a qualified reviewer who was not the initial decisionmaker, nor their subordinate.

If you do not agree with this decision, you or your representative have the right to file a Level 1 Grievance. Carelon must receive your appeal request within 60 calendar days from the date of the initial denial letter. You can submit a grievance by:

- Phone: [1-800-888-1965](tel:1-800-888-1965) (TTY 711)
- Fax: [781-994-7636](tel:781-994-7636)
- Mail: Carelon Behavioral Health
Attn: Provider Grievances
P.O. Box 1856
Hicksville, NY 11802

Timeframes

Carelon sends an acknowledgement letter to the requestor within five business days of receiving the appeal. A provider can call customer service to obtain the status of the appeal via [1-800-888-1965](tel:1-800-888-1965).

Carelon issues an appeal decision within 30 calendar days from receipt of a complete appeal request and sends the provider a written decision letter. If the appeal determination is upheld, the decision letter will explain the reason it was upheld. If the determination is overturned, the claim will be reprocessed in accordance with the decision within 30 calendar days from the date of the appeal decision.

Expedited Grievance: Expedited review is available whenever Carelon finds, or the provider indicates that taking the time for a standard appeal resolution could seriously jeopardize the PBHS recipient's life, physical or mental health, or ability to attain, maintain, or regain maximum function. If waiting could seriously harm the participant, the grievance will be reviewed within 72 hours.

10.05 Level 2 Grievance (Behavioral Health Administration)

If you don't agree with the Level 1 decision, you can submit a Level 2 Grievance to BHA within 20 business days. Submit requests by:

- Email: BHA.Appeals@maryland.gov
- Mail: BHA Grievances and Appeals
Attn: Grievances and Appeals
Spring Grove Hospital Center – Vocational Rehabilitation Building
55 Wade Avenue
Catonsville, MD 21228

Please note: BHA prefers to receive the request via email. If the request is sent by mail, you should also notify the BHA of the request by sending an email to BHA.Appeals@maryland.gov.

If a participant does not utilize the Level 1 Appeal process before submitting their Level 2 Appeal request, BHA may refer the request to Carelon Behavioral Health for re-review. BHA's review process may include input from the Local Behavioral Health Agency, Community Service Agency or Local Addictions Authority, as needed.

BHA is the final decision-maker for uninsured individuals. Participants will be informed about the option to request a hearing through OAH.

10.06 Administrative Hearings (Office of Administrative Hearings)

Medicaid participants may request an Administrative Hearing at any stage after the initial non-coverage determination or denial. Administrative Hearing requests may also be submitted in writing within 90 calendar days after the date of Carelon's Initial Determination notice, Reconsideration process completion, or Level 1 Appeal decision notice. Submit requests by:

- Email: mdh.MedicaidAppeals@maryland.gov
- Fax: [410-333-5154](tel:410-333-5154)
- Mail: Maryland Department of Health
Attn: Appeals Coordinator
201 West Preston St, Room 127
Baltimore, MD 21201

10.07 Keeping Services During Grievances

In qualifying cases, Carelon will continue to cover and authorize services for a PBHS recipient during the appeal process. A continuation of benefits is available when the appeal concerns services that were previously authorized but are now being terminated, suspended, or reduced. The prior authorization cannot have expired, and the services are required to have been ordered by an authorized provider. The grievance must be filed within 10 calendar days of the denial or change. Services continue until the grievance is resolved or withdrawn.

10.08 Effectuation

When an action is overturned at any level, the disputed services are authorized or provided promptly and as expeditiously as the participant's health condition requires.

10.09 Help and Support

Need help filing a grievance? Call Carelon customer service at [1-800-888-1965](tel:1-800-888-1965), weekdays 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. ET. TTY users dial 711.

11. CLAIM APPEALS

11.01 Overview

A provider who disagrees with Carelon's non-payment, denial or reimbursement rate for a claim may request a claim appeal, unless Maryland Department of Health requirements provide a different resolution mechanism for the disputed claim.

11.02 Filing Procedure

A complete appeal request must be received within 90 calendar days from the date of the payment determination being appealed, unless the provider agreement or applicable laws or regulations establish a longer filing period.

To file an appeal based upon the denial of a payment request, please use the [Provider Claims Appeals Resolution Request Form](#) and mail to the address given in the Provider Summary Voucher (PSV), or to the address below.

- Mail: Provider Claim Appeals
P.O. Box 1856
Hicksville, NY 11802-1850

A claim appeal request is not considered complete until all necessary information has been received. At a minimum, it must include the patient's name and identifying information, the provider's name and contact information, the billed service and dates of service, and the reason the provider believes Carelon's determination is incorrect. The provider may submit any additional information for Carelon to consider in our decision. If Carelon finds that additional information is necessary to make a decision, Carelon will notify the provider of the information needed and the timeframe to submit the information. Providers must submit appeals individually for each participant.

11.03 Timeframes

Carelon sends an acknowledgement letter to the requestor within five business days of receiving the appeal. A provider can call customer service to obtain the status of the appeal via [1-800-888-1965](tel:1-800-888-1965).

Carelon issues an appeal decision within 30 calendar days from receipt of a complete appeal request and sends the provider a written decision letter. If the appeal determination is upheld, the decision letter will explain the reason it was upheld. If the determination is overturned, the claim will be reprocessed in accordance with the decision within 30 calendar days from the date of the appeal decision.

When a participant assigns appeal rights in writing to a provider, the provider may request a claim appeal on behalf of the participant. Participant appeal rights are limited to those available under the participant's benefit plan. Requests for a participant claim appeal must be received in the manner and timeframe stated on the participant's Explanation of Benefits, subject to the terms of the participant's benefit plan and applicable laws and regulations.

11.04 Dispute Resolution Committee

After exhausting both Carelon and the MCO's internal claim appeal processes, providers may file a dispute with the Managed Care Organization (MCO) and Behavioral Health Administrative Services Organization (BHASO) Dispute Resolution Committee. The Committee's scope of authority to make determinations is limited to disputes concerning whether treatment is medical or behavioral health.

The MCO/BHASO Dispute Resolution Committee reviews cases deemed complete. The submission is

complete if the submission includes the following documents:

1. BHASO Remittance Report evidencing the completion of the first level of appeal;
2. Patient's UB-04 Form;
3. Patient's Medical Record from date(s) in question, including physician history and physical exams from hospital admission and discharge, or ED visit; AND
4. MCO/BHASO Dispute Resolution Review Form filled out sections:
 - a. Hospital information
 - b. Patient claim information
 - c. BHASO remittance information

Send complete submissions to:
Maryland Department of Health
Attn: BHASO Dispute Resolution Committee
201 W Preston St, Room 523
Baltimore, MD 21201

Concerns regarding receipt of payment should not be sent to the Committee since ensuring payment is outside the scope of the Committee. The Committee does not accept and will not review cases:

- o Where the date of service exceeds one year's time from the date stamp of envelope or email
- o If the third-party payor is a commercial payor
- o In the appeal process of either BHASO or the patient's MCO, OR
- o Where the dispute concerns medical necessity, other procedural, or administrative requirements necessary for payment.

11.05 Additional Rights

Providers must exhaust all administrative processes concerning unresolved claims appeals pursuant to the terms of the provider agreement, and more specifically any dispute resolution provisions, prior to pursuing any legal or equitable action.

12. COMPLIANCE AND PROVIDER AUDITS

12.01 Site Audits

Providers who participate in the Maryland Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) are subject to announced and unannounced audits by Carelon Behavioral Health. It is expected that all providers will be in compliance with all applicable state and federal regulations, including COMAR 10.09.36 and COMAR 10.09 associated with the service(s) rendered.

Carelon Behavioral Health will perform audits on PBHS programs including:

- Individual and group practitioners
- Inpatient hospitals
- Residential treatment centers
- Substance use disorder programs and providers
- Community mental health program providers
- Other licensed or approved programs, as directed.

Audits may include, but are not limited to, a review of any of the following:

- Physical environment
- Staffing
- Documentation: including consents, uninsured eligibility documentation, assessments, treatment plans, and contact/progress notes
- Evaluation of service delivery
- Billing records

Providers are selected for an audit based on random selection, unusual service patterns, billing outliers, high utilization, need to evaluate overall service delivery, practice patterns that may constitute fraud, waste, or abuse, and at the recommendation of and approval by BHA and/or Medicaid. Carelon Behavioral Health uses audit tools approved by Medicaid and the Behavioral Health Administration (BHA). The audit tools can be found on the [Carelon website](#).

Upon completion of an audit, Carelon Behavioral Health will issue a report to be shared with the provider, BHA, Medicaid, and local designated authority and, as required, Office of the Inspector General (OIG) and/or OIG/Medicaid Fraud Control Unit.

Reports detail audit findings and billing retraction amounts. Providers are required to submit a Program Improvement Plan (PIP)/Corrective Action Plan (CAP) for audit areas with less than 80% compliance rate.

If potentially fraudulent or unethical behavior is identified or reported, providers will be referred to the appropriate state enforcement entity. Audits resulting in state disciplinary action and/or a PIP/CAP may require close monitoring by Carelon Behavioral Health or the local designated authority and may be subject to additional audits.

The SIU may conduct announced and unannounced on-site visits to address allegations of FWA, when appropriate and/or as required by contract.

Examples of what the SIU may do include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Gather medical records, or any other documentation, e.g., sign-in sheets, treatment plans, etc., in support of furnished services that were billed
- Confirm provider and other health professionals' signatures
- Request and documentation statements from provider employees involved in a participant's care
- Verify the provider enrollment status and review applicable certifications/licensure for all staff involved in a participant's care
- Validate the provider's/supplier's location and legal status
- Review of applicable training records for the provider and staff

12.02 Fraud, Waste and Abuse

Carelon is committed to protecting the integrity of our health care programs and the effectiveness of operations by preventing, detecting, and investigating fraud, waste, and abuse (FWA). Combating FWA begins with knowledge and awareness.

- **Fraud:** Any type of intentional deception or misrepresentation made with the knowledge that the deception could result in some unauthorized benefit to the person—or any other person—committing it. This includes any act that constitutes fraud under applicable federal or state law.
- **Waste:** Includes overuse of services, or other practices that, directly or indirectly, result in excessive costs. Waste is generally not considered to be driven by intentional actions but rather occurs when resources are misused.
- **Abuse:** behaviors that are inconsistent with sound financial, business, and behavioral health practices and result in unnecessary costs and payments for services that are not clinically necessary or fail to meet professionally recognized standards for health care. This includes any participant actions that result in unnecessary costs.

To help prevent fraud, waste and abuse, providers can assist by educating participants. For example, spending time with participants and reviewing their records for prescription administration will help minimize drug fraud. One of the most important steps to help prevent Participant fraud is as simple as reviewing the participant identification card to ensure that the individual seeking services is the same as the participant listed on the card. It is the first line of defense against possible fraud.

12.03 Reporting Fraud, Waste and Abuse

If someone suspects any participant or provider (a person who receives benefits) has committed fraud, waste, or abuse, they have the right to report it. No individual who reports violations or suspects fraud and abuse will be retaliated against for doing so. The name of the person reporting the incident and his or her callback number will be kept in strict confidence by investigators.

Report concerns by:

- Call Carelon Provider Services: [800-397-1630](tel:800-397-1630)
- Call the Carelon Ethics and Compliance hotline: [888-293-3027](tel:888-293-3027)

You may also report suspected fraud directly to state agencies:

- Maryland Attorney General, Medicaid Fraud & Vulnerable Victims Unit (MFVVU)
Phone: [888-743-0023](tel:888-743-0023) | Email: MedicaidFraud@oag.state.md.us
- Maryland Department of Health – Office of the Inspector General
Phone: [866-770-7175](tel:866-770-7175) | [Online complaint form](#)

Any incident of fraud, waste or abuse may be reported to Carelon anonymously; however, Carelon's ability to investigate an anonymously reported matter may be limited if Carelon does not have enough information. Carelon encourages Providers and Facilities to give as much information as possible. Carelon appreciates referrals for suspected fraud but be advised that Carelon does not routinely update individuals who make referrals as it may potentially compromise an investigation.

Examples of participant Fraud, Waste and Abuse:

- Forging, altering, or selling prescriptions
- Letting someone else use the participant's ID (Identification) card
- Relocating to out-of-service plan area
- Using someone else's ID card

When reporting concerns involving a participant include:

- The participant's name
- The participant's date of birth, participant ID or case number if available
- The city where the participant resides
- Specific details describing fraud, waste, or abuse

Examples of Provider Fraud, Waste and Abuse (FWA):

- Altering behavioral health records to misrepresent actual services provided
- Billing for services not provided
- Billing for behavioral health unnecessary tests or procedures
- Billing professional services performed by untrained or unqualified personnel
- Misrepresentation of diagnosis or services
- Soliciting, offering, or receiving kickbacks or bribes
- Unbundling – when multiple procedure codes are billed individually for a group of procedures which should be covered by a single comprehensive procedure code
- Upcoding – when a provider bills a health insurance payer using a procedure code for a more expensive service than was actually performed

When reporting concerns involving a provider (anyone rendering or billing for behavioral health services) include:

- Name, address and phone number of provider
- Name and address of the facility (hospital, nursing home, home health agency, etc.)
- Medicaid number of the provider and facility, if available

- Type of provider
- Names and phone numbers of other witnesses who can help in the investigation
- Dates of events
- Summary of what happened

12.04 Investigation Process

The Special Investigations Unit (“SIU”) investigates suspected incidents of FWA for all types of services. Carelon may take corrective action with a Provider or Facility, which may include, but is not limited to:

- Written warning and/or education: Carelon sends letters to the provider or facility advising the provider or facility of the issues and the need for improvement. Letters may include education or requests for repayment or may advise further action.
- Audits and behavioral health record review: Carelon reviews behavioral health records to investigate allegations or validate the appropriateness of claims submissions.
- Prepayment review edits: A certified professional coder or investigator evaluates claims and places payment or system edits in Carelon’s claims processing system. This type of review prevents automatic claim payments in specific situations.
- Recoveries: Carelon recovers overpayments directly from the provider or facility. Failure of the provider or facility to return the overpayment may result in reduced payment for future claims, termination from our network, or legal action.

12.05 Prepayment Review

One method Carelon uses to detect FWA is through prepayment claim review. Through a variety of means, certain providers or facilities, or certain claims submitted by providers or facilities, may come to Carelon’s attention for behavior that might be identified as unusual for coding, documentation and/or billing issues, or claims activity that indicates the provider or facility is an outlier compared to his/her/its peers.

Once a claim, or a provider or facility, is identified as an outlier or has otherwise come to Carelon’s attention for reasons mentioned above, further review may be conducted by the SIU to determine the reason(s) for the outlier status or any appropriate explanation for unusual coding, documentation, and/or billing practices. If the review results in a determination that the provider’s or facility’s actions may involve FWA, unless exigent circumstances exist, the provider or facility is notified of their placement on prepayment review and given an opportunity to respond.

When a provider or facility is on prepayment review, the provider or facility will be required to submit behavioral health records and any other supporting documentation with each claim so Carelon can review the appropriateness of the services billed, including the accuracy of billing and coding, as well as the sufficiency of the behavioral health records and supporting documentation submitted. Failure to submit behavioral health records and supporting documentation to Carelon in accordance with this requirement will result in a denial of the claim under review. The provider or facility will be given the opportunity to request a discussion of his/her/its prepayment review status.

Under the prepayment review program, Carelon may review coding, documentation, and other billing issues. In addition, Carelon may use one or more clinical utilization management guidelines in the review of claims submitted by the provider or facility, even if those guidelines are not used for all providers or facilities delivering services to Plan Participants.

The provider or facility will remain subject to the prepayment review process until Carelon is satisfied that all inappropriate billing, coding, or documentation activity has been corrected. If the inappropriate activity is not corrected, the provider or facility could face corrective measures, up to and including termination from our network.

Finally, providers and facilities are prohibited from billing a participant for services Carelon has determined are not payable as a result of the prepayment review process, whether due to FWA, any other coding or billing issue or for failure to submit behavioral health records as set forth above. Providers or facilities whose claims are determined to be not payable may make appropriate corrections and resubmit such claims in accordance with the terms of their provider and facility agreement, proper billing procedures and state law. Providers or facilities also may appeal such a determination in accordance with applicable grievance and appeal procedures.

12.06 Acting on Investigative Findings

In addition to the previously mentioned actions, Carelon may refer suspected criminal activity committed by a participant, provider, or facility to the appropriate regulatory and/or law enforcement agencies.

If a provider appears to have committed fraud, waste, or abuse, the provider:

- Will be referred to the Special Investigations Unit
- May be presented to the credentials committee and/or peer review committee for disciplinary action, including provider termination

Failure to comply with program policy or procedures, or any violation of the contract, may result in termination from Maryland's plan.

If a participant appears to have committed fraud, waste or abuse or has failed to correct issues, the participant may be involuntarily dis-enrolled from Maryland's health care plan, with state approval.

12.07 Recoupment/Offset/Adjustment for Overpayments

Carelon is entitled to offset and recoup an amount equal to any overpayments or improper payments made by Carelon to providers or facilities ("Overpayment Amount") against any payments due and payable by Carelon or any affiliate to providers or facilities. The provider or facility should voluntarily refund the Overpayment Amount regardless of the cause, including, but not limited to, payments for claims where the claim was miscoded, non-compliant with industry standards, or otherwise billed in error, whether or not the billing error was fraudulent, abusive or wasteful.

Upon determination by Carelon that an Overpayment Amount is due from a provider or facility, the provider or facility is required to refund the Overpayment Amount to Carelon within 30 calendar days of the date of the overpayment refund notice from Carelon to the provider or facility. If the Overpayment Amount is not received by Carelon within the 30 calendar days following the date of such notice letter, Carelon is entitled to offset the unpaid portion of the Overpayment Amount against other claims payments due and payable by Carelon or an affiliate to a provider or facility in accordance with Regulatory Requirements. In such an event, the provider or facility agrees that all future claim payments, including affiliate claim payments, applied to satisfy provider's or facility's repayment obligation shall be deemed to have been legally paid to provider or facility in full for all purposes, including affiliates and/or Regulatory Requirements as defined by the provider or facility agreement.

Should a provider or facility disagree with any determination by Carelon or a plan that provider or facility has received an overpayment or improper payment, the provider or facility has the right to appeal such determination under Carelon's procedures set forth in the Provider Manual, provided that such appeal does not suspend Carelon's right to recoup the Overpayment Amount during the appeal process unless required by Regulatory Requirements. Failure to respond to any written notice of and/or request for repayment of identified overpayments in the time period identified in the notice/request is deemed approval and agreement with the overpayment. Carelon reserves the right to employ a third-party collection agency in the event of non-payment.

Directions to Providers and Facilities

All providers should routinely review claims and payments to assure that the provider has coded its claims correctly and the provider has not received any overpayments. Carelon will notify providers and providers of overpayments identified by Carelon, clients and/or government agencies, and/or their respective designees. Overpayments include, but are not limited to:

- Claims paid in error
- Claims allowed/paid greater than billed
- Inpatient claim charges equal to the allowed amounts
- Duplicate payments
- Payments made for individuals whose benefit coverage is or was terminated
- Payments made for services in excess of applicable benefit limitations
- Payments made in excess of amounts due in instances of third-party liability and/or coordination of benefits
- Claims submitted contrary to national and industry standards such as the CMS National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) and medically unlikely edits (MUE) described in the Claims Submission Guidelines

12.08 Relevant Legislation

False Claims Act

We are committed to complying with all applicable federal and state laws, including the federal False Claims Act (FCA). The FCA is a federal law allowing the government to recover money stolen through fraud by government contractors. Under the FCA, anyone who knowingly submits or causes another person or entity to submit false claims for payment of government funds is liable for three times the damages or loss to the government, plus civil penalties of \$5,500 to \$11,000 per false claim.

The FCA also contains Qui Tam or "whistleblower" provisions. A whistleblower is an individual who reports in good faith an act of fraud or waste to the government, or files a lawsuit on behalf of the government. Whistleblowers are protected from retaliation from their employer under Qui Tam provisions in the FCA and may be entitled to a percentage of the funds recovered by the government.

Employee Education about the False Claims Act

As a requirement of the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, contracted providers who receive Medicaid payments of at least five million dollars (cumulative from all sources), are required to comply with the following:

- Establish written policies for all employees, managers, officers, contractors, subcontractors, and agents of the network provider. The policies need to provide detailed information about the False Claims Act, administrative remedies for false claims and statements, any state laws about civil or criminal penalties for false claims, and whistleblower protections under such laws, as described in Section 1902(a)(68)(A). This function is coordinated and tracked by Carelon Behavioral Health's Compliance Department.
- Detailed provisions regarding policies and procedures for detecting and preventing fraud, abuse, and waste. Include in any employee handbook a specific discussion of the laws described in Section 1902(a) (68) (A), the rights of employees to be protected as whistleblowers, and policies and procedures for detecting and preventing fraud, abuse, and waste.

Compliance with COMAR

Carelon Behavioral Health and all providers serving the state of Maryland are required to and agree to comply with the requirements under COMAR 10.09.36.03 and any amendments or state mandates.

13. LAB SERVICES

13.01 Lab Services: Substance Use Disorder (SUD) Service Providers

Federal regulations require that all Ordering, Referring, and Prescribing practitioners be enrolled with Maryland Medicaid. Laboratory claims that do not include the National Provider Identifier (NPI) for an ordering or referring provider who is actively enrolled in Maryland Medicaid will be denied.

Participants can check their ordering or referring provider's enrollment status using the [Provider Verification System](#).

For more information on ORP provider policy and resources for patients, please visit <https://bit.ly/3TKORP>.

NOTE: Refer to [section 2.06](#) Provider Types (PT) in this manual. PT 32, 54, and PT 50 IOP (ASAM Level 2.1) and PHP (ASAM Level 2.5) programs are required to have contracts with independent labs (PT 10) and these services are not payable through the ASO, Carelon. Please note, clinicians need to submit their CLIA, lab permit, and/or letter of exception of a lab permit upon enrolling.

Drug testing should be used as needed within ASAM clinical recommendations to improve outcomes and should be integrated into the process of making treatment decisions.

Clinicians treating individuals who are at risk for or have a previous SUD diagnosis should do random testing, be aware of the most prevalent drugs within the community, and order only those tests which are medically indicated.

- On site CLIA-waived tests, which provide immediate results, should be rapidly integrated into treatment decisions and clinical assessments.
- Ordered tests should match individualized treatment needs. In the clinical setting, this would correlate with more frequent testing during the initial phase of treatment or during relapse, followed by less frequent random tests when medically indicated by the individual's recovery progress.
- When ordering drug toxicology tests, it is important to know exactly how many drugs are being tested. The number and types of tests ordered should match the number and types of tests on the results.

For presumptive drug tests, coverage will include:

- 80305 (already covered for in-office testing) Drug test(s), presumptive, any number of drug classes; any number of devices or procedures, (e.g., immunoassay) capable of being read by direct optical observation only (e.g., dipsticks, cups, cards, cartridges), includes sample validation when performed, per date of service
- 80306 Drug test(s), presumptive, any number of drug classes; any number of devices or procedures, (e.g., immunoassay) read by instrument-assisted direct optical observation (e.g., dipsticks, cups, cards, cartridges), includes sample validation when performed, per date of service
- 80307 Drug test(s), presumptive, any number of drug classes; any number of devices or procedures by instrumented chemistry analyzers (e.g., immunoassay, enzyme assay, TOF, MALDI, LDTD, DESI, DART, OHPC, OC mass spectrometry), includes sample validation when performed, per date of service.

For definitive tests, only reimbursable to laboratories, coverage will include:

- 00480: Per day, 1-7 drug class(es), including metabolite(s) if performed; AND
- 00481: Per day, 8-14 drug class(es), including metabolite(s) if performed.

Providers should follow the guidelines of ASAM SMART testing.

Maryland Substance Use Laboratory Testing for Drug and Alcohol Use

This clinical criterion relates to laboratory testing used in the initial assessment and ongoing monitoring of individuals at risk of or with substance use disorder who receive behavioral and/or addiction services.

The assessment of continued drug use should be based on treatment interactions, behavioral observations, as well as mental status and history and physical evaluation. Review of findings consistent with drug use in many cases results in self-disclosure of ongoing substance use. However, the validity of an individual's self-reported substance use is not always reliable.

Ambulatory laboratory testing for drugs of abuse is a medically necessary and useful component of substance use disorder treatment. Drug tests results are of importance in treatment programs and in outpatient chemical-dependency treatment. General testing should be ongoing, random, and more intense earlier in treatment. The drug screen result can influence treatment and level-of-care decisions; point-of-care testing (POCT) is encouraged to aid in these decisions. It is important that the tests ordered match the treatment needs, the documented history, and the most current version of the DSM diagnosis. Ordering providers should document drug-testing rationale indications and test results.

13.02 Lab Services: Mental Health Providers

The Maryland Public Behavioral Health System (PBHS) will reimburse laboratories that are in compliance with COMAR 10.09.09 for medically necessary tests and procedures related to psychiatric treatment rendered to Medicaid recipients by psychiatrists in the PBHS. The laboratory is required to have a valid Maryland license and be Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment (CLIA)-certified. The referring/ordering provider needs to be included on the claim and be a Maryland Medicaid enrolled provider to order/refer for testing.

14. PHARMACY AND TRANSPORTATION

14.01 Pharmacy Information

Federal regulations require that all Ordering, Referring, and Prescribing practitioners be enrolled with Maryland Medicaid. Pharmacy claims that do not include the National Provider Identifier (NPI) for a prescribing provider who is actively enrolled in Maryland Medicaid will be denied. Participants can check their prescriber's enrollment status using the [Provider Verification System](#).

For more information on ORP provider policy and resources for patients please visit <https://bit.ly/3TKORP>.

Participants with Medicaid should use the pharmacy network and the pharmacy card they received from their Managed Care Organization (MCO) at the time of enrollment. Participants who do not belong to an MCO should use their Medicaid cards. Participants do not need to carry a separate card or use a different pharmacy network for their SUD or mental health medications.

Participants without Medicaid may contact their local systems manager or contact their Core Service Agency (CSA) or Local Addictions Authority (LAA) to inquire about pharmacy assistance or other help that may be available. Additional information regarding the Medicaid Pharmacy benefit may be accessed at Maryland Department of Health: Medicaid Pharmacy Program.

Medication Coverage

The Maryland Medicaid Pharmacy Program (MMPP) has a Preferred Drug List (PDL). Substance use disorder (SUD) medications are part of this program. The PDL is posted on the MMPP website at Maryland Department of Health: mmcp.health.maryland.gov/pap/Pages/Preferred-Drug-List.aspx.

Alternatively, you may search for the status of a drug using Epocrates Online (<http://online.epocrates.com/rxmain>).

Some medications, including some SUD medications, require prior authorization due to quantity limits and/or clinical criteria, which are measures to encourage the safe and appropriate use of a drug. Medications that have quantity limits and/or clinical criteria are available at:

- Quantity Limits: Maryland Medicaid Pharmacy Program Quantity Limits
- Clinical Criteria: Medicaid Pharmacy Program - Clinical Criteria

14.02 Transportation

For Medicaid recipients, transportation to outpatient mental health centers (OMHC) appointments for medically necessary ambulatory treatment services is primarily the responsibility of the local health department. Transportation services for Medicaid recipients will be based on the closest, willing provider.

Transportation is included in the rate of reimbursement under the Maryland Public Behavioral Health System's (PBHS) fee-for-service payment for participants in a psychiatric rehabilitation program (PRPs), residential programs for pregnant women and children, or substance use services that are court ordered under Health General §8-507. Transportation time and the act of transporting participants is not allowed. Transportation time and the act of transporting individuals to a rehab service are not reimbursed.

If an ambulance is called for a behavioral health emergency involving a Medicaid recipient, the ambulance provider is required to bill Medicaid directly. Ambulance services are not authorized through Carelon, and the claim should not be sent to Carelon.

Emergency Petition Related Transportation for Non-Medicaid:

There are two instances in which Carelon may be billed for transportation where the state will pay:

- 1) In accordance with Health General Article 10-628 for reimbursement of services provided under the emergency petition process, the Maryland Behavioral Health Administration (BHA) will pay for transportation of an individual by a public safety officer, to an emergency facility for an emergency evaluation if the individual is uninsured or their insurance does not cover this.
- 2) If, after evaluation by a physician, the individual is verified for an involuntary admission, BHA will reimburse the transportation from the community hospital's emergency department to the receiving hospital that has been identified to accept that person as an involuntary admission.

However, if an individual is subsequently found to have private insurance, the ambulance service bill will be paid by the private insurance carrier. For costs requested for transportation reimbursement under the emergency petition process, Carelon will be provided a bill and documentation of services.

15. CLAIMS PROCEDURES

The following are requirements to facilitate claims processing:

- Be either the uniform bill (UB) claim form or electronic claim form in the format required by Carelon
- Be submitted by a provider for payment by Carelon rendered to a covered participant
- Be considered to be a complete claim, which means, unless state law otherwise requires, it contains all the information necessary to process the claim and make a benefit determination

Providers in the Carelon network are encouraged to submit all claims electronically whenever possible. Electronic submission will expedite claims processing. Electronic claim submissions are also accepted through clearinghouses.

When using the services of a clearinghouse, providers need to reference the Carelon Maryland Payer ID (BHOMD) to ensure Carelon receives those claims. Each clearinghouse may have a payer list that provides an alternative value specific to Carelon, the value published on their website can also be used.

15.01 Electronic Claim Submission and Clearinghouses

Carelon has contracted with [Availity Essentials](#) (“Availity”) as our primary clearinghouse. All providers and facilities that generate HIPAA compliance 837 files will need to register with Availity and submit their files through the *Availity* SFTP server (also referred to as Carelon’s [Provider Digital Front Door](#)). *Availity* also offers direct data entry of claim records using both professional and institutional claim formats.

Providers and facilities that submit through a clearinghouse other than *Availity* (i.e., Change Healthcare, Office Ally) can continue to do so as all existing clearinghouse trading partners will be routing claims through *Availity* to Carelon.

For information about testing and EDI set up, review *Availity*’s [EDI Companion Guide](#) and Carelon’s [837 Companion Guide](#). Carelon accepts standard HIPAA 837 professional and institutional health care claim transactions and provides 999 and 277CA response.

15.02 Claim Submission Guidelines

Paper Claim Submissions

Carelon will accept paper CMS-1500 forms or Uniform Billing (UB)-04 forms. Claims billed on discontinued forms may be denied. Please use original forms with red ink.

- CMS-1500 forms are for professional/practitioner services
- UB-04 forms are for inpatient and outpatient facility claims

When submitting on paper, providers are required to use current CMS-1500 form, found on the [Carelon website](#).

Claims Mailing Address:

Carelon Behavioral Health
Attn: Claims – Maryland
PO BOX 1850
Hicksville, NY 11802

Electronic Claim Submissions

For electronic claim submission, please use [Availity Essentials](#)

- Can be used to submit batch 837 claims file
- Direct Data Entry (DDE) single claim submission

For the Carelon companion guide to 837 submissions, please refer to the [Carelon website](#).

Claim Submission Filing Tips

Claims for covered services rendered to participants should be submitted using UB-04 or CMS-1500 forms, or their respective electronic equivalent or successor forms, with all applicable fields completed and all elements/information required by Carelon included.

All data elements noted are required to be provided and match what the subscriber's employer has on file. If the participant's ID on the claim is illegible or does not match what the subscriber's employer has provided, we may not be able to determine the claimant. We strongly recommend that you obtain a copy of the participant's ID card and validate that it is current at the time of each visit.

There are times when supporting information is required to approve payment; if supporting documentation is not included, the claim may not be considered clean.

Claims that are not submitted on a CMS-1500 (02-12) or a UB-04 often will not contain the information we need to consider the claim clean and will cause the claim to be rejected or take longer to process. Claims submitted on old claim forms may be returned.

Electronically submitted claims need to be in a HIPAA 5010 compliant format and conform to the Carelon companion guide to be considered clean.

In addition, the claim should be free from defect or impropriety (including lack of required substantiating documentation) or circumstance requiring special treatment that prevents timely payment. If additional information is required, the provider will forward information reasonably requested for the purpose of consideration and in obtaining necessary information relating to coordination of benefits, subrogation, and verification of coverage, and health status.

Claims submission guidance, including required claim fields to make a clean claim, is available on the [Carelon website](#) via the [Carelon Billing Appendix](#).

For paper claims, the use of scanning by means of Optical Character Recognition (OCR) technology allows for a more automated process of capturing information. The following elements are required to take advantage of this automated process. If the provider does not follow these guidelines, claims may be returned from the scanning vendor:

- Use machine print
- Use original red claim forms
- Use black ink
- Print claim data within the defined boxes on the claim form
- Use all capital letters
- Use a laser printer for best results
- Use correction tape for corrections
- Submit any notes on 8 ½" x 11" paper
- Use an eight-digit date format (e.g., 10212012)
- Use a fixed width font (Courier, for example)

Providers are required to submit claims within 365 calendar days from the date of service or the date of discharge for inpatient admission, or where applicable from date of determination by the primary payer. Claims after the above noted 365-day time period after the date of service may be denied due to lack of timely filing. Claims need to match the authorization or certification or notification applicable to covered services for which the claim applies to avoid potential delays in processing.

Providers should not submit claims in their name for services that were provided by a physician's assistant, nurse practitioner, psychological assistant, intern, or another clinician. In facility or program settings, supervising clinicians should not submit claims in their name for services that were provided by a resident, intern, or psychological assistant.

Separate claim forms need to be submitted for each participant for whom the provider bills along with all of the required data elements. Each billing line should be limited to one date of service and one procedure code.

When billing for CPT codes that include timed services in the code description (e.g., 90832, 90833, 90834, 90836, 90837, 90838, 90839, and appropriate Evaluation and Management codes, the actual time spent needs to clearly be documented within the participant's treatment record. This time should be documented indicating a session's start and stop times (e.g., 9:00-9:50).

Providers should submit claims consistent with national and industry standards. To ensure adherence to these standards, Carelon relies on claims edits and investigative analysis processes to identify claims that are not in accordance with national and industry standards and therefore were paid in error. The claims edits and investigative analysis processes include CMS's National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI), which consists of:

- Procedure-to-procedure edits that define pairs of HCPCS/CPT codes that should not be reported together.
- Medically Unlikely Edits (MUE) or units-of-service edits. This component defines for each HCPCS/CPT code the number of units of service that is unlikely to be correct and therefore needs to be supported by medical records.
- Other edits for improperly coded claims – regulatory or level of care requirements for correct coding.

Examples of claims edits can include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Invalid procedure and/or diagnosis codes
- Invalid code for place of service
- Invalid or inappropriate modifier for a code
- State-specific edits to support Medicaid requirements
- Diagnosis codes that do not support the procedure
- Add-on codes reported without a primary procedure code
- Charges not supported by documentation based on review of medical records
- Claims from suspected fraudulent activities of providers and participants that warrant additional review and consideration
- Services provided by a sanctioned provider or provider whose license has been revoked or restricted
- Incorrect fee schedule applied
- Duplicate claims paid in error
- No authorization on file for a service that requires prior authorization

Participant Death: If services are billed on a weekly or monthly basis and the recipient passes away before the provider submits the claim, any payments made for services rendered after the recipient's recorded Date of Death (DOD) in the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) will be retracted. A denial code "PHH" will be applied, indicating "Medicaid Date of Death is Prior to the Service Date." Providers who experience claim retractions for services billed weekly or monthly (such as codes H2018, H0040, G9010, G9011, H0020, H0047, W1761) and delivered before the recorded date of death should resubmit their claims with corrected service dates that precede the date of death. If an error has been identified (i.e. recipient is not deceased), the *recipient* must contact their [local Maryland Department of Social Services \(DSS\)](#).

15.03 Claims Timely Filing

If the original claim was filed with Carelon within 12 months of the date of service, the provider may resubmit the claim with additional information for consideration to Carelon within that same 12-month period, OR if after the 12-month period, within 60 days of the date of the Carelon provider voucher which denied the claim. ([COMAR 10.09.36.06 B](#))

When Commercial Insurance is Primary

The timely filing limit for claims is 60 days from the date of the other carrier's EOB, or 12 months from the first DOS, whichever is later. The provider is required to submit the claims to the primary carrier within the primary carrier's timely filing limit.

Carelon requires the other carrier's remittance advice as proof of timely filing.

When Medicare is Primary

If both Medicare Part A and Part B are active for the participant, Carelon Behavioral Health of Maryland does not coordinate benefits with Medicare. When Medicare is primary, providers must send their claims directly to Medicare in compliance with their timely filing guidelines. Medicare will send a 'crossover' claim to Medicaid if there is any balance.

If the participant has Medicare Part C (Medicare Advantage), providers must send their claims directly to the Medicare Advantage plan. If there is a balance, the provider must submit the secondary claim directly to Maryland eMedicaid.

If Medicare Part A benefits are exhausted, the provider should submit the A3 occurrence code in FL31a-34a and date Medicare benefits were exhausted in FL31b-FI34b. If Medicare will deny benefits for another reason, the provider is required to submit claims to Medicare within Medicare's timely filing limits and submit the paper claim and Explanation of Medicare benefits (EOMB) to Carelon within 12 months of DOS or 120 days from EOMB, whichever is later) of Medicare's EOMB date. Authorizations are required for services not covered or exhausted by Medicare. ([COMAR 10.09.36.06 B \(2\) a -b](#))

If the service is known not to be covered by Medicare, e.g., PRP, or most substance use disorder services, the provider does not need to submit to Medicare. Refer to the "EOP Required" grid on the [Carelon website](#) to identify services for which a Medicare EOMB is not required.

When Medicaid Eligibility is Assigned Retroactively

Claims are to be submitted to Carelon within 12 months of the date of eligibility determination. The Department of Social Services Medical Assistance Eligibility Determination Award Letter I (MA-81 letter of retro-eligibility) or a retro-eligibility timely filing waiver form needs to be submitted with every claim.

The form can be downloaded by visiting the Carelon website under [Guides and Forms](#). Please include the Medical Assistance Eligibility Determination Letter, if available. ([COMAR 10.09.36.06 B \(6-8\)](#))

For more information, please reference the [Carelon Billing Appendix](#).

15.04 Claims Processing

Carelon, or its designee, will process complete and accurate claims submitted by providers for covered services rendered to participants in accordance with normal claims processing policies and procedures, the payment terms included in the provider agreement, and applicable state and/or federal laws, rules and/or regulations with respect to timeliness of claims processing.

Normal claims processing procedures may include, without limitation, the use of automated systems which compare claims submitted with diagnosis codes and/or procedure codes and associated billing or revenue codes. Automated systems may include edits that result in an adjustment of the payment to the provider for covered services or in a request for submission of treatment records.

The provider agrees that no payment is due for covered services or claims submitted unless the covered services are clearly and accurately documented in the treatment record prior to submission of the claim.

Reimbursement for covered services provided in an inpatient facility, inpatient rehabilitation or residential setting/level of care will be at the contracted reimbursement rate in effect on the date of admission.

Payment for services rendered to participants is impacted by the participant's eligibility at the time of the service, whether the services were covered services, if the services were medically necessary, compliance with any preauthorization/certification/notification requirements, participant expenses, timely submission of the claim, claims processing procedures, overpayment recovery, and/or coordination of benefits activities.

Regardless of any provision to the contrary, providers acknowledge and agree that the payment rates in the provider agreement extend and apply to services rendered to participants on benefit plans administered in whole, or in part, by Carelon.

15.05 Corrected Claims

All billings by the provider are considered final unless adjustments or a request for review is received by Carelon within 60 calendar days from the date indicated on the Explanation of Benefits (EOB). Payment for services is based upon authorization, certification, or notification (as applicable), coverage under the participant's benefit plan and the participant's eligibility at the time of service.

The individual provider is ultimately responsible for the accuracy and valid reporting of all claims submitted for payment. A provider using the services of a billing agency is required to ensure a legal contract (made available to Carelon upon request) stating the responsibility of said billing service to report claim information as directed by the provider in compliance with all policies stated by Carelon. It is also the provider's responsibility to submit claims timely.

A corrected claim is performed when a paid claim is determined to have been incorrectly processed, either due to an error or when updated information is provided. An adjustment means the paid claim is reversed (dollars paid are backed out) and a new claim is processed with the correct information. If the new claim results in a lesser payment than the original paid claim, or is denied, then the provider's account is in a negative balance. Future payments to the provider will be used to offset a negative balance.

Providers can request a corrected claim using one of the following methods:

- Submit an electronic claim with the appropriate frequency indicator and referencing the original claim submission
- Submit a paper claim with the appropriate frequency indicator and referencing the original claim submission

15.06 Authorization

Providers need to determine if such requirements exist prior to the provision of non-emergency services to participants.

Providers may verify participant eligibility, submit, and review authorization requests, and view authorizations through Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#).

15.07 No Balance Billing

Providers may not balance bill participants for any services rendered. This means that the provider may not bill, charge, or seek reimbursement or a deposit from the participant for services. Providers are required to comply with the provisions of Carelon's code of conduct where applicable, including, without limitation, cooperation with claims and billing procedures and participation in training and education. Balance billing education is provided by Carelon as included in quarterly Fraud, Waste, and Abuse provider training. It is the provider's responsibility to check benefits prior to beginning treatment of the participant, to obtain appropriate authorization to provide services, if applicable, and to follow the procedures set forth in this manual.

15.08 Coordination of Benefits

Some participants may have health benefits coverage from more than one source. In these instances, benefit coverage is coordinated between primary and secondary payers.

Providers should obtain information from participants as to whether the participant has health benefits coverage from more than one source, and if so, provide this information to Carelon.

Coordination of benefits amongst different sources of coverage (payers) is governed by the terms of the participant's benefit plan and applicable state and/or federal laws, rules, and/or regulations. To the extent not otherwise required by applicable laws or regulations, providers agree that in no event will payment from primary and secondary payers for covered services rendered to participants exceed the rate specified in the provider agreement.

Providers need to submit a copy of the EOB with their claim submission. If submitting the claim electronically, through our direct submission model using Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#), the EOB can be uploaded. When submitting a claim using electronic data interchange or via mail, the EOB is required to be sent via mail and includes the primary payer's determination. The services included in the claim submitted to Carelon should match the services included in the primary payer EOB.

Authorization, certification, or notification requirements under the participant's benefit plan still apply in coordination of benefits situations.

For participants with simultaneous Medicare and/or Commercial coverage, a coordination of benefits (COB) is required of Carelon. Carelon will coordinate benefits with the primary insurer before behavioral health benefits can be paid against the uninsured eligibility span. Carelon may pay for services to a dually insured participant, under an uninsured eligibility span, if the participant is:

- A Medicare beneficiary, and Medicare does not cover this service, and the individual does not have other insurance to cover the service
- Covered by commercial insurance and the benefit for this service is exhausted, there is no benefit for this service, or the service was deemed not medically necessary by the insurer and the provider has exhausted all appeal options.

COB for both Medicare and commercial insurance is not required for the following services:

- Supported employment services
- Residential Rehabilitation Program (RRP) services

- Respite services
- Enhanced support services
- Psychiatric Rehabilitation Program (PRP) services
- Occupational therapy services*

For individuals ages 18-64 who are uninsured, have SSDI/SSI, are employed, and are requesting authorization for behavioral health services, Carelon will direct the provider to apply for Employed Individuals with Disabilities (EID) benefits on behalf of the individual. EID eligibility information and application instructions are available on the [MDH website](#). Exceptions will be granted only for an urgent behavioral health emergency and for referrals from state hospitals.

For veterans in Maryland, BHA will provide funding for gap services, outpatient treatment, and crisis intervention services until their U.S. Veterans Administration benefits are activated and available.

Financial data is required to be reviewed annually, documented, and maintained in the participant's medical record.

15.09 Provider Summary Vouchers

Provider Summary Vouchers (PSVs) are the documents that identify the amount(s) paid and participant expenses due from the participant. Providers should access PSVs through Carelon's [Provider Digital Front Door](#) or request copies of PSVs via facsimile through Carelon's automated PSV faxback service at [866-409-5958](#). Additionally, PSVs may be obtained through Zelis/PaySpan, our vendor responsible for distribution of claim payment. Accessing PSVs electronically is a transaction subject to the e-commerce initiative.

15.10 Zelis/PaySpan

Providers are required to use [PaySpan](#) (recently acquired by Zelis) for electronic fund transfer (EFT). Zelis/PaySpan enables providers to receive payments automatically in their bank account of choice, receive email notifications immediately upon payment, view PSVs online, and download an 835 file to use for auto-posting purposes. Providers can also configure Zelis/PaySpan to communicate with their clearinghouse for 835 ingestions.

15.11 Claim Appeals

A provider who disagrees with Carelon's denial or reimbursement rate for a claim may request a claim appeal. Claim appeals may be submitted in writing to the address given in the PSV. A complete appeal request needs to be received within 90 calendar days from the date of the payment determination being appealed.

To file an appeal based upon the denial of a payment request, please use the [Provider Claim Appeals Request form](#) and mail to:

Carelon Behavioral Health
 Attn: Provider Claims Appeals
 P.O. Box 1856
 Hicksville, NY 11802

For more information on claim appeals, please reference Chapter 11 – Claim Appeals.

16. OUTCOMES DATA AND FEDERAL REPORTING

16.01 General Information

The approach to capture and report outcomes measures along with federally required data elements is under revision with the implementation of Carelon as the ASO effective January 2025. Revisions to this guide will be published when the measures and associated reporting capability are established.

17. MANUAL UPDATES AND GOVERNING LAW

17.01 Manual Updates

This manual may be updated at any time and is subject to change. If there is a material change to this manual, then Carelon will make reasonable efforts to notify providers and facilities in advance of such change through web-posted newsletters, letters, or email communications. In such cases, the most recently published information will supersede all previous information and be considered the current directive. This manual is not intended to be a complete catalog of all Carelon policies and procedures. Other policies and procedures not included in this manual may be posted on the [Carelon website](#) or published in specially targeted communications, including but not limited to bulletins and newsletters.

Links to the website, other information, and forms referenced throughout this manual are included for convenience purposes only and such information and/or forms are subject to change without notice. Providers should access and download the most up-to-date information and/or forms from the Carelon website at the time needed.

Revision History

Version	Revision Topic(s)	Month/Year	Author
1 (Original)	N/A	December 2024	M. Chebli
2	Chapter 9 - Administrative Hearings	April 2025	R. Lytle
3	Chapter 1 - Contact Info; Chapter 2 - Group Providers; Chapter 3 - Provider Resources; Chapter 5 - Authorization Process; Chapter 6 - Program Descriptions for: Psychological and Neuropsychological Testing, PRP/RRP, TCM, 1915(i), Health Homes, RCS, Gambling, BHCS, MCT, PASRR, MTS-ACT, and SUD 2.5; Chapter 7 – Telehealth; Chapter 8 - Critical Incidents; Chapter 9 - Complaints; Chapter 10 - Grievances/Clinical Appeals; Chapter 11 - Claims Appeals; Chapter 12 - Compliance and Provider Audits; Chapter 15 - Claims Procedures; and Chapter 17 - Manual Updates	September 2025	R. Lytle
4	Chapter 4 – Benefits for the Uninsured or Underinsured; Chapter 6 -Emergency Department Services Participant Eligibility	November 2025	R. Lytle

17.02 Governing Law and Contract

The Maryland PBHS Provider Manual applies to Medicaid recipients and eligible uninsured individuals served by the PBHS. It is governed by, and construed in accordance with, applicable federal, state, and local laws, and current MDH transmittals or alerts.



maryland.carelonbh.com